THE RECORD SOCIETY
FOR THE
Publication of Original Documents
RELATING TO
LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

VOLUME LVIII.

1909.
Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bart., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse,  
President.
G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, Heralds'  
College, London, E.C., Vice-President.
Lieut.-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale, Vice-  
President.
JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead,  
Vice-President.
HENRY BRIERLEY, Thornhill, Wigan.
THOMAS H. DAVIES-COLLEY, MA., Newbold, near Chester.
WILLIAM FARRER, Hall Garth, Carnforth.
Colonel PARKER, F.S.A., Browsholme, Clitheroe.
Wm. DUNCOMBE PINK, Winslade, Lowton.
CHARLES W. SUTTON, M.A., Free Reference Library, Manchester.
Wm. ASHETON TONGE, Staneleyffe, Disley.

HONORARY TREASURER.

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead.

HONORARY SECRETARY.

Wm. FERGUSSON IRVINE, M.A., F.S.A., 56 Park Road South,  
Birkenhead.
Pedigrees

MADE AT THE

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

TAKEN BY

RICHARD S\textsuperscript{1} GEORGE, ESQ.,
NORROY KING OF ARMS,

AND

HENRY S\textsuperscript{1} GEORGE, GENT.,
BLUEMANTLE PURSUIVANT OF ARMS;

AND

SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

EDITED BY

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, BART., F.S.A.,

AND

J. PAUL RYLANDS, ESQ., F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1909.
NOTES FOR THIS VERSION:

The layout of this electronic version is similar to the book but not identical. Obvious errors have been corrected.

When searching for names/places use the first three letters because some words are split in the text.

If anyone notices any errors, either transcription or in the original, please inform derek.whitmore@btinternet.com.

Introduction

THE only practicable means of producing in print the Visitation of Cheshire made in 1613 by Richard St. George, Norroy,¹ and his son Henry,² was to take as a basis Harleian MS. 1535, which belongs to a large class of collections of county pedigrees, prepared in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, often described as “Visitations,” for which there appears to have been a not inconsiderable demand. These were usually based on some given Visitation or Visitations, but the scribes who made them were in the habit of omitting some recorded pedigrees altogether, and of furnishing others with additional facts and descents, no doubt giving more complete accounts of such particular families as were of especial interest to their patrons. They also included in such manuscripts some pedigrees which had not been entered at any Visitation.

Harleian MS. 1535 is described in the Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts, printed in 1808, as “An Heraldical Book in fol. written, tricked, & coloured (as it seemeth) by the hand of Mr. Jacob Chaloner³ the Armes-Painter”; and, among other things, it is said to contain, at page 35, “A copy of the Visitation-book of the County Palatine of Chester, as the same was made and taken by Richard St. George Norroy, & in his Company Mr. Henry St. George Rouge Rose. A.D. 1612 & 1613.”

Among the “Observables in this particular Copie,” the

¹ Richard St. George, Norroy, was knighted at Hampton Court on the 28th September 1616.
² Henry St. George was successively Rouge Rose Pursuivant 1610, Bluemantle Pursuivant 1611, Richmond Herald 1617, Norroy King of Arms 1635, and Garter King of Arms 1644, in which year he died. He was knighted by Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, in 1627.
³ Jacob Chaloner, like his father Thomas, was an Arms Painter at Chester, and made collections about the year 1620.
maker of the Catalogue mentions: “Divers Descents intirely added by Mr. Richard Munday\textsuperscript{1}, not to mention the many Additions & Continuations made to Pedegrees, both by him and others”; and he concludes his note as follows: “This very good Book, hath not only suffered much through the folly of some, & designs of others who have cutt of[f] many Armes from it; but also through the carelesnefs of the binder, whose Plough hath taken away parts of Descents & Armes, in the margins thereof.”

One finds, therefore, in this manuscript a large number of pedigrees of Cheshire gentry, having among them, here and there, a few brief abstracts of early documents; and also the pedigrees of some offshoots from old Cheshire stocks which had taken root in other counties. The compiler of the catalogue might have stated that many of the descents taken at the Visitation of 1580 have been added, and that there are numerous pedigrees of families which, in 1613, had become extinct or were represented only in the female line, and were, therefore, clearly additions to the pedigrees taken at the Visitation made in that year.

Among the pedigrees comprised in the manuscript there are, however, most, though not all, of those taken in 1613. The same remark applies to the official record of the Visitation, numbered C. 6, preserved in the College of Arms,\textsuperscript{2} for in Harleian MS. 1070 there will be found a number of pedigrees which are in fact the original papers drawn up in 1613 for inclusion in the record of the Visitation. In many cases these are signed by the persons who attested their general accuracy, and some of them are marked “entered.” All of these original papers are printed in this volume, since such value as they possess for genealogical purposes is in no way lessened by the fact that they do not appear in the official record at the College of Arms. The reason for their exclusion is not far to seek, for in consequence of the deaths of the heads of some of the families occurring in or about the year 1613, the fees for

\textsuperscript{1} Richard Munday was a Painter-Stainer, whose copies of the pedigrees taken at visitations were sometimes borrowed by the heralds when they went on later visitations.

\textsuperscript{2} A list of the pedigrees contained in C. 6 will be found at pp. x, xi,
entering their descents were probably not forthcoming, and in other cases apathetic lack of interest in their family histories caused payment of the fees to be neglected until the official record was completed. There was precisely the same state of things after the Visitation of Berkshire in 1665-6, and the Editor of that Visitation truly remarks, in the Introduction to Volume II.,¹ "It is clear that a Visitation was not an official record of the Gentry of a County, but comprised only the Pedigrees of those who were prepared to pay the Fees of Entry."

From the Harleian Manuscripts alone it was not possible to collect the whole of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, but by means of copies of a number of pedigrees from that record, as well as some transcripts from the Ashmole Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, and from a manuscript at Capelthorne Hall, known as the Capelthorne MS., the whole series has been completed.

Without, therefore, claiming that the following pages contain word for word what is recorded in the College of Arms, in C. 6, the Editors are able to say that they have placed in the hands of the Members of the Society a very fairly accurate collection, comprising the pedigrees of all those families whose descents are recorded in C. 6, together with all the pedigrees now obtainable of those taken in 1613, but not entered in the College of Arms, and also a number of other actually contemporary pedigrees of Cheshire families which seemed of sufficient interest to be included in this volume.

In the task of editing, the Editors have endeavoured to print, as nearly as possible (except as stated above), the pedigrees taken at the Visitation of Cheshire in 1613. With this object early descents, not brought down to the beginning of the seventeenth century, which occur in Harleian MS. 1535, have been omitted altogether, and other portions of that manuscript are also omitted where they record the genealogies of persons of Cheshire origin who had removed to other counties, and who, therefore, would not appear at a Cheshire Visitation.

In cases where Harleian MS. 1535 contains pedigrees of which the earlier generations have already been printed in the Visitation of Cheshire of 1580, which forms Volume XVIII. of the Harleian Society’s publications, such generations are omitted and a reference is made to the printed pedigree as “[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page . . .].”

Some explanatory additions were found necessary in certain cases for the purpose of ascertaining whether the pedigrees were those taken in 1613 or not, and these notes in the process of checking led to others, which are retained, as it is hoped they will be of assistance to those who have occasion to refer to this work. For the sake of uniformity the pedigrees extracted from C. 6 have also been annotated. These annotations are taken from Sir Peter Leycester’s *Bucklow Hundred*, Ormerod’s *History of Cheshire*, Earwaker’s *East Cheshire*, Hall’s *History of Nantwich*, the volume of *Funeral Certificates* printed by the Record Society for Lancashire and Cheshire, various local histories, genealogical works and manuscripts, and in every case are distinguished by being placed within square brackets.

It was not considered advisable to give the Arms from Harleian MS. 1535, partly because they are very numerous, amounting in all to about 1260 shields, but principally because, in many cases, they are not clearly drawn, some are wanting, and they certainly could not in their entirety have formed part of the Visitation of 1613; moreover, they are of no authority, and some of them are probably inaccurate and misleading.

It was, therefore, decided to procure the whole of the arms recorded in C. 6. These have been blazoned from the tricked shields of the Visitation by Mr. Everard Green, F.S.A., Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms, and will be found at the head of each pedigree; where no arms appear in C. 6 the fact is noted. Editorial additions to these blazons, consisting of the names of the quarterings and a few tinctures, are enclosed within square brackets. It may be remarked that sometimes the Heralds did not consider it necessary to enter in the Visitation Book well-known and well-authenticated arms—for example, those of Done, Holcroft, Leicester, Leigh, Mainwaring, Savage, Shakerley, and Stanley are not entered in C. 6.
The Editors desire to record their thanks to Colonel Bromley-Davenport, M.P., for the loan of the Capesthorne MS.; to Mr. W. H. Rylands, F.S.A., for some copies of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, and for others from the Ashmolean MSS.; and to him and also to Mr. G. Grazebrook, F.S.A., Mr. W. F. Irvine, M.A., F.S.A., and Mr. F. C. Beazley, F.S.A., for information which has been helpful.
List of Pedigrees

RECORDED IN THE

VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613

(No. C. 6 in the College of Arms).

ALDERSEY OF (ALDERSEY) PICTON AND CHESTER.
ALDERSEY OF MIDDLE ALDERSEY.
ALDERSEY OF CHESTER.
ARDERNE OF HARDEN.
ASTON OF ASTON MONDREM.
BALL OF BOUGHTON.
BARNSTON OF CHURTON.
BELLOT OF MORETON.
BENNETT OF GREASBY (HEATH SIDE).
BIRD OF BROXTON.
BIRKENHEAD OF BACKFORD AND HUXLEY.
BOOTH OF TWEMLOW.
BOSDON OF NEWBOLD ASTBURY, ETC.
BOSTOCK OF CHURTON.
BRAINE OF ASTON MONDREM.
BRERETON OF ASHLEY.
BRERETON OF WETTENHALL.
BRESSEY OF TIVERTON.
BROOKE OF LEIGHTON.
BROWN OF NETHERLEIGH.
BROWNE OF UPTON.
BRUEN OF STAPLEFORD.
BULKELEY OF BULKELEY AND BICKERTON.
BUNBURY OF STANNEY.
CALDECOTT OF CALDECOTT.
CALVELEY OF LEA.

CHURCH OF NANTWICH.
COTGRAVE OF CHESTER.
COTTON OF COTTON.
COVENTRY OF GRANGE.
CROXTON OF RAVENSCROFT.
DANIELL OF TABLEY.
DAVENPORT OF DAVENPORT.
DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.
DAVENPORT OF WOODFORD AND CHESTER.
DAVY OF CROUGHTON.
DOD OF EDGE.
DOD OF BROXTON.
DOD OF SHOCKLACH.
DONE OF UTKINTON.
DOWSON OF CHESTER.
DUNCALF OF FOXWIST.
DUTTON OF HATTON.
EGERTON OF RIDLEY.
FARRER OF ACTON.
FITTON OF CARDEN.
FITTON OF CHESTER.
GAMUL OF CHESTER.
GAMUL OF CHESTER.
GERARD OF CREWOOD.
GLEAVE OF HIGH LEIGH.
GLEGGE OF GAYTON.
GLEGGE OF KINNERTON.
GREGG OF BRADLEY.
GRIFFIN OF BARTERTON.
GROSVENOR OF EATON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pedigree</th>
<th>Pedigree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt of Wincham</td>
<td>Poole of Poole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haughton of Haughton</td>
<td>Poole of Poole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawarden of Boughton</td>
<td>Portington of Cotton-Edmunds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hockenhull of Prenton</td>
<td>Powell of Horsley and Chester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holcroft of Vale Royal</td>
<td>Ratcliffe of Chester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawton of Church Lawton</td>
<td>Rutter of Kingsley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legh of Adlington</td>
<td>Savage of Rock Savage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legs of High Legh (East Hall)</td>
<td>Shakerley of Holme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leicester of Tabley</td>
<td>Shakerley of Holme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leicester of Chester</td>
<td>Smith of Hough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leicester of Hale Low</td>
<td>Sparke of Chester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leigh of High Leigh (West Hall)</td>
<td>Spurstowe of Spurstowe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leigh of Swinyard</td>
<td>Stanley of Hooton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leigh of Boothes</td>
<td>Starkey of Wrenbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Litherland of Poulton</td>
<td>Stringer of Crewe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowndes of Overton</td>
<td>Swanwick of Swanwick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainwaring of Peover</td>
<td>Tannatt of Broxton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainwaring of Nantwich</td>
<td>Thornley of Eccleston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainwaring of Calveley</td>
<td>Thorpe of Chester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainwaring of Kermincham</td>
<td>Trafford of Bridge Trafford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainwaring of Croxton</td>
<td>VENABLES of Horton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manley of Manley</td>
<td>Vernon of Whatcroft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marbury of Marbury</td>
<td>Warburton of Arley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marbury of Over Walton</td>
<td>Warburton of Grafton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massey of Puddington</td>
<td>Werden of Chester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massey of Coddington</td>
<td>Whitby of Chester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meeles of Meeles</td>
<td>Whitmore of Leighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mere of Mere</td>
<td>Whittingham of Middlewich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millington of Millington</td>
<td>Wicksted of Nantwich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minshull of Erdeswick</td>
<td>Wilbraham of Nantwich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minshull of Nantwich</td>
<td>Wilbraham of Brindley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan of Chester</td>
<td>Williamson of Chester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouldsworth of Wincham</td>
<td>Woodnoth of Shevington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newall of Chester</td>
<td>Wright of Bickle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuthall of Cattenhall</td>
<td>Yardley of Farndon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page of Erdeshay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>v—ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST OF PEDIGREES CONTAINED IN THE OFFICIAL RECORD OF THE VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613, (C. 6) IN THE COLLEGE OF ARMS</td>
<td>x—xi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCLAIMERS</td>
<td>1—4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEDIGREES</td>
<td>5—272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX OF NAMES</td>
<td>273—309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX OF PLACES</td>
<td>310—320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ERRATUM.**

Page 45, after “Oerround” insert “[Gerard.]”
Visitation of Cheshire, 1613.

Disclaimers.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 87.)

THE NAMES OF THOSE THAT WE ARE DISCLAIMER IN CHESHEIRE.¹

[BROXTON HUNDRED.]

John Astbrooke of Tat[te]n[h]all.
Raufe Astle (Astley) of Belgraue.
William Burgeny of Poulford.
# Randall Fylkion [Filkin] of Tetton[hall].
Xpofer Haswall of Aldford.
# John Kettle of Bur[warde]sley.
John Maddox of Edge.
Rich: Monkesfeild of Kinderton.
Randall Moyle of Shotley.
Vrian Orton of Broxton.
Randall Stockton of Haighton [Hampton].
Willm. Wright of Chomley.

[BUCKLOW HUNDRED.]

Edw: Allen of Rostholme [Rostherne].
John Allen of Whitley.

¹ The names in the list of Disclaimers in Harl. MS. 1070 are not arranged either alphabetically or topographically. For convenience of reference, therefore, they have been placed under the respective hundreds to which the persons belonged. Some additions, distinguished by italic type, have been taken from the list of Disclaimers in 1613 (Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 163), printed in the Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, double vol. 43 and 44, p. 63 (1891-2), which has this memorandum at the foot: “This is a trew copie of thos[e] that [were] disclaymed at S’ Rich. S’ George Norroy Kinge of Armes Visetation for the county of Chester 1613 and taken by me Randle Holme of Chester deputy to the sayd Norroy when the[y] had byne p’claymed at Chester high Crosse after sound of a Trumpett by a bayley [bailiff] of the county of Chester.” It is curious that in neither of these lists is there any account of the citizens of Chester who were disclaimed, although at the later Visitation some forty residents in Chester “were disclaimed at the Market cross in Chester on Thursday 28 July 1664 being the time of the Public & General Assizes held for the said County.” Names in the list in Harl. MS. 1070 which do not occur in Harl. MS. 2142 are marked with #.
Geoffrey Bower of Mobberley.
Hugh Crosbye of Whitley.
Philip Downes of Tofte.
Rich: Gamull of Appleton.
John Grantham of Hall [Hale].
Jo: Partington of Partington.
Robt. Pe[er]son of Lackford [Latchford].
Tho: Shawe of Howgreaulane.
Roger Simcocks of Moberley.

Thom’s Simcocks of Moberley.
Rich: Steele of Redysh.
Edw: Harper of High Leigh.
John Hatton of Lackford [Latchford].

hen: Heskey [Hesketh?] of Ricrofte [Ashley?].

John Longshaw of Latchford.
John Matherley of Moberley.
John Middlehurst of Lackford [Latchford].
Gilbt. Middleton of Stockton.
John Streltey [Strettell] of Moberley.
Tho: Whetley of Whetley [Whitley].
Roger Worthin[g]ton of Moberley.
Rich: Wright of Askley [Ashley].
Rich: Yearwood of Moberley.

[EDISBURY HUNDRED.]

John Battrich of Barrow.
John Crewe of Elton.
Willm. Crewe of Elton.
John Denson of Elton.
Peter Hall [Hale?] of Norley.
John Horton of Othersey [Aldersey].
Davyd Hynton of Rus[h]ton.
Tho: Sparke of Kingsley.
James Traves of Horton.
Robert Walker of Aldersey.
William Wright of Ince.

[MACCLESFIELD HUNDRED.]

Robt. Alcocke of Pownall Fee.
Hen: Barlow of Mottram Andrew.
Christopher Beron [of Bache].
John Burges of Eaton.

Thom’s Chester.

[1] In Harl. MS. 2142 this name was first written Grayg, which was crossed out and Srayg substituted.
... Dydesbury (Sidesbury) of Mottram.
Hugh Germyne [of Mottram Andrew].
Gleagge, see Cragg.
Tho: Grasley (Grasby) [Grastie] of Warford.
John Higham (Heugham) of Higham (Heugham).
Francis Hobson of Alderley.
Randall Janny of Styall.
John Lowe of Shelford [Chelford].
Leonard Mottam of Andrew.
Edw: Okes of Migbrooke vell Homford [Somerford].
John Okes of Eaton.
Mathew Okes of Eaton.
Vrian Okes of Eaton.
Tho: Pigott of Bomysall [Beristall].
John Robynson of Stopford [Stockport].
Arnold Ryle of Northen.
Hen: Ryle of Northen.
Reginald Ryle of Higreue [in Etchells].
Willm. Shelmardyne of Northen.
Sidesbury, see Dydesbury.
Hugh Snelson of Shelford [Chelford].
John Swynton of Alderley.
Tho: Tetherington of Tetherington.
Peter Ward of Somerford.
Hugh Ward (Ward) of Eaton.
Mathew Whitton of Eaton.

[NANTWICH HUNDRED.]

Robt. Alsager of Alsager.
Robt. Atherton of Walton.
Willm. Barnard (Barmar) of Betson (Beston).
Hugh Beagre of Beechton.¹
Tho: Chartley of Beechton.
Hugh Furniuell [Furnival] of Beechton.
John Gallimore of Beechton.
William Gallimore of Beechton.
Wm. Gallymore of Belston.
Rich: Kettle of Beechton.
Tho: Knight of Alsager.
Robt. Lawton of Goshill.
William Lowe (Loe) of Beechton.
John Podmore of Hassall.
Randle Poole of Al[sa]ger.
Willm. Pratchett of Warleston.
John Scott of Checkley.

¹ The names here described as of Beechton follow “Ric. Kettle of Beechton” in Harl. MS. 2142, and are all described as “of the same;” it is, however, possible that these words may refer to the Hundred.
Jo: Shaw of Betson (Belston).
Rich: Shawe of Beechton.
Tho: Shawe of Beechton.
William Shaw the elder of Beechton.
Wm. Shaw the yonger of Beechton.
Tho: Smith of Checkley.
John Turner (Turney) of Beechton.
John Whellock of Beechton.

[NORTHWICH HUNDRED.]

Tho: Borough of Warton.
Hen: Bradshaw of Allostock.
Tho: Deane of Church Holme [Holmes Chapel].
Randle ffivion [Fithian] of Tetton.
Arthure Goynson of Warton.
Tho: Hodgkinson of Smallwood.
Joynson, see Goynson.
John Laiton of Snope.
Roger Neild (Neile) of Shorlage [Shurlach].
John Pigot of Somford [Somerford].
James Trevet of Sproston.
Tho: Woodcock of Church Holme.

[WIRRAL HUNDRED.]

Willm. Ball of Erresby [Irby].
Thomas Barlow of Saughall.
John Bennett of Wallasey.
Rich: Clark of Saughall.
James Doe of Little Haughcot [Little Saughall].
John Doe of Little Haughcot [Little Saughall].
John Gyll of Poulton.
Robert Gyll of Bromborough.
Tho: Hallwood of Sutton.
Willm. Helye of Newton.
Robert Lennard of Ervye [Irby].
John Robynson of Wallessey.
John Yonge of Frankby.
PEDIGREES
MADE AT THE
Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

AND
SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

Aldersey, of Aldersey and Spurstow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| | | | | |
| | | | | |

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 13.]
Aldersey, of Middle Aldersey

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39 b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 14.]

ARMS.—Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards’ faces Vert; [C. 6, fo. 29.]


John Aldersey = Margaret da. to [Lawrence] Pilkington in Com Lanc. [1500].


John Aldersey of midell Ald’sey = Joanne da. to John Massey in Cheshire. of Broxton.

Aldersey, of Picton and Chester.
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

ARMS.—Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between 2 cinquefoils Or, 3 leopards' faces Vert, a martlet for cadency Or.

CREST.—Issuant from a plume of 5 feathers Or, a demi-griffin Gules.

[Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.]

Henery de Aldresey of Aldresey = Jane da. to John de Hocknell [and Spurstow].


### Aldersey, of Chester.

*College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 77.*

**ARMS.—** Gules, on a bend engrailed between two cinquefoils Or three leopards’ faces Vert.

**CREST.—** Issuant from a plume of five feathers Or a demi-griffin Gules.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Raffe Aldersey of Chester ald' = Jane da. to Wm. Goodman of Chester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hughe, eldest son, ob. s.p.</th>
<th>William Aldersey of Chester Ald. [born 1543 Mayor 1595 &amp; 1614, died 1616].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William [?].</td>
<td>[Mary.] [Elizabeth.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
### Allen, of Brindley

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 41b.)


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>John Allen of Brindley a° E. 4 = Margar.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

William Allen of Brindley = Catharen da. to John Cleyton of Thellwall.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>John Allen of Brindley = Ellen da. to Humfrey [Henry?] Wilbraham of Burland.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|


[Richard.] [Dorothy.] [Frances.] [Rebecca.]

-----------------------------

### Arderne, of Harden

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 42.)

ARMS.—*Gules, 3 cross-crosslets botony fitchy Or, a chief of the last.*

CREST.—*A plume of 5 feathers Argent. [C. 6, fo. 48.]*

Johannes Ardren de Harden = Anna filia Robti Hide ob. Dec. a° 5 E. 6 [1551]. de Norbury.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jana vxor Wm. Dockenfeld de</th>
<th>Ellena vxor Tho: Shrigley de Bere-stall.</th>
<th>Anna vxor Wills Denton in co.</th>
<th>Margareta vxor Wills Hide de Vrneston [co. Lancaster.]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

A
### Aston, of Aston

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 46b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 15.]

**ARMS.**—*Quarterly of four, and a mullet for cadency in fess-point; 1 and 4, Per chevron Argent and Sable [ASTON] ; 2, Azure, a lion rampant Argent [ ]; 3, Argent, on a mount Vert a stag lodged Gules [ ].*

**CREST.**—*An ass’s head couped at the neck, per pale Argent and Sable. [C. 6, fo. 74.]*

Thomas Aston = Margery da. & coheire to S’ Thomas Dutton
Lord of Aston. | of Dutton K. ætis 46 11 H. 7 [1495-6].

---

| A | A | A
|---|---|---
<p>| Franciscus [sic] Ardren filia. | Francesca filia Johnis Leighe. de Boothes [Baguley, 1 wife]. | Johnes [Ralph] Ardren de Ardren [Harden, died 1609]. |
| — | — | — |
| Johans Ardren [died 1584]. | Leighe de Boothes | Ellena filia Ricardi Bulkeley de bew-moris miles vxor 2 [marr. 1558]. |
| — | — | — |
| Robert Ardren [died 1586]. | Baguley, | — |
| | — | — |
| | — | — |
| | — | — |
| Agnes [Anne]. | Margaret | Maria filia Henricus [Edward] Ricardus. |
| — | Ardren de Har- | — |
| Jana [s.p.]. | Holme de Har- | — |
| | den | — |
| | [died 1613]. | — |
| | — | — |
| | — | — |
| Henricus Ardren = [Margaret, dau. of Tho: Legh, of Adlington, marr: 1601; remarr: in 1627, to Wm. Davenport of Bramhall.] | Franciscus de Ardren [Fran- | — |
| [bapt: 1580, died to Tho: Mar- | ces, marr: | — |
| 1623]. | bury of Mar- | — |
| | — | — |
| | — | — |
| [Ralph.] aged — 3 years [Henry.] | [Richard | [Robert | [Mary | [Margaret. | [Frances |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anne vxor Richard Aston of Rixton</th>
<th>Wm Massey Aston of Rixton</th>
<th>Katheren vxor Rich. Broughton of Staffordsh.</th>
<th>Alice vxor Randall Manwaring of Caringham</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Aston of Rixton</td>
<td>Margaret da. to Pears Warborton of Arley, Knight.</td>
<td>Thomas Aston of Aston</td>
<td>John Aston co-heire to Aston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>John Har[e]. 2 sonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William &amp; Robart. Frauncis</td>
<td>died</td>
<td>Bridgetta da. &amp; John Aston</td>
<td>well of Wootton in Com.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard 2 Aston [died 1573].</td>
<td>Margaret da. to Tho. Ire-</td>
<td>Ellen vxor Randall Maynering ob.s. ple.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Sir Peter Leyester, page 213, states that Sir Roger was a natural son of Thomas Aston of Aston, who died 1552.
Ball, of Boughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 37.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Thomas Ball of Boughton = Margar: da: of Alderman [Wil-  

Tho: Ball of Baughton = Jane da: of [Ralph] Golborne of  
died 1603. | Crissleton [co. Chester].


Jane da: & sole heire ætat: 2 Annor 1613.

[Signed] THOMAS BALL.

Ball, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66b.)

ARMS.—Quarterly: 1st and 4th, Gules, a leg in pale, couped at the middle  
of the thigh and erased at the ancle. Argent, pierced through the calf  
with the ceulter of a plough crooked at the point Argent and embrued  
Gules [BALL]; 2nd and 3rd, Azure, a bend between 6 covered cups Or,  
surmounted by a bend sinister Gules [BUTLER].

CREST.—A turtle-dove proper.

Richard Butler whose father = Jane, da: to John Cotgrave of  
was a base sone to Butler of | Hargrave, by Elean or da: to  

William Ball of Chester Ald [Mayor 1568; 4th son of Thomas  
Ball of Boughton]. = Jane, da: & heire = Agnes, dau: of John Davys  
to Rich: Butler. | of Weston, co. Salop.

A | [Thomas.] [William.]
## VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1618.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Chester.</td>
<td>Lathome of Parbold, esq.</td>
<td>Anne vxor Wm Johnes of Chester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Ball of the City of Chester</td>
<td>= Margaret da. &amp; heire to Thomas Hurleston</td>
<td>Thomas Hurleston</td>
<td>I husband.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ob. s. ple. 1584 [1504].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ball, of Green Hall in Castle Lane, Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66b.)

William Norris de Speek = Percivall Harington.

Richard Norris 3 sone. =

Humfrey Ball of the Grene Hall = Letise da. & coheire to Richard Norris.

William Ball of the City of Chester = Margaret da. & heire to Thomas Hurleston

I husband. relicta Tho. Hurleston.

William Ball of Greenhall ob. 1584 [1504].

Barnston, of Churton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, a fess dancetty Ermine between 6 cross-crosslets fitchy Or, BARNSTON; 2 and 3, Gules, a cross patonce between 4 trefoils splayed Or, MANNING. [C. 6, fo. 42.]

Robart Barneston of Churton 3 R. 2 [1378-9]. =

Raffe Barneston of Churton 5 H. 4 [1403-4]. = [.... Berneston.] =

Margeria filia et Vriane Barneston of Churton 27 H. 6 [1448-9] &


Thomas Barneston = Elizabeth da. & heire to Thomas of Churton.

William Barneston = Manning of Chester.

William Barneston of Churton = Elizabeth daughter to Roger Massey 1603 [died 1620].

* Ormerod’s Hist. Chesh., vol. ii., p. 747, makes this Thomas the great-grandson of Urian.
### Baband, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1585, fo. 65°.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, Appendix, p. 266.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas Bavant of Chester ald.</th>
<th>Margaret da. &amp; heire to . . . Midleton of Chester.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Richard, eldest son, of Newton died s.p. 1 sonne. vit: pat:]</td>
<td>[John Bauant = Elizabeth Randall = Alice da. to [Charles] da. to Bavant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bebington, of Bebington and Chorley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 59b.)


Elizabeth = Raffe Bebington = Margarett Rand. Bebington = Ellen da. to . . . .

dato . . . . Ington 2 bass da. to slayne with his Thomas of Aulime.

Dalissonne sonne. Starkey of Wrenbury.
of Aulime. Brackhurst.

dato . . . . Ington 2 bass da. to slayne with his Thomas nephew at the Hall of Starkey of Scotizt [Scottish] Blackhurst.

Wrenbury. feild.


Margaret da. to Palam of Larden = Robart Bebington = Ellen da. to . . . . greene in Burland. of Chorley. Eyre 2 wyffe.

Charles & Wm slayne at the Scotish feild. John Bebington.

William Hamnett 1 husband. = Joice da. to Richard Bos- 

be. Robert Beb- 


William Randell James & John slayne at the Scottish feild.

Randall Hamnett. Alice. Margarett.

Richard Bebington of Nantwich = Anne da. to Richard Starkey.

Richard Lauan. Brute. William Beb- = Elizabeth da. to 

ob. s. ple. — — ington of Sandford of 


Edward.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward Bebing- = Sara da. to Grace vxor Secker sonne of Nantwich.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William at. 24 1601. Winifred s. ple.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard = Elizabeth sist- er to John vs John Alderson of the gared.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Bebing- = Margery da. to Tho. Horlebutt of Burland.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Bebing- ton.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Bebing- ton eldest sonne.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= E1ianor da. to John Alder- stow.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — Katheren. Margery.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Beeston, of Beeston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo 78.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 20.]

| . . . dau. of George Ireland of The Hutt, co.Lanc.2wife 1588 [died 1601]. | S' George Beeston knighted = = Alice da. to Tho: = [Mary, dau. of James Chetwode & widow of . . . . Dorrington. | [See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 20.] |
| Bridgett da. & Co-h. vxor = Thomas Savage 2 sonn of | S' Edward Somset 4th son = = Thomas Viscount Savage to the Earl of Worste. 2 husband. |

### Bellot, of Moreton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo 66.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a chief Gules 3 cinquefoils of the field [BELLOT]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 buckles of the field [MORETON]. [C. 6. fo. 43.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S' John Bellott descended as</th>
<th>Katheren daughter &amp; heire to heire male from S' Inghram.</th>
<th>Thomas Morton [Moreton] Bellott of Thorpe Bellott in Co: Norffolke.</th>
<th>Lorde of Great Morten in the County of Chester.</th>
<th>A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

---

Thomas Bellott of Morton = Margaret daughter to John Spencer of Congleton.

Elizabetha da. to . . . = Thomas Bellott = Katheren eldest da. & one of the heires to Thurstan Gawen in Co. Lanc.


Elizabethe vxor Raffe Brodhurst.

Margerey vxor Nicholas Hobson of Ouer Alderley.

Robart Bellott — Philipe Bellott — Margery vxor Raffe Thornton.

Vrsula vxor Edwarde Vnwyn of Chatterley.

[Mary] vxor Roger Greene of Congleton.

Ellen [Emma?] vxor John Somфорd [Com-erford].

Blanche vxor Roger Sparke.


Ellen 2 sonne maried — 3 sonne.

Vrsula purchased.

Blanche & Gresford.

Co. Denbighe.

Mary vxor Ric. Mynshu. of Mynshull & after to Art. Starkey of Wren-bury.

Cutherb [Cuthbert] 10 sonne, arch-deacon of Chester.

Mary 8 sonne s.p.

—

Mathew 8 sonne s.p.

—

Owen 9 sonne s.p.

Dauide 7 sonne s.p.

—

Mary vxor Ric. Mynshu.

—

Mathewe 8 sonne s.p.

—

Owen 9 sonne s.p.

—

[1596].

B
Bennett, of Heathside in Thornton-le-Moors, and Greasby.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Peter Bennet of Sutton in Com’ Chester.

George Bennet of Sutton = . . . da. of . . . Wytter of Frodsham.
### VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

**A**


- Margery wife to William Cotgrave of Chester.

- Christopher Bennet of Heathside = Elyza, da. & coheire of Robt Ratcliff of Gresbye in Com’ Chester.

- Christopher. John George Bennet = Alice, da. of William Glegg of Great Caldy. Elynor 1 da:

- James. 2 sonn. of Great Caldy now living 1613.

- George Bennet an infant. Elizabeth.

[Signed] GEORGE BENNETT.

---

**Bickerton, of Townley.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64b.)

- Thomas Bickerton of Townley = [in Nantwich Hundred].

- Dauid Bickerton. =

- George Bickerton = Margery.

- Roger Bickerton of Townley 1613 = Mary da. to . . . Collyns.


2 sonne. ætis 10 1613.

---
**Bird, of Broxton.**

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 693, not in Ashmole’s handwriting.]

Ex lib: Visitac: Com: Pal: Cestriæ a° 1613, fol. 77 [note by Ashmole].

ARMS.—Argent, a cross patonce between four martlets Gules, a canton Azure.

Rich: Le Bird.

---

David Le Bird.

---

Hugh Le Bird = Agnes Filia Willelmi de Beckerton.

---

David le Bird = Mabilia filia Thomas [sic] de Broxton.

---


---

David le Bird =

---

Johannes le Bird =

---

Henry Le Bird =

---

John Bird =

---

Thomas Bird = . . . . da: of Tho: Dod of Broxton.

---

Peter Bird = Anne Dau: of Rich: Clieue of Clieue.

---


---

Thomas Bird = Jane da: of Randall Bulkley of Haughton.
Birkenhead, of Backford and Huxley.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 36.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Sable, three garbs Or, a bordure Argent, BIRKENHEAD; 2 and 3, Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents Or, HUXLEY.

CREST.—On a wreath Or and Sable a goat rampant Argent, attired Or, supporting to dexter a garb gold.

SECOND SHIELD.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, BIRKENHEAD; 2, HUXLEY; 3, Or, a cinquefoil Gules, an orle of 6 trefoils slipped vert, HORNECLIFFE.

Henry Birkenhed. = . . . .

Henry Birkenhed. = . . . .

Adam Birkenhed = da of Huxleigh.

Henry Birkenhed = Alice, da. & heire of Hornclyff of Halowbery, in Essex.

Henry Birkhened of Huxleigh, = Elyza, da. of Henry Bunburye living 1566 [died 1613].

Blackamore, of Over.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 79b.)

Roger Blackamore of Wodfford. = . . . .

Willm Blackamore of Over in Com. Cester. = . . . .

Raffe Blackamore of Over = Elizabeth d. of John Weld of Eaton sister of somtyme maior of ye same. | S’ Humfrey Weld Knt Maior of London.


2. Arther Blackamore [1615].

Catherin vx. Arther Barker of Over [1615].
**Blackshaw, of Adlington**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64.)

John Blackshaw of Withington in Com. Chester. = . . . .

Robart Blackshaw of Whittington. = . . . .

William Blackshaw of Adlington = Maude da. to John Bennett.


**Bold, of Upton.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 62b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 34.]

Charles Bould of Vpton 3 sonne = Ellen da. to Petter Warberton.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Edward.]</td>
<td>[Mary.]</td>
<td>[Edward.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Margarett [Elizabeth Main-] waring of Shotwick, widow, died 1617. 2 wife.]
### Booth, of Dunham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 75.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 35.]

William Boothe de Dunham miles obit Warberton de Arley miles.

| --- | --- | --- | --- |


| --- | --- | --- |

---

### Pedigrees Made at the

| --- | --- | --- | --- |

---

---
| filius &. heres Thomae Egerton miles [nupta 1619]. | -- | -- |
| [obit vit: pat: 1636]. | -- | Katharina. |

| yong [bapt: 1625]. | -- | [bapt: 1621]. |

----------

**Booth, of Tremlow.**

(Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 80.)

*(No Arms given in C. 6.)*

| William Bouth | Eleanora fil. Joh'is Davenport de Twemlow. |
| = | de Davenport arm. |

| -- | -- | -- |

| -- | -- | [6. William] |
Bosdon, of Newbold Astbury, etc.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 7.]

BOSDON, H. 4 et H. 5: Argent, a fess between three Sable.
JOHN BOSDON, 23 H. 6: On an octagon a bear’s head erased and muzzled.


Willmus de Bosessed Vixit temp. H. 3 et E. 1.
Johnes de Bos- don tpe E. 2 et E. 3.

A | B | C

* The charge in this coat has been called a fish-hook, a Roman S, and a bird-bolt, but it does not seem to be any of these. Mr. Everard Green, Rouge Dragon, who has contributed the drawing from which the above facsimile representation is taken, suggests that the object may perhaps be a winding-horn, worn round the neck of the huntsman.
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tho: Bosdon</td>
<td>Elena de Bosdon</td>
<td>Edmundus de Bosdon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ten terr: suas</td>
<td>Rogero filia Petri</td>
<td>de Toft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Bollingdon</td>
<td>fil. Ade clerici</td>
<td>Ranow et Hurdes-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>infra Maccles-</td>
<td>de Hulm.</td>
<td>feild infra Maccles-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>field de Dm.</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>feild de Jordano de</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rege per sér:</td>
<td>milt: et ob</td>
<td>Macclesfeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s.p. 35 E. 3.</td>
<td></td>
<td>p ser:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hugo Hulm de</td>
<td>John de Bosdon first</td>
<td>= Margareta de</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Hulm</td>
<td>in Ward to Jordan</td>
<td>Sibilla ux Tho.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>et Alicia ux</td>
<td>Macclesfield &amp; after</td>
<td>de Haslington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>euis.</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>de Ermitage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roger de Hulm</td>
<td>Sir John de Bosdon K'</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>married Matild</td>
<td>was seized of divers</td>
<td>de Has-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>da. of Adam de</td>
<td>lands in &amp; about Macclesfield by descent</td>
<td>lington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bostock a' 4</td>
<td>from his father &amp; of the moyitie of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. 4.</td>
<td>man of Plumley &amp; of divers lands in Knots-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ford Middleswich &amp; Bexton by descent from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>his mother H. 4.</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agnes da. &amp; heire wife to</td>
<td>John Bosdon of</td>
<td>Cecely da. &amp; heir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thos: sonne of Willm de</td>
<td>Plumleigh 25 H. 6</td>
<td>to Hugh sonn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swettenham of Middle-</td>
<td>sould his manr of</td>
<td>of Jo: Winning-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wich whoe at age of con-</td>
<td>Plumleigh to John</td>
<td>ton of Northwich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sent were divorced &amp; she</td>
<td>de Leicester.</td>
<td>from whom the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>died issueless &amp; gave her</td>
<td></td>
<td>auntient Winning-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lands to Hugh do Main-</td>
<td></td>
<td>tons of Ermitage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waring de Croxton.</td>
<td></td>
<td>are descended.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rich: Bosdon de Macclesfeild sould his Lands in</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Booth gent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rich : Bosdon of Newbold Asbury purchased</td>
<td>Isabell, da. of Othowell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>estate there 6 E. 6 he died 1589, being</td>
<td>Shallercroft of Stowsh-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 years old.</td>
<td>hall K'.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bostock, of Churton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 30.]

**ARMS.**—*Sable, a fess couped Argent, a crescent for cadency. [C. 6, fo. 31.]*

---

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>John Bostocks = Maude da. to Hugh Holme</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of Churton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randall</td>
<td>= Anne da. to Nicholias Gower of Kil-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bostocke</td>
<td>= 3 sone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 sone.</td>
<td>= 4 sone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>= Richard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>= William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>= Barrone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>= Londô marci.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

* The name cannot be read, as it is hidden in the binding; it seems to end with a "w".
### Bostock, of Moulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 29.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward 2 sonne.</td>
<td>William 3 sonne.</td>
<td>George</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bostock, of Moulton.**

- Raffe Bostocke of Moulton 2 sone = Alice da. & heire to to S' Wm 35 E. 3 [1361].
- Dauid Bostock of Moulton = da. to S' Wm Baguley K.
- Raffe Bostocke = da. to Dauen- port. Phillipe = da. to War- Bostock. berton. tock. Dauid Bos- =
- Thomas Bostocke of Moulton = Elizabeth da. to Valantyn Ecleston of Lancash.
Brayne, of Aston in Mondrem.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

(Rose Arms recorded in C. 6.)

### Brereton, of Ashley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, f. 118. The words in italics from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 43.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 45.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of twelve: 1, Argent, 2 bars Sable, a crescent for cadency [BRERETON]; 2, Gules, 3 pheons Or [MALPAS]; 3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, an one of pheons Sable [EGERTON]; 4, Ermine, 5 chevronels Gules, on a canton of the second a lion passant Or [ORREBY]; 5, Or, two ravens in pale Sable [CORBET]; 6, Quarterly Argent and Gules, over all on a bend Sable 3 mullets of the first [ASHLEY]; 7, Argent, a fess dancetty Gules [CHEDLE?]; 8, Gules, 3 cross-crosslets fitchy and a chief Or, a crescent [Sable] for cadency [ARDERNE]; 9, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable [RADCLIFFE]; 10, Gules, a cross-crosslet potent [Or, CHADERTON]; 11, Quarterly Argent and Gules, a bend Azure [TIMPERLEY]; 12, Gules, a lion rampant Sable, goutté de l’armes [ ]. No. 12 doubtful. [C. 6, fo. 50.]
The same Arms and quarterings are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 118, impaling. Quarterly of six, with an escutcheon of pretence Argent, a chevron Gules between 3, cormorants Sable [WARBURTON]; 1. Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or, a crescent for difference [DUTTON]; 2. Argent, 2 chevrons Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or [WARBURTON ANCIENT]; 3. Argent, an orle within 9 martlets Sable [WINNINGTONT]; 4. Azure, a garb Or [GROSVENOR]; 5. Azure, 3 pheasants Or [PHEASAUNT]; 6. Sable, a cross patonce Argent [PULFORD].

Entred.

Alicia filia Joh: = Willmus Brereton de Sausage militis = Elenora filia vx' 2 filia Ranulphi
v' 1. Chief Justice of Ireland.

Ricardus de Brereton filius = Thomasina filia et heres Willmi et Elenora.

Georgius Brereton = Sibilla filia et heres Willmi Arden de Timperly.


Ricardus Brierton primogenitus etatis 21 et amplius 1613.


[signed] WILLIA’ BRERETON.

=================================
Brereton, of Wettenhall.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 14.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 46.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of eight: 1, Argent, 2 bars Sable, in fess point 4 ermine spots in cross Sable [BRERETON]; 2, Argent, a chevron between 3 crescents Gules [IPSTONES]; 3, Ermine, 3 mascles Gules [BLUMHILL]; 4, Or, a raven Sable [CORBET]; 5, Argent [Or], an escarbuncle Sable [TURET]; 6, Argent, a cross flory Sable [SWINNERTON]; 7, Gules, a cross ermine [BECK]; 8, Azure, a chief Gules, over all a lion rampant Or [HASTANG].

CREST.—A bear’s head couped Sable, muzzled Or, the neck charged with 4 ermine spots in cross Argent.

Randall Brereton of Eccleston in Com = Catherine da: of Nicholas
Chester descended out of the house of Malpas,* Vice chamberlaine & Baron of the Xchequor of Chester tempore H. 8.

Ann wife Margaret wife to Alice, wife to Robert . . . . wife to
Ann to Antho: Robt. Massye of Vaudry of Rodingre Plank[ney

[Thomas . . . . da. of s.p.] Florence of = John Brereton of Ecc-
Holt. 1 wife. leston sonne & heire [died 1567-8].

Jane wife . Richard Brereton = Mawde da. = [Elinor, dan. of Hugh
to Thomas of Wettenhall [and of Richard Davenport of Calveley
Holme of Hurleston & widow of Thurstan
Codington. now living 1613 of Peiton Holynshead. 2 wife.]
[died 1625-6].

John Brere-
= Atholanta da.of Hugh 2. [George, Elizabeth.wife
heire now living 1613. Com Salop.

A | B | C

* Filius naturalis Randulfi Brereton (Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 67).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Randall 2 sonne | John, 3 [of London, Apothecary] maried | Brian [Urian] |
| Learned at the Common Law. | the da. of Reiner of Linc. | 4 sonne. |

Henry Brereton.

Mary wife to William Aldersey of Chester, gen. Alderman.

Dorothy wife to Robert Bellett of Denbig.

Ursula wife to John Hampton of Middle-wicke.

[Signed] RIC\(^D\) BRERETON.

---

**Brereton, of Chester.**

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 100.)

Ranulphs Brereton mortus ante 28 H. 8. =

Ranulphs de Brereton Junior = Joha filia Willmi miles 24 H. 6 [1445-6]. | Holford.*

Ranulphs de Brereton a\(^o\) = Katherina filia Willmi 7 E. 4 [1467-8]. | de Bulkley.*


Roger Bruerton [knight]. | Sir Urian Breton of Malpas, &c. | Johannes Breten [Rector of Malpas, &c.].


* The names of these wives are misplaced. See Ormerod, *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. ii., p. 686.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of Thomas Boteler de Bewsey 2 vx:</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ranulphus Brereton</th>
<th>Thomas Bruerton of Barrowe</th>
<th>Jane da: of Brethill in eldest sonne</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>duxit Mariã filiam</td>
<td>co. Chester.</td>
<td>co. Stafford. sans issue.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| John Bruererton of | Elynor da: of Christopher Hasselwall [Has- row mar: Chantrell |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| the Cittie of Chester liuinge in A° 1613 [Mayor 1623, died 1631]. | Cheshir gent. [widow of John Taylor of Whitley, & John Ashton of Moston. |

| John Brewerton of . . . sonn & heir of the [age] of halfe a yeare A° 1613 [died before his father]. |

|--------------------------|

| Maria [only child] nupta Ricardo Egerton militi’ [of Ridley]. |

[Signed] JOHN BRERETON.

---

**Brerewood, of Chester.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 65\textsuperscript{b}.)

Robert Brerwood of Chester. =

### Bressey, of Tiverton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 39.]

ARMs.—*Quarterly, per fess dancetty Sable and Argent, in dexter quarter a mallard of the second, beaked Gules. [C. 6, fo. 32.]*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>John Bressye of Terton [1566] = Pernell da. to Petter Daniell of Tabley.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William. John Bressey of Terton = Margaret da. to Robt. Mayn-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellen. Dorothey. waring of Marten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Bressy of Terton = Anne da. to Robt. Whitbey of Dunham upon the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hill &amp; Chester [Mayor 1612].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[died 2 Nov. 1615].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
| [1. Katherine.] | | | | [3. . . . ]

---
Bressey, of Bulkeley and Audlem.

(Harl MS. 1535, fo. 53b.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 38.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricd fili Cadugani de Hadleigh & Mabilia filia Willi fili Rogeri de Bulkeley vxor mea concessimus Ricardo filio Willi filii Ricardi de Bulkley placeam terre in Bulkley 1301, 30 E. 1.

Wills filis Ricardi de Hadley de Bulkley & Ricard. filus Willi de Bulkley & DD filio Willi 1314.

Sciant psentes et futuri quod ego Amicia quond vxor Roberti le Brett dedi concessi Margareta vxori Willmi de Brexy filæ meæ omniã terrâ in Moston 13 H. 4.

Cadugon de Hadleigh 30 E. 1, 1302. =

Richard de Hadleigh = Mabilia filia & heres Wills fili Rogerus de Bulkley 30 E. 1. 1302.

William de Hadleigh de Bulkley 8 E. 2. 1314. =

Robarts

Wilcocke Bresey of Wilcockes heathe = Alicia. William de Hadleigh =

in the parische of Wistaston. 37 H. 3 [? 37 E. 3].

Jenyn Bressy of Wistaston ob. s. ple. 1401

Haminon de Bressey of Wistaston. & 1420. = Isabell da. & Wills de Hadleigh ob. s.p. 1409.


Raphe Bressey = Marg' da. to Wm Massey of Denfeilde.

Ellen Vicker = Raffe Bressey of = . . . . Alice vxor . . . . Wright of Audleym. A

Nantwiche. B
Bromley, of Hampton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 99.)

VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

A


Brooke, of Leighton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 71.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Or, a cross engrailed per pale Sable and Gules [BROOKE] ; 2, Argent, on a cross engrailed quarterly Gules and Azure, between 4 stags’ heads caboshed Sable 5 bezants [BROOKE] ; 3, Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 stags’ heads caboshed Sable [PARKER].


PEDIGREE MADE AT THE

A]

Thomas Brouke of Laiton = Alice, da: of William Crox-
now Living 1613. = ton of Rainscroefle.

Ann first Margery, 2, wife to Jo. Bryne of
da. unm- Thomas Stringer
aried. of Mertmore.

Elizabeth da. = Raffe Brooke of = Eliz: da. & co-
to Tho. Myn- Nantwich & heire to Law-
shull of Nant- gounor of Callis rance Frods-
wich first wyff. 2 son to Tho. ham 4 wyff to
wyff. Brooke [of Raffe Brook.

[Signed] THOMAS BROOKE.

Brooke, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

Elizabeth da. = Raffe Brooke of = Eliz: da. & co-
to Tho. Myn- Nantwich & heire to Law-
shull of Nant- gounor of Callis rance Frods-
wich 3 wyff to ham 4 wyff to
wyff. Brooke [of Raffe Brook.

Robart Brooke = Henrey Roger Brook = Margery da. to
son & heir. Nantwich & heire to Tho. wyff. Wet-
mor of Chol-
more of Wirral.
meston.

Roger Ceeceley vxor = Margaret Ales vxor Tho. Stanynor
John & Raffe = 2½ to Raffe Yardley 3½
Thomas. da. to Oli- to’ S’ Raffe Egerton 4½
to ver Mayn- to Peregryn. Browne 5½
waring of to Nantwich. Bryan Bowley.

Roger Maynwar[ing] of Nantwich.

Roger Brook = Mary da. & coheire to Thomas Parre of
of Nantwich. Raffe. Thomas. Margarett vxor
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |

|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |

==

==

==

==

==

==

==

==

==

==
Brooke, of Norton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

Richard Brooke of Norton 2 sone to Tho. [Brooke of Leighton].

Christian da. to John Carewe of Hackam in co. Devon after Flaxyard 2 hus-

Raffe Donne of band ob. s. ple.

| Grosvenor of Eat- | the travilor. | 2\textsuperscript{o} to Lawrance Dichfeild
| ton. | of Chester. | of Chester.

| Poynes. | Richard. | Mary vxor Richard | Elizabeth vxor Lawrance
| John. | — | Brereton. | Bilott & aft. to Kendrik
| | | | Eatton of Eatton.

Anne da. to Henry 3 Nov. 1622]. Elenor da. to John Oer- round 3 wyffe. =

Thomas Brooke of Nortton Esq. [died 3 Nov. 1622]. Elenor da. to John Oer-

Henry Awdeley 1 wyffe. =

Anne da. to Will. Marbury of Henrey 3 Nov. 1622]. Elenor da. to John Oer-

[1.] Christian vxor [3.] Elianor [marr. to John Brooke, of co. Chester]
| Rich. Starkey de to John Brooke, of co. Stafford].
| Stretton [co. Ches-| [co. Stafford].
| ter]. | [co. Notts].

| [1.] Christian vxor [3.] Elianor [marr. to John Brooke, of co. Chester]
| Rich. Starkey de to John Brooke, of co. Stafford].
| Stretton [co. Ches-| [co. Stafford].
| ter]. | [co. Notts].

Thomas 3 sone to S’ Henry Knight [died 1682].
| [s.p.]. | Neuell [of Bil-| [Elizabeth, marr. to Turrell Jossley, lin-
| lingbeare, co. | | colne [first wife].
| | | of Turrell, co. Essex.]

| 2 sone | 2 wyffe. | [Elizabeth, marr. to Turrell Jossley, lin-
| [s.p.]. | | colne [first wife].
| | | of Turrell, co. Essex.]

|--------|-------------|------------------------|----------|---------|


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Basil.]</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Brown, of Netherleigh.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable, in dezter base a pellet, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 23.]

William Browne of Netherleigh. =

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas Browne of Netherleigh [died 1587].</th>
<th>Elizabeth da. to S' Piers Dutton of Dutton, K'. [widow of Wm. Manley of Manley].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mary da. to Raffe Dav-</td>
<td>Julian da. to Roger Hur-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enp' of Loc-</td>
<td>[died 1622.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Rossesse 2 wiff.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>William 2 Mathew Browne = [Katherine Browne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Robert Gros-</td>
<td>= son &amp; heir son &amp; heir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>venor of Bears-</td>
<td>[Thomas died 1647.] = 1613[died</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>s.p.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

```plaintext

[Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable, in dezter base a pellet, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 23.]

William Browne of Netherleigh. =

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas Browne of Netherleigh [died 1587].</th>
<th>Elizabeth da. to S' Piers Dutton of Dutton, K'. [widow of Wm. Manley of Manley].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mary da. to Raffe Dav-</td>
<td>Julian da. to Roger Hur-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enp' of Loc-</td>
<td>[died 1622.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Rossesse 2 wiff.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>William 2 Mathew Browne = [Katherine Browne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Robert Gros-</td>
<td>= son &amp; heir son &amp; heir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>venor of Bears-</td>
<td>[Thomas died 1647.] = 1613[died</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>s.p.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

---

### Brown, of Netherleigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable, in dezter base a pellet, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 23.]

William Browne of Netherleigh. =

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas Browne of Netherleigh [died 1587].</th>
<th>Elizabeth da. to S' Piers Dutton of Dutton, K'. [widow of Wm. Manley of Manley].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mary da. to Raffe Dav-</td>
<td>Julian da. to Roger Hur-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enp' of Loc-</td>
<td>[died 1622.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Rossesse 2 wiff.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>William 2 Mathew Browne = [Katherine Browne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Robert Gros-</td>
<td>= son &amp; heir son &amp; heir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>venor of Bears-</td>
<td>[Thomas died 1647.] = 1613[died</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>s.p.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brown, of Upton, near Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54.)

ARMS.—Argent, 2 bendlets Sable between as many pellets.
CREST.—On a mount Vert a lion couchant Argent, charged with 3 gouttes de sang on the neck. [C. 6, fo. 75.]

| Thomas Browne of Vpton & Alice da. to which of Sutton in co. Chester. |
| Richard Browne of Vpton = Constance da. to . . . Harvey. |

| Thomas Browne of Vpton [1558]. = Elizabeth da. to Henry Berkenhed of Huxley |
| [Clerk of the Green Cloth to Queen Elizabeth]. |

3. Hugh. George Beuerley of Vpton, co. Chester] [died 1624].
5. Edward. —
6. William. —

Bruen, of Stapleford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 52.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1. Argent, an eagle displayed Sable [BRUEN]; 2. Gules, a scythe Argent [PRAERS]; 3. Gules, a chevron between 3 covered cups Or, on a chief Argent 3 griffins' heads Azure, erased Or [GRENEWAY]; 4. Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton [of the second] 5 garbs Or [WEVER].
CREST.—A fisherman, bare legged, vested Gules, hat Sable, in dexter hand a fishing rod [?] Or, and on his sinister shoulder a fish weel of the last. [C. 6, fo. 12.]
sister
Joanne da. to S' John
Donne of Vtkington. =
John Bryne of
Stapleford ob. 29 Eliz.
= Dorothey da. to
Thomas Holford
of Holford.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>obiit infans</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Joseph.]</td>
<td>[Samuel.]</td>
<td>[Obadiah.]</td>
<td>[Katherine.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bruen, of Tarvin.

(Harl. MS 1535, fo. 51b.)


Katherina Bruyne vxor Jacobi Clyffe ten. medietate 1 mesh: & in Hargrave teñ vt primus. Ricus Cliffe est filius et heres ætis 40; 30 H. 8 Inq.

Sdr Geoffrey Bruyne of Folkestapleford = in the County of Chester.

Geffrey = Anne da. & heire to Sr Raffe Bruyne of Rixton K. Hugh = Elizabeth da. to Sdr Bruyne of Warburton of Arley.

Geffrey Bruyne of Taruen = the base daughter to Geffrey Bruyne of Stapleford.

Nicholas Brune = Elizabeth da. to Sdr John quer. If that one of this Bryne of Taruen. Donne of Vtkington. is a daughter to Prestlande.

Nicholas Bruyne of Tarven = Elizabeth da. to Randell Brereton of Malpas.

John Bruyne of Taruen = Margaret da. to Sdr John Massey of Potington K.

John Bruyn of Taruen = Constance da. to Raffe Birkenhead of Crowton.
Bulkeley, of Bulkeley and Bickerton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 50a.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Gules, a chevron between 3 bulls’ heads Argent, BULKELEY; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field, BICKERTON. [C. 6, fo. 31.]

Pateat uniuersis &c. a Domino 1314 ita convenit inter Willi de Bulkeley ex pte una et David fratrem eius ex altera vid. q[i] predict dedit &c. predicto Dauid totam pptem suam terræ brueriæ &c. in Bulkeley.

Sciant presentes et futuri q[i] ego David filius Willi de Bulkeley ded etc. Roberto filio meo omnes terras meas in villa Bulkeley et Bikerton 1332. Sciant presentes et futuri q[i] ego Wills filius Robert de Bulkeley manens in bikerton dat. apud bikerto 1 a° Edi 3o 36.
Robertus de Bulkeley in a Dede w\textsuperscript{th} out date had landes in Milnhurst by William the son of John Lanerketon et 4 bouatas terræ in Bikerton.

Willmus de Bulkeley concessit et Confirmavit terr predici Daud fīb sno a\textsuperscript{a} 1302.

Wills de Bulkeley. Dauid de Bulkeley = Elena heres de Bikerton.

Robertus de Bulkeley 1332.

Wills de Bulkeley 36 E. 3.

Ricardus de Bulkeley a\textsuperscript{a} 9 H. 4.

Dauid le Bulkeigh mortuus 1439 = Alicia.

Johannes Bulkeley tempore H. 7 = filia sister to Fisher de Broxton.


John 1 sonne = Margareta filia Ricardi Wright de Cinitate Cestreñ Draper.

1. Thomas Bulkley æt. 28 1612.
2. John.

E2
Bunbury, of Stanney.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 77b.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 chess-rooks of the field [BUNBURY] ; 2, Argent, a fess between 3 pheasants gules [STANNEY] ; 3, Gules, on a bend engrailed, between 2 cinquefoils Argent, 3 leopards' faces Azure [sic], a mullet for cadency [ALDERSEY] ; 4, Or, on a chief Gules 3 trefoils slipped of the field, a crescent Gules for cadency [BAMVILLE].

CREST.—Two swords saltierwise passing through the bleeding mouth, proper, of a leopard's face Or, the blades Argent, hilts Gold. [C. 6, fo. 38.]

John Bunbury de Stannay = Agnes da. to Wm Norres of ob. 21 H. 7. | Speeke esq'.


Caldecott, of Caldecott.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 95b.)

ARMS.—Argent, a fess Azure, fretty Or, between 3 pierced cinquefoils Gules.

[C. 6, fo. 17.]

Dauid Calcotte of Caldecott in the County of Chester. =

Robert Calcotte = Margery da. to Byrde of Ightfeild of Caldecott. in Shropshire.

Thomas Calcott of Caldecott = Elizabeth da. to Robt. Dodd of Broxton.
Calveley, of Lea.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 85.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 58.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine : 1, Argent, a fess Gules between 3 calves Sable [CALVELEY] ; 2, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 annulets interlaced Or [HUBERK] ; 3, Ermine, a fess Gules, a crescent for cadency [BARNAK] ; 4, Argent, on a saltire Sable 5 swans of the field [BURGH] ; 5, Sable, 2 hinds counter-trippant Argent [COTTINGHAM] ; 6, Azure, a sword in bend Argent, a bordure engrailed Or [TATTNALL] ; 7, Argent, on mount Vert a stag couchant Gules [HERTHILL] ; 8, Sable, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads caboshed Argent [BULKELEY] ; 9, Gules, a fess dancetty Ermine between 3 bugle-horns Or [COTGREVE].

CREST.—A calf's head Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or. [C. 6, fo. 20.]

Hugh de Calukeyle = . . . . da. to Handford of Handford.

Sir Hughe Calukeyle Knight = Maude da. & heire to Sir Henry Hubert K.

Sir Hughe Calukeyle slayne at Bloorehethe. = Margaretta da. to Sir John Done of Vikingõ Knight [?].

Hugh Calukeyle of = Katharane da. & heire to Elizabethe vxor John Eat- Leay ob. 7 H. 8. | Thomas Cottingham. vxor of Ruabon.


| 1 vx | Calukeyle of Crew- | port of Calue- | John Leighe | 2b to Edward |

| A B | wood. ley. | ley. | of Bookes. | Alme. | 3 sonne. |

<p>| A B C | 1619. | of Sandon, esq. | naturally son, ob. 1619. | of Codington &amp; had Roger. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward.</td>
<td>Richard a bastard.</td>
<td>John Calveley, only son &amp; h.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane vx.</td>
<td>Scisley vx. John</td>
<td>1 son of Edward Til-desley of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Edwards of Cheley</td>
<td>Atherton of Chowbent in Atherton</td>
<td>Morleis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in Chesh.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| George.                 | John Beeston vxor Richd.              |                                        |
|                         | & had S’ George                      |                                        |

| Agnes da. & heire to Anthony barð | S’ George Calueley of Leay to John Morton |
| Odill [Anthony Brown of Wodhull]  |                                        |
| relicta Rich. Chitwood ob. 8 Eliz. |                                        |


| Hughe ob. Sidney = S’ George Calueley = Mary da. Elizabethe vxor Edward Dutton de Dutton [Hatton]. |
| S’ Richard Jonnes of Lesome K. 3 sone Kt [?].                   |

| 1. Mary. George sonne & heire ob. 2 Sep. [1610]. | Hughe Calveley son & heire ætis 7 an. 1619 [born 1613]. |
Catheral, of Horton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 91b.)

John Catherall of Horton & Kindington = Alice da. & heir to . . . .


Hughe Catherall = Idonea da. to dd. | Margaret uxor Wm
d. to Stockton. 43 E. 3. | Wm


John Catherall = Johana to Tho. Hall & sister & h. to Jo. Hall cu q' huit terr. in Horton.

John als Jenkyn Catherall = Elyn & Dauid de

Margarett vxor . . . . vxor Raff Raffe Catherall de = Marye da. & heir Thomas Tatenhall. Alghington of


William Catherall = Margaret da. to John Dodd of Barton 2y

Raffe Catherall = Alice vxor John Yardley of Shockliche.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>Thomas Catherall 3 sonne maried Joanne da. to Dauid Povey. =</th>
<th>William Catherall Stewart to the E. of Salope.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| | John vel Jenkyn = Elizabeth da. to Dauid vs. John Povey of Shockliche. Margaret vxor Willia Hes- kett of Stretton & had Margi Dod & Keathrë Prestland [2ndly to Dod & 3rdly Ric. Prestland]. |
|---|---|---|
| | John vel Jenkyn = Elizabeth da. to Dauid vs. John Povey of Shockliche. Margaret vxor Willia Hes- kett of Stretton & had Margi Dod & Keathrë Prestland [2ndly to Dod & 3rdly Ric. Prestland]. |

| | William Catherall 3 sonne mar'd at S' Albans. = Avis da. to Michell Cartwright or a fez bottine [embattled] bet. 3 Kath. well sa. |
|---|---|---|
| | William Catherall 3 sonne mar'd at S' Albans. = Avis da. to Michell Cartwright or a fez bottine [embattled] bet. 3 Kath. well sa. |

| | John Catherall of Horton & Broxton 5 H. 8, sep^{b} 15 = Elizabethe Carden of Calcott. |
|---|---|---|
| | John Catherall of Horton & Broxton 5 H. 8, sep^{b} 15 = Elizabethe Carden of Calcott. |

| | Thomas & Robart Tatenhall. |
|---|---|---|
| | Thomas & Robart Tatenhall. |

|---|---|---|

|---|---|---|---|---|

|---|---|---|

|---|---|---|
Chaloner, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

Carta inter Johannes de Chalons militem et Willms de Cotton propter ptem suum de Bosco qui vocatur Cotons Lees. Testes Johans de Huxley Hugo de Venables k. Sigillus Johnis de Chalons. [A seal of arms: 2 bars between 6 objects drawn like the figure 2, possibly intended for martlets, 3, 2, and 1.]

Howell Chaloner of Rithland. =

| David Chaloner = Rosse da. & heire to Ithell Anwell of Rithland. | ap Day ap Ithell. |


John Chaloner Secretary of Statte in Ireland. = Sir Thomas = Etheldred da. to Chaloner K. Edward Frosham Chaloner of Elton in Chesh. 3 sonne.


A da. & heire. da. & heire vxor doctor Husher.

Chantrell, of the Bache.

(Harl. MS. 1585, fo. 76b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 61.]

William Chantrell = Alicia filia . . . Dodd
ob. 17 H. 6. | ob. 21 E.4.

Robartus Chantrell 18 H. 7. =

Willilmus Chantrell de Bache = Elizabeta filia George Boothe
ob. 30 Ju. 11 H. 8.

Robartus Chantrell de Bache = Elizabeta filia George Boothe
de Dunham.

William 2 sonne. = Elizabete da.
Robart Chantrell de Bache = Jane vxor Mary.
— Robart Chantrell de Bache = to S’ Wm Hartwell of Preston
ob. 4 Decemb. | ob. 32 H. 8 [1540].
Richard 3 sonne. = John Rinalde —
— Richard 3 sonne. = of Midell-wich.
George 4 sonne. = Margar. —

* Elizabeth Chaloner married for her second husband Randle Holme, Mayor of Chester 1633 she died 1635.
PEDIGREES MADE AT THE

A


Chantrell Robert Pattye of of Bache obiit 18 Novb' 26 Eliz. [1583].
Chantrell of London . . . . in Com. Suff. —
Grocer. —

1. Mathew. 3. Lawrence. William Chantrell who = Anne da. to Henry
2. Robert. sould bache, ætis 19, Hardware of Peele.

Cholmondeley, of Cholmondeley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 57.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 63.]

Mary da. to S' Wm' = S' Hugh Cholmeley = Anne daughter & heire to
Gruffeth of Angles Knight brother &
reliqua S' Ran. Brerton heire to Richard obiit
of Malpas 2 wyffe. 20 Q. Eliz. George Dorman & of Joanne

Richard & sister to S' Rowland Hill
Randall ob. of Malpas wyffe.
sine ple. 20 Q. Eliz. [died 1601].

Hatton 2 sonne Mary eldest da..wyffe to
ob. s.p. George Calveley of Leay.
— —
— —
Thomas 4 sonne. 1659].

Lettice wyffe to Richard
—
—
—
—

George Calveley of Leay.
—
Church, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100b.)

ARMS.—Argent, a fess engrailed Sable between 3 greyhounds’ heads erased of the last, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.

CREST.—A greyhound’s head erased Sable, bezanty, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or. [C. 6, fo. 72.]

Richard Churche of Nant- = Margarett da. to Roger Wright wiche [died 1592].

Randall Churche of Nantwiche = Janne da. to Tho. Clutton of Nantwiche 1613 [died 1648].


Richard Churche son & heir = Isabell da. to . . . . Sandford æts 23, 1613.

Clive or Clyff, of Huxley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 93.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 66.]

Ricardus Clyffe de Huxley = Jana filia Willmi Brereton miles.

Georgius Clyffe de Huxley miles. = Susana filia Henry Copinger postea vxor Johnis Poole de Poole.


Johannes [George?] Clyffe obit infans. = [Rachel, sole heiress married to Thomas Wilbraham of Nantwich.]
Clutton, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 77b. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 84b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 67.]


| Thomas = Elyza: Clutton | da. of sonne | . . . . heire to his brother. | Han- | mer. |
| — — | — — | — — | — — |


| — — | — — |

Thomson sonne & heire ætat 2 annor 1613. = Margaret.


-------------------------------

Cotgrave, of Hargrave.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 68.]

James Cotgrave of Hargraue = Maude base da. to S' Piers Dutton of Hatton.

| Richard Petter Cot- | = Margery da. to James Cotgrave | William = Margery da. to John Cotgrave | Margarett vxor Raphe 4 |
Cotton, of Cotton iurta Holmeschapel.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89.)
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 69.]

ARMS.—Azure, a chevron between 3 hankes of cotton palewise Argent.
[C. 6, fo. 57.]
Cotton, of Combermere.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89b.)

Richard [John] Cotton of Combermere = Joanne [Cicely] his wyffe
[Cotton, co. Salop] ob. 4 & 5 P. & M. [?]. | obiit 4 & 5 P. & M. [?].

S' George [Richard] Cotton = Mary [Jane] daughter to Robert

Richard Cotton of Comber- = Mary da. to S' Arthur
mere [died 1602]. | Manering of Ighefeild.

Andrew. George Cotton = Mary daughter to S' Mary vx. Willm
of Combermere [died 1615; died 1649]. | George Bromley Jus- Wore. in Co m.
Thomas Cotton son & heire.

Coventry, of Mollington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100.)

ARMS.—Sable, on a fess between 3 crescents Or an eagle displayed of the field.
CREST.—On a chapeau Or, turned up Argent, a pheasant proper, crested, wattled, and legged Gules.

A Patent granted to Wm Coventry by Segar, Norroy, 24 of November in the 1 year of the King a° 1603. [C. 6, fo. 34.]

Richard Coventry of Grange = Elizabeth [Alice?] da. to John [Thomas ?] in Wirrell.
| Bennett of Sutton [Saughall Massy?] in Wirrell.

Robart Coventry 2 sone, = Janne da. & heire Richard Coventrey
s.p. [?]. | to Wm Robynsonne 3 sone s.p.
— William Covent- | of Chester.
— trey of Grange. | —
Coventry, of Newhouse in West Kirby.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 99b.)


Thomas Coventrey de Newhowse in Wirall [which he leased = from the Abbot of Basingwerk 15 Jan. 1535-6].

Crewe, of Crewe.

(Harl. MS 1535, fo. 98b.)

Janna
Johannes Crew de Nantwiche = Margaretta [sic] filia Ranulphi
8 H. 7 [1492].

Janne da. to S’ Tho-
mas Smithe Kt. wid-
dow to [Hugh] Massey of Denfeild 2 wife.

Randolphus = Anna filia Agnes vs. Randolphi
Crewe de Rogeri Leicester.

Anna filia Agnes vs. Randolphi
Crewe de Rogeri Leicester.

Wico Mau-
ban 31 H. 8 [1539].

Wico Mau-
ban 31 H. 8 [1539].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Thomas Coventrey = Alicia 3 filia Wm Hocknell de Prenton. |
| 2. Richard. |
| 3. Thomas. |
| Janne. |
| Alice. |

| Margaréta obit infants. |
| Katharina vxor Richarid Houghe de Thornton in le Hughe [Richard of Thornton of Hough ?]. |
| Dorothya oh. s. ple. [Alice marr. to Robert Bennet of Upton.] |

| Thomas Coventrey of London Drap 3 sone. |
| Janne da. to Baldwyn Drap 3 sone. |
| Margerita vxor Tho. Rathborne de More- |
| Elizabetha vxor Willm. Smythe de Wallesey [marr. 1600]. |

| Richard = Wm Coventry |
| Wm Couper to John Meoles |
| Margeret da. |
| John Couen- |
| øe-heire to Robt |
| Winchester |

| Samuell. Beniamyn. |
| Alice. |
| Katharen. |
| William Coventrey of Newton. |
## Croxton, of Ravenscroft.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 57.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, oppressed by a bend gobony Argent and Gules, CROXTON; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron between 3 ravens’ heads erased Sable, RAVENSCROFT.

William Croxton = Alice, da. of John Mynshull of Mynshull.

PEDIGREES MADE AT THE

---

**George Croxton of Ravenscrofe** = Judith da. of Wm Hassall of Namptwiche.


[Signed] THOS: HENSHAWE
for my M' Mester George Croxton.

---

**Dale, of Wincle.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 123.)

Robert Dale of Wincle in Prestbury parish = Katharen.


[Signed] THOS: HENSHAWE
for my M' Mester George Croxton.

---

**Daniell, of Tabley.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 111b.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, a pale lozengy sable [DANIELL]; 2 and 3, Argent, a panther ['?] statant and regardant Sable [DE TABLEY].

CREST.—A unicorn's head couped Or, crined Argent. [C. 6, fo. 44.]

---

**Dale, of Wincle.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 123.)

Robert Dale of Wincle in Prestbury parish = Katharen.


[Signed] THOS: HENSHAWE
for my M' Mester George Croxton.
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William Daniell = Maud da. to Wm Mundye of Hewood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 E. 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Daniell, of Daresbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 113.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 71.]


* The MS. is cut away here.
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

A

2. Thomas
[2. Devereux.]
[John Daniell s. & h. æt. 18 anno 1616.]

[3. William.]

John Daniell of Dasbury [died 1610].

[Jane, dau. of Rob' de Scars-la Ketulle, bricke of Scars-bricke.]

Margarett vxor

5. Gruffeth [Geoffrey].
[Mary.]

[Geoffrey].

[John Daniell s. & h. æt. 18 anno 1616.]


Davenport, of Davenport.

(Harl. MS. 1585, fo. 118b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 72.]

ARMS.—Argent, a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable.

CREST.—A youth's [felon's] head couped at the shoulders & a rope around the neck (no tinctures given). [C. 6, fo. 58.]

John Dauenport = Bridgett da. to Randall Mayn-
of Dauenport. | waring of Caringham.

Mary d. of John = Edward of Bridgett. Jane vx. Edmond Swetten-
Hope of Hope. | [died 1627].

John Davenport of Rode = Mary dau. & sole heir of . . . . Vaughan.

Ellinor vx. Arther Dauen-
port of Calueley [marr. 1599].

John Dauenport = Elizabeth da. to Tho. Wil-
port of Daven-
braham esq’ Attorney of the Courte of Wards.

1. John Dauen-
port [of Daven-
port died 1636].

2. Hugh. 5. Raffe. Barbara vx. ffran-

3. Randall. Eliza-

4. Vrian.

John Dauenport = Elizabeth d. of Raffe Sneade of Bradwell
7 yere old 1613. in Com. Stafford [marr. before 1621].

John Dauenporte[born 1630].
Davenport, of Calverley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 116.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 75.]

John Dauenport = Elianor da. to S’ George Calvey
of Calueley. of Leay Knighte [marr. 1522].

Janne vxor S’ Piers Filkyn de
Tatenhall.

| [Margaret] = Hughe = Margarett da. to John Mayn-
da. to Oul-
[died 1604]. | warning of Cal-
| port of | veley [1 wife]. |
| [died | |
| 1603]. | |

| John ob. s. ple. | Arther Dauenport of | = Elinor da. to John |
| s.p.m. | Dauenport. | |
| Hughe 3 sonne. | Katheren. | |

George Dauenport = Ciceley da. to John Mayn-
| warning of Calveley. | William | Dorothy vxor |
| [died c. 1623]. | Dauenport. | Baskervi ll. |

| [George born | [Arthur.] | Dorothy [born |
| 1605.] | 1606.] | 1608]. |

-------------------------------

Davenport, of Wheltrough.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]

Richard Dauenport = Matild da. to John Winingto
of Wheltrough. of Hermitage.

| Bridgett | Richard Dauen-
| ob. s. ple. | port of Whet-
| [died | trough [died |
| 1606]. | 1606]. |
| A | |

| Richard Dauen-
| port of Whet-
| synonym of Wheltrough | Ellen da. to Petter |
| [died | Pauer of Nantwiche |
| 1606]. | relicta Edward Gol- |
| | born of Onerti. |

| Katharen vxor | Anne. |
| Richard sonne | of Nicholas |
| of Oakes. | |
Davenport, of Bramhall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 73.]


William Dauenport [born = Frances da. to Tho. Wilbrahâ of Woodhey by 1584, died 1655]. | Mary Warbertô [marr. 1599].

[William born 1611.]

Mary vx. [Anne? marr. 1581 to Sir Edward Warren of Poynton & died 1597].

Humfrey Dauenport = Mary da. & heires of Sutton 4 sone and Ricardi [Franci- Cheff Baron [died ciscij] Sutton Ar. 1645].

Davenport, of Woodford, Lowcross in Malpas, and Boughton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 119b.)

ARMS OF DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.—Argent, on a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy [Sable] a rose [Or], in chief a mullet for cadency. [C. 6, fo. 37.]


John Dauenport of = Blanche da. to S' Christp Sauage Knight yon's brother to S' John.

2. Robart. 1. William Dauen- = Ellen daugh. 3. Nicholas =
— port of Woodford | to John Dauenport of
4. Richard [s.p.]. [ob: vit: pat.]. | Dauenport of Baughton 3
| Dauenport. | sonn of John.

Willm Dauenporte of Baughton = . . . d. of . . . Cooke.

Hugh Dauenporte of Boughton = Maud d. of Richard Aston of Moston.

1. Willm Dauen- = Jane d. of
port of Boughton 1613 [died 1621].
2. Rich- = Alice vx. Wm
ard. | Dunstarfeild
of Raby Dun- starfeild.

Jane 2 yere old 1613.

— — | — — | A | B
Elizabeth = Christop Dauen. = Jane da. da. to Wm | Venables | L. Chancellor of
= | port of Wood- ford 1566 [died | Ireland.
| | [2 wife]. | 1593]. |

— — | A | B
— — | port of Wood- ford 1566 [died | Ireland.
| | [2 wife]. | 1593]. |
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

A

Issabell vx. Done.

at Armes. | of Woodford [died 1632]. |

| Thomas John Dauen- | Mary da. to Hugh Bromley of Nor- | Margarett vxor Randall Dimocke of Moore.
port [died 1653]. | bury [marr. 1595, died 1656]. |

| [9 sons.] William Dauenport sone & heire | [6 daughters.] [ob: vit: pat:]. |

B

Christop Dauenport of Lowcrosse [in Mal- | Rawlings = Katharen da. & coe heire to Rawling
pas parish] 2 sonne. | to John Blunt of Warber- ton of Humfrey Brere-
trent. | ton of Malpas.

| John Dauenport of Lowcrosse. = Alice da. & coe heir to Rawling Warberton of Arley [?]. |


| Elizabeth vxor Rand. | Hugh Dauen- | Janne vxor John | Mary 1 vxor
| port 3 sonne. | of Cester 1613 | Heath de Ouerton. | Rani Dodd |
| Smythe of Brind- | Lerned in the | — | — |
| ley. | law. | Alice vxor Robt. | of Barton |
| C | John all sine ple. | Massey of Cowlane | 2½ to Tho. |
| | | Browne. | |
| | | | 2 to Wm Elisonne. |
Davy, of Mollington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)


Delves, of Dodington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 105b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]

VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

A


Mary vx. — Carle of Com. Lincon.


[Thomas 8 yeare old in August 1638. Mary. Catherin. Grace.]

DOD, of Edge.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 1206.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Argent, on a fess Gules, between two bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or [DOD]; 2, Gules, an eagle displayed Argent [EDGE]; 3, Argent, 3 mullets of six points Sable [WILLASTON]; 4, Argent, 2 bars Sable, an annulet and a crescent for cadencies [BRERETON]; 5 [Azure], A lion rampant guardant, an orle of cross-crosslets [Argent, DALTON].

CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Sable, on a garb Or, a pigeon pectant proper. [C. 6, fo. 29.]

Hodvoan le Dod del Dot ats Dodt del =

Hova sonne of Cadogan de = the daughter &
Dod or Dof vell Dad. heire to Edge.

Kendricke Dodde of Edge H 3 =

Howsa sonne of John sonne of Cadogan sonne = Stephen Dodd of the said Kendricke Dod of Edge. A
**Dodd, of Smithes Pentry, or Smithfield, in Broxton.**

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 80.]

Margeria le Bird que fuitt vxor Wills de Bickerton habuit terras in Broxton que fuerut Hugo le Bird dat. 44 E. 3, 1369. Testes Tho. de Egerton Wm de Bulkeley Wm de Malopash Wm Dodd de Broxton & John Dodd of Broxton.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vchered Birde de Broxton 1323, 18 E. 2. =</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| John 2<sup>nd</sup> sonne of Kendrick Dodd of Edge came to Dods yarde in Broxton 44 E. 3. = Margory le Burd que fuit vxor Wm de Bickerton filia de Broxton 8 E. 3, 1333. gave lands to Dods yarde in Broxton 44 E. 3. = John son of Hugo le Bird 44 E. 3, 1369. |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dauid Dodde de Broxton = Nicola filia &amp; heires Thomas Birde de Broxton.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Owen Dodde de Broxton = Margarett sister to Hugh Bulkeley de Broxton dagh. to Broxton.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

|-----------------------------|

|-----------------------------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elianor vxor John Brad- de Broxton obiit 1611.</th>
<th>Petter Dodde de Broxton obiit 1611.</th>
<th>Margarett vxor Randall Jenings of Stockton.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Elizabeth vxor Lance- lott Muffett. |  |  |
### VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

**DOD, of Broxton.**

[Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 121b.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 79.]

**ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a fess Gules, between 2 bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or [DOD]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field [BICKERTON]. [C. 6, fo. 35.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>William Dodde of Broxton</th>
<th>Margery da. &amp; coe heire to John Crewe of Crewe.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Dodde of Broxton</td>
<td>Alice da. to Tho. Crewe of Trafford.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Dodd of Broxton</td>
<td>Anne da. to Roger Cheshire of London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Dodd of Churton</td>
<td>Eleanor da. to William Rowlett.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Dodd of Churton</td>
<td>Mawde da. to John Bostock of Churton.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DOROTHY Vxor Wm. Barnes of Chester.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Henrey Dodd of London</th>
<th>Richard of Bickerton &amp; Broxton.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Dodd = Jane da. &amp; heire to John Dodd of Bickerton.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WILLIAM DODD = ELEANOR DA. TO OWEN STOCKTON OF CODINGTON.**

**JOHN DODDE OF BROXTON MARRIED = ELIANOR DA. TO OWEN STOCKTON OF CODINGTON.**

**JOHN DODD OF BELLAHILL.**

**MARGARET Vxor Raffe Couper 2½ to John Kettell of Bursley.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Margery da. to Owen Stockton of Codington.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anne vxor Wm Dodd of Egerton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katharen vxor Randall Povay of Locrosse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
= Anne da. to Rich-

____________________

Anne vxor Randal Dodd Robart Trafford.

____________________

Roger Dodd of Broxton. = Anne da. to Rich-

____________________

Margat vxor Tho. Horton.

____________________

William Dodd of London drap.

____________________

Roger. Raffe. — = Anne da. to

____________________

Chester mercer. John.

____________________

. . . da. & sole heire.

____________________

Thomas Dodd of Broxton = Kathare da. to

ob. 1603 [1601 ?]. Tho. Crewe of

____________________

Howlle.

____________________

Edward Tannatt of Broxtō = Anne da. & heire.

____________________

Susanna vxor George Dodd = Margery da. & heir to Gris. [Christopher]

Rich. Humfreyson. 5 son ob. s.p. Hinton brother & heir to Tho. 2\textsuperscript{b} to

____________________

William Yardley.

____________________

[s.p.]

-------------------------------------------

\textbf{Dod, of Egerton.}

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.)

Raffe Dodd of Egerton. =

Raffe Dodd. =

John Dodd of Egerton = Margarete da. to Henrey Walley of Bickerton.

William Dodd of Egerton = Anne, da. to Tho. Dodd of Smithes pentrey.

-------------------------------------------
**Dod, of Shocklach.**

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 108.)

David Dod descended a third sonne from Dod of Edge. = 

Davyd Dod of Shocklache in Comit. Chester = *Alice da. of . . .

John Dod of Shocklach = Ellyn da: of John Wright of Bickley.

Peter Dod of Shocklache = Catheryne da: of Tho: Ball liuing 1613.

Richard 2. Thomas Dod sonne = Thomasine da: of Tho-

John 3. annor 1613. | mas Coller† 4 son of | Grace wife to

— & heire ætat. 35, | John Moyle | of [Chester].

Thomas ætat. 6 annor 1613. Margaret.

[Signed] PETER DOD.

---

**Dodge, of Stockport.**

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 134.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Barry of six Or and Sable, on a pale Gules a woman’s dugg or breast distilling drops of milk Argent.

CREST.—*A demi sea-dog rampant guardant Sable, tufted and collared Or.

Entred.

There is evidence of this family from the first of Richard the 2.

Robert Dodge of Stockport in Com Chester. =


* This wife is struck out in Harl. MS. 1070, but appears in Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.
† Thomas Collier, parson of Malpas, in Harl. MS. 1535.
PEDIGREES MADE AT THE

A

George Dodge of = Joane da: of Thomas Owldon of Brinnington
Stockport. in Com Chester.

Robert Dodge of Stockport now = Dionisia da: of Nich. Barber of
living 1613.

William Dodge fili\(9\) & heres George 2 Sonne. Alice 2 da:
\(\text{\ae}tat. 13\) annor 1613.

Robert Dodge of Stockport now = Dionisia da: of Nich. Barber of
Ashop in Com Derb.

---

Done, of Utkinton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Ellen da: & sole heire to James & cosyn & next heire to S' John
Donne 1 wyffe.

---

John Donne of Viking-
ton Edisbury & Flax-
yardes obiit 24 Mar. 1600[-1].

---

John Massey of Poding-
ton relict John Harles-
ton of Pickton 2 wyffe.

---

John Done sonn & heire [died 1630].

---

John Donne of = Dorothey da. Mary. Elizabeth. John Donne of Viking-
ton Edisbury & Flax-
yardes obiit 24 Mar. 1600[-1].

---

John Massey of Poding-
ton relict John Harles-
ton of Pickton 2 wyffe.

---

John Done sonn & heire [died 1630].

---

[3. Frances.] Elenor.]

---


---


---
Dowson, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 42.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)


James Dowson of the Cittye of Chester [M.A., Chief Master of the Free School] living 1613 [died s.p. 1617].

Catherine, da. of Godfrey Slabberd [Slab-bord, or Slabart] of [Bruges in] Flanders [widow of William Alcock of Chester, innholder, who died 1606, leaving issue].

[Not signed.]

Dukenfield, of Dukenfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)


Ricardus de Dokenfeild = Henricus de Dokenfeild. dñs de Dokenfeild.

Jacobus de Dokenfeild. =

Robertus de Dokenfeild 8 E. 2, 1315 = Elizabetha vx. eius 32 E. 3.


[Thurstan de Dokenfeld.] =


Alicia vxor 18 H. 6 A° 2da. = Katharina filia Johans Ashten de vnd' Lyne A

v xor prima. A

Agnes soror [uxor] Johannes Rokesby 10 H. 6
Robertus Dokenfeld 1613 ob. [1621].

| Janna film Ricard Holland de Denton ob. 1610. |
| Janna vx. Wm Bamford de Bamford. |
| Judithe [marr: 1606 to William Nicholson]. |

| Ricard. 3 filius [born 1608]. |
| Willmus 2 filius [born 1598]. |

| Maria vxor Rich. Holte de Ashworth [co. Lanc: born 1595, marr. 1614]. |
| Robertus Dokenfeld fils & heres [born 1597, died 1630]. |

| Janna [born 1596]. |
| Elizabeth ob [1600]. |

| Katharina [born 1601, marr. 1620 to John Tempest arde Edmund]. |
| Francisca [born 1603, marr. to Peter Shaw]. |

| Janna vx. Peter Shaw. |
| — |

---

### Duncalf, of Foxwist in Butley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 123.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87, for the pedigree of Duncalf of Foxwist in Prestbury parish, which was probably the senior branch of the family; see also Earwaker’s East Cheshire, vol. ii., p. 258.]

Entred.

ARMS.—Argent, on a chevron Gules 3 calves statant Sable, a crescent for cadency. [C. 6, fo. 63.]

John Duncalf of Foxherst = Cicely daughter of in Co: Chesten. . . . . Mather.


A

* The MS. is cut away here.


[Signed] JOHN DUNCALFE.

Dutton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 115b.)

Hugo de Dutton miles = Margareta filia Hugo Risley miles.

Hugo de Dutton ob. = Jonetta filia Robti Holland miles. Hancocke Dutton of =


Henry als Heilin Dutton. =

Richard Dutton of Denbighe. =

William Dutton of Denbighe. =

Nicholas Dutton. =

John Dutton. =

Foulke Dutton of the Cittye of Chester ald. & = Elizabeth da. to S' Drap [mayor 1537, 1548 and 1554] obiit 11 | Raffe Egerton of

of April 8 Eliz. [1566]. Ridley.

A
To ALL MANNER OF MEN that these letters pattentes shall see or heare we Lawrance Warren John Sauage Edward of Wever Lawrance Fitton John of Carington & John Mayneringe Knightes Hughe Venables Handkyn Mayneringe William Venables George of Wever John Sauage John of Dutton Esquires Henrey of Hooton W° of Dutton Richard of Dutton Piers Bumvylle John Goldesome Richard Torfot Hugh of Weuer Gentillmen SENDEN GREETING in God Almighty FOR AS MUCH AS wee bynne enformed that oure welbeloued Alye William Dutton of Denbighe is vexed grevouslye in the saide towne of Denbighe by maliciouse sugges-tions surmettinge that the saide William should be welshe and his auncestors welshe and of weishe byrthe And in euer ie Case it is bothe Almes and Nedefull to beare witnesse of truthe, WE by these our letters pattens recorden that wee have hard this matter wel e examined by men of worshippe and ancient men of the conntyte of Chester by which examination we fynden wele that the said William is comen of oune Hankee of Dutton the which was Englishe and brother lafully to S° Hughe of Dutton some tyme lord of Dutton the whiche Hankee had a sonne Henry otherwysse called Heilyn the whiche Henry had a sonne called Richard the whiche Richard had yssue this William and so is the saide William comen out of the house of Dutton and of the auncestry of Dutton In wittnes of whiche thinge to these letters patentes wee haue sett on seales, Gyven the Wensday next after the feaste of St. Lucye the vergyn in the yeare of the raynge of ou soueigne lord the Kinge Henrey the sixte after the conquest the elleventhe [1432].

* Cicely, dau. of Fulke Dutton, died 1617; she married first Morris Williams alderman, secondly Edward Thomason, and thirdly Henry Mainwaring, who died 1610. (Funeral Gertificate.)
**Dutton, of Dutton and Hatton.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)


---


Elizabetha filia Robti de Fowlshurst = Ellena filia Robti de Fowlshurst de Crewe miles.

---

Pettrus Dutton.

---


---

Pettrus Dutton.

---

Margerya Hugo de Dutton ob. = Jane filia Wm Booth de Dunham miles.

Margaret.

---

Pettrus de Dutton fils & heres ob. ante parm [1593].


---

Pettrus de Dutton ob. infans s. ple.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>de Dutton Sup</td>
<td>Amy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1612, 3 fils. ob. 1614.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Johes de = Elizabeth Dutton filia & coe | Gilbartus Gerrard = Elianora = S Robert Nedham Knt. Viscount Kilmurry |
| ob. ante heresTho. patrè Egerton miles ob. | |
| 1610. | miles ob. |
| s. ple. | |
| | |
| of Gerard's Bromley 1617; married | |
| Dutton de 1609 ; died 1622. | |
| | [died 1657].* |


| — | vxor John Dutton de |
| Robart 3. | 2. Amysa vxor Henry |
| — | Starkey Hatton æts. |
| Hugh 2. | 3. Bridgetta vxor Thomas Bartlett 2 brother to Henry. |
| — | de Darley. |
| — | de Frodsly in co. Salop. |
| — | [1581] ob. |
| — | [1606]. |

| — | Janne. |
| — | [Charles.] |
| Amey. | |

| — | — — — | |
| Janne. | 3. Edward s.p. aº 1613 | Tho. Hayes of Richard Boscoatke of Tate-
| — | — | Kt. tenhall. |

* [E.C. Information received from an ancestor indicates that Eleanor Dutton died on March 12th, 1665/1666 at Dutton, and she was buried on March 16th, 1665/1666, at Great Budworth, Cheshire. Her Will was dated January 12th, 1663/1664, and Probated on May 19th, 1666.]
Eaton, of Goosetree.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 73.
The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 131b.)

Thomas Eaton of . . . . = Alice da: & heire of Michaell [1335].


John Eaton = [Elizabeth, dau. of Philip del Grene, of Barnshaw 1419.]

John Eaton = [ . . . dau. of James Pigot.]


Francys 3.

5. John [died 1639]. = Margaret dau. to [George Mainwaring of Calverley.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marye 1.</th>
<th>Ellyn 3.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Edwards, of Eaton and Cheveley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 72.)

John Edwards descended from the house [of Edwards] =
of Church [Chink] in com. Denbeigh.


John Edwards of Eaton and Cheueley now living 1613. =

Elyza: da: of John Welch of Bygnall hyll in com: Staff.

Hughe Edward fili9 & heres etat' 20
Francis 2. to John Elizabeth 2.
Anmore 1613. to John 3. to Ann 3.

[Signed] JOHN EDWARDE.

Egerton, of Egerton and Oulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 95.]

Margarett da. to = Philipe Egerton of Oulton = Jane da. & heire to
Raffe Egerton of 2 Sonne æts. 26 H. 8 heir to his grandmother Mar- | Gilbart Smithe of
| gery (ob. 26 May 26 H. 8). |

S' Philipe Egerton of Egerton = Elianor da. to S' Ran: Margaret vxor and Oulton Knight ob. 15 July | Brer[et]on of Malpas | Hugh Starkey
and Oulton Knight ob. 5 Eliz. | John 5 Eliz. | Knight. | of Oulton.

William Eger- = Phillipe Eger- = Jane daug. to Piers
ton a bastard. | ton a bastard. of Oulton and | Moston of Talacre
Roger Egerton. | Egerton. | in co. flint.

A
Elizabeth wyffe to S' Wm Stanley son to S'
Rowland Stanley of Hooton

Margaret da. to S' Rowland Stanley of Hooton Knight 1 wyffe.

S' John Egerton of Egerton & Oulton Knight obtiit May 1614.

Anne daugh. to Robard Bumard 2 wyffe widow to Trapes & Willm Blunt of London.

Philipe Egerton ob. s. ple.

Richard 3 sonne s.p.

Rowland Egerton sonne & heire [created a baronet]


[created a baronet]

Gray of Wilton.

4. John Egerton s. ple.

Petter Egerton.

Petter Eger-

ton yonger sonne.

Abigall da. to S' Thomas Hayes ald-

Mary vxor Rich.

Edward Egerton of Ridley.

[Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.]

[Sibell.

Thomas Egerton.

Elizabeth.

Anne oh. s. ple.

Katharen wyffe to Tho.

Petter Eger-
ton yonger sonne.

Margaret vxor

Hall of London.

Powell of Horsley.

Frances to John Myn-

ushull of Mynshull.

Edward Egerton.

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between three pheons Sable, a crescent for cadency [EGERTON]; 2, Or, three piles in pile Gules, on a canton [Argent] a griffin segreant [Sable, BASSET]; 3, Quarterly Gules and Argent, a cross Ermine, a bordure [of the second, BEKE]; 4, Argent, a fesse vaire Or and Gules, between three water-

bougets Sable, a mullet for cadency [DETHICK]; 5, Vaire Argent and Sable [MEYNELL]; 6, Sable, a lion rampant Argent [ ]; 7, Argent, three bendlets [enhanced] Gules [BYRON]; 8, Argent, on a bend Azure, three annulets Or, in sinister chief a cross-croslet fitchy of the second [COLWICK]; 9, Argent, a greyhound passant Sable, in chief a mullet Gules [for cadency, HOLFORD]. [C. 6, fo. 38.]

Barbara da. & heire to Ste-

Raffe Egerton of

Elizabethe da. & coe-

Stephen Holford of Aller[s]ton

[co. York] 3 sonne to

Ridley Esq' now

living 1611 ob.

heire to Petter War-

berton of Arley 2

George Holford of Holford

in Chesh.

17 Nov: 1629 wyffe,

[1619].

[1619].

[1619].

B
Elcock, of Stockport and Whitepoole.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 132b.)

Thomas Ellcock A° H. 6 [Hen. 7]. =

Nicholas Ellcock of = . . . da.to . . . Rud Alexandr 2 sonne.
Stockport. | of Lancast.

Alexandr Ellcocke of = Elizabeth da. & sole heire to Thomas Cranage of
Stopford. | Whitepoole.

A | B |
Ellis, of Overleigh in the City of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 133.)

Griffith. =

Dio [ap Griffith]. =

Ellis ap Dio. =

Mathew* Ellis = the widowe of Ellis ap Tuder.

Mathew* Ellis of Chester = Mary na. da. to S' Piers Dutton Knight.

* A pedigree in Harl. MS. 2161, fo. 205b, makes these two Matthews the same person and the wives his two wives. (See Earwaker's Hist. of St. Mary-on-the-Hill, p. 275.)
Fallows, of Fallows.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 127.)

His seale a man of horsbak.

His granteth unto Thomas his sonne all the land w^th^ he had of the graunt of Robert de Aldeford his Brother. W^th^out date.

Sciant presentes et futuri q^e^ ego Wills de Bunley Capellanus Concessi &c Thome filio Johannis Falwi3 totam ter et reddit in Falwi3 et heredib3 et remaneant terrae pdictæ Thome filio Thome et heredib3 masculis et sic de fratre in fratre in hunc modû a^o^ 7, H. 4^o^.

Entred.

Johannes del Falwi3 =

Thomas de Falwi3 =

Thomas del Falwis =

7 H.4.

A|

Henricus.

Laurentius.

Johannes.

Ricards.

Robert.

Christopher.

H2
100

PEDIGREES MADE AT THE

A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sciant presentes et futuri q(^{4}) ego Wills de Lumley capellanus concessi Johannes filius Ricardi falloghes filio</th>
<th>Thome falloghes et Isabella vxori sua filia</th>
<th>Ricardi pigot armigeri omnia terr &amp;c. in le falloghes in villa de Netheraldereley a(^{4}) 14 H. 6.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Ann daughter = William = Alice daughter 2. John 5. Roger = filia of Edward Fallowes of Richard — Fallowes. Rob-
| Manwaring of Whitmore [co. Staff.] 2 wife. Died s.p. 1629. |
| John of the age of 15, 1613. |

[Signed] WYLL’M FALWIS.

Farrar, of Acton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Entred.


A

---
### Fitton, of Carden, Clutton, and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure 3 garbs Or.* [C. 6, fo. 41.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Petrus Fitton = Isabella obiit 21 R. 2.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robartus Fitton filius &amp; heres 12 R. 2 obiit 9 H. 6 [1430-1]. =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willus fitton de Cawarden filius Thom. =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charls Fitton 2 sonne = Joanne da. &amp; heir Crewe of Farnton. 3 sone. Roger Fitton Anne vxor Fleet of Beckville. A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A


Bartholomeus Fitton of Carden = Dorothey da. of John Rodon of Holt
ætis 30, 6 Eliz. [1564].

Margaret Evor Hugh Propyne of
Wm Claytô 2 sone. of Bickley. Oulkastel.

Francis Fitton filius & heires ætis 19 ann. 1613.

John Fitton of Chester 4 sone [mayor 1592, died 1605].
Margaret Evor George Egerton to Tho. Leeche of Carden.

Jouve to Rich- Katharen. [Amie.] John Fitton = Suzana lady
ard Leicester of Chester. [Sara.] sone of John. Ward . . . to S’ Wm

Edward Fit- Anne da. to Thomas Case Anne [died 1637] 1 Evor Wm Dodde [2] to
ton 2 sone. of Chester. [Elia-

Frodsham, of Elton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 102.]

### Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 23.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)


| Thomas Gamull sonne & heir = Alice, da. of Richard Bavant Esq. late Esq. recorder of the Cyttye of Chester & hath issue now living as followeth [died 11 Aug: 1613]. |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Francis Gamull sonne & heire ætat 7 Annor. 1613 [knighted 1644, died 1654]. |

---

Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 23.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)


| Thomas Gamull sonne & heir = Alice, da. of Richard Bavant Esq. late Esq. recorder of the Cyttye of Chester & hath issue now living as followeth [died 11 Aug: 1613]. |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Francis Gamull sonne & heire ætat 7 Annor. 1613 [knighted 1644, died 1654]. |

---

Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 23.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)


| Thomas Gamull sonne & heir = Alice, da. of Richard Bavant Esq. late Esq. recorder of the Cyttye of Chester & hath issue now living as followeth [died 11 Aug: 1613]. |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Francis Gamull sonne & heire ætat 7 Annor. 1613 [knighted 1644, died 1654]. |

---

Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 23.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)


| Thomas Gamull sonne & heir = Alice, da. of Richard Bavant Esq. late Esq. recorder of the Cyttye of Chester & hath issue now living as followeth [died 11 Aug: 1613]. |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Francis Gamull sonne & heire ætat 7 Annor. 1613 [knighted 1644, died 1654]. |

---

Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 23.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)


| Thomas Gamull sonne & heir = Alice, da. of Richard Bavant Esq. late Esq. recorder of the Cyttye of Chester & hath issue now living as followeth [died 11 Aug: 1613]. |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Francis Gamull sonne & heire ætat 7 Annor. 1613 [knighted 1644, died 1654]. |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ^                                |                                                                  |
| 2* Wife to Edw: Holand of Dinton. |                                                                  |
| ^                                |                                                                  |

```
Thomas Mary Richard. Alice Kalistius Elyza.
Swinton. Swinton. — Harvy. —
Edw: Harvy.

[Signed] WILLIAM GAMULL.
```

[Signed] HUGH DAVENPORT.

---

**Gamul, of Chester.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 6.]

Gamelus. =

Gulielmus. =

Stephanus filius Gulielmi fil. Gameli. =

```
Gulielmus Gamul = Isabella, filia et hæres Richards [sic] Gamull, a° 2 E. 3. de Knighton in
de Knighton in | Johannis Ocley de
```

* Compare the other pedigree at page 106, which makes Holland the first husband.
A

| Gulielmus = Philippa coheres & Anna Johannes Gamull Ricards Gamull |
|---|---|---|
| Gamull 36 | ux Willa Whitmore sor- | duxit Matildam duxit Isoldain |
| E. 3. | ror et altera coher is habu- | a° 18 E. 3. a° 34 E. 3. |
| erunt terras in Knighton. |

Johannis Gamull, vixit anno 4 Ric. 2, et a° 8 H. 4th.

Thomas Garnull = a° 20 Ric. 2.

Thomas Gamull = Joha Endon filia et heres Thome Endon a° 12 H. 4th.

| Thomas Gamull = Elena Stapeleigh filia Margareta ux. Joha ux° Joh- |
|---|---|---|
| de Berton in | et hæres Rogeri Stape- | Henrici Tailor annis Kire |
| Com. Cestrie. | legh de Berton in | postea Ricardi [Eyre ?] de |

Thomas Gamull obiit 26 H. 8 = Elizabetha, filia Roberti Hugo Gamull.

ut patet p Testamentum suum. Minshull de Hulgrave |

in Comit. Cestrieæ.


| Anna ux° Gabriell Wetenhall de Nant- Johannes Gamull = Elizabeth |
|---|---|---|
| wich in Co. Cestr. | de Buerton. | de Olton. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amia nupta Wilburgh-</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ham.</td>
<td>Andreas.</td>
<td>Gabriell.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Robertus Gamul de Olton duxit Annam Smith de Parke |

unam filiar. et hered: Lane in Com. Staff. |

Humfridi Fox. = Civ. Aldermannus et Justiciaris pacis |

B | Edmundus Gamull = Elizabetha |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>Civitatis Cestrieæ 1585</td>
<td>filia Thome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranulpus.</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Case [married 1570].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C
Gerard, of Crewwood.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 150.)

ARMS.—Azure, a lion rampant Ermine, crowned Or, over all a bendlet Gules. [C. 6, fo. 11.]


[Not signed.]
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

A

Ricardus Gerrard filius & heres = Matilda filia Johni de Mynshull
33 H. 8 [1541-2].

dee Mynshull.

| = Inq. 34 H. 8 [1542-3]. | Boton de Terton [Tarvin].
| = Inq. 34 H. 8 [1542-3]. | died 1587].
| = died 1619. | died 1601]. | Stocton of Haighton. Ellena.


2. Thomas.


2. Richard.


2. Richard.


2. Richard.
Gleave, of High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116b. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 152b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 104.]

ARMS.—Sable, 3 crescents Argent. [C. 6, fo. 63.] The same Arms are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Entred.


John Gleave of Highleigh ætis 15. 1580. = Anne daughte of [Wm.] Hyde of Ormeston. [Urmston co. Lanc.].

William. = daughter to brother to
Isabell. of Tho: George Leighe Anne.


[Signed] THOMAS GLEAVE.

-------------

Glegge, of Gayton and Grange.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 144.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 103.]

ARMS.—Sable, 2 lions passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, the one in chief facing sinister & the one in base dexter. [C. 6, fo. 39.]

Johnes Glegge de = . . . . filia Tho. Poole
Geatton 6 H. 6. de Poole.
A
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

A

| Sibell da. & coe heire toRoger = John Glegge 2 sonne = [Alice . . . . |
| Ledsham of Chester. | [d. c. 1555]. 2 wife. |

| Roger Glegge of Grett = Anne da: to Wm = [?Edw. Malham of Killwick |
| Caldy [Grange] [died | Hocknell of |
| c. 1564]. | Prenton. |

| William Glegge of Grett = Alice widdow to Wm Leighe of Erby & da. to |
| Caldey [Grange, died | Thomas Ratlish [Ratcliffe] of West Kirkby |
| 1636]. | [died 1647]. |

| Margery. | [3.] Gilbert. | William Glegge = [Hannah dau. of Sir |
| — | — | ætis 24, 1613 |
| Isabell | [4.] Edward. | John Bowyer of Kni |
| [born 1603]. | — | persley co. Stafford, |
| — | [5.] Arthur | marr: 1616, died |

| George Bennett | 1614 to George | — | — |
| of Gresley | Langford of Tran |
| [Greasby]. | mere]. |

| John Glegge of Gayton = Isabell filia John Lecister of Tabley. | Thomas |
| Glegge. |

(Margarett da. & coe heire to Randall = John Gregge vide plus Maner |
| Maynering, eschetor.) | inge of Marton.* |

(William | (Margarett sister & heire = (Robart Manwaringe of Marton |
| Glegge | to William Glegge of | 4 sonne to S John Mayneringe |
| ob. s. ple.) | Gayton.) | Knight.) |

| Arther Glegge de = Elianor filia Johnis Massey |
| Gayton 1566. | de Podington miles. |

B

* This refers to the Mainwaring pedigree postea, from which the portions within parentheses above are supplied.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas Margery William = Marya filia Katharen Elizabeth vx.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 sonne. vxor Glegge &amp; coe heres vxor Williã sey of Chest er</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petter de Gayt- Ed: Plan- Wirrall. John Alder-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Gayt-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Bould de</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 sonne. Vpton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, sonne. Vpton. 1588.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Glegge  Ciceley da. to Robt. Sephton of Molington sister &amp; coe heire to —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Glegg of Gayton son &amp; heirætat 23 6sonn. —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— — &amp; heirætat 23 6sonn. —</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Glegg, of Kinnerton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 30.]

ARMS.—Sable, two lions counter-passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, a crescent for cadency:


[Signed] NICHOLAS GLEGGE.

-------------------------------
Green, of Congleton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 135.
The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 149.)

Philip Grene of Congelton. =

Entred.


Margarett vxor James Swyn- ton of Knotesford.

Rich: Grene of Congleton now lying 1613. = Ceciley, 1 da: & co-
heire of Hen: Rope of Stapeley.  
Ellyn wife to John Hobson of Congleton.  
Marye wife to Austyn Wet-
tenhall.

28 annor 1613. Marye.  
Birch of Lanc.

10 Annor 1613.

[Signed] RICHARD GREENE.

Gregge, of Bradley.

(Harl. MS. 1585, fo. 153.)

ARMS.—Or, 3 trefoils slipped between 2 chevronels Sable.
CREST.—An eagle’s head per pale Argent and Sable, issuant from a crest- 
coronet Or, and holding in the beak a trefoil slipped Gold.  
[C. 6, fo. 24.]

Richard Gregge of Bradley [in Appleton]. =

Thomas Gregge of = Katharen da. to . . . Greene 
Bradley.  
of Poulton Lancelyn.

[ Signed] RICHARD GREENE.
**Griffin, of Barterton.**

(Harl. MS. 1585, fo. 148.)

ARMS.—Argent, a griffin segreant Sable. [C. 6, fo. 71.]

> S’ John Griffyn de Bratherton = . . . da. to . . . . Warren of Poynton.

Edward filia John Griffyn de = Jane da. to S’ John Done

Edward Griffyn died before his Father = Elizabethe da. & heireto
ob. 31 H. 8, 8 August. | Blacknall of Staff.

John Griffyn of Bratherton = Sibell da. to Tho. Starkey of
[died 1554]. Wrenbury [marr: 1521].

---

**Griffin, of Barterton.**

(Harl. MS. 1585, fo. 148.)

ARMS.—Argent, a griffin segreant Sable. [C. 6, fo. 71.]

> S’ John Griffyn de Bratherton = . . . da. to . . . . Warren of Poynton.

Edward filia John Griffyn de = Jane da. to S’ John Done

Edward Griffyn died before his Father = Elizabethe da. & heireto
ob. 31 H. 8, 8 August. | Blacknall of Staff.

John Griffyn of Bratherton = Sibell da. to Tho. Starkey of
[died 1554]. Wrenbury [marr: 1521].
Visitation of Cheshire, 1613.

John Griffyn of Bratherton [son of Richard & nephew & heir of John ?].

John Griffyn of Nantwich [son of Richard & nephew & heir of John ?].

Grosvenor, of Caton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 107.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Azure, a garb Or [GROSVENOR]; 2, Sable, a cross patonce Argent [PULFORD]; 3, Azure, 3 pheasants Or [LESANT]; 4, Per pale Sable and Argent, a cross patonce counterchanged [EATON]; 5, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent, beaked Or [COTTON].

CREST.—A talbot statant Or.

Gilbertus le Grosuenator nepos Hugonis Lupi Comes Cestrie, =

Robartus.

Henricus.

Randulphus.

Ricardus.

A
Robertus le Grosvenor sepultus in Ecclesia de Budwortho Duxit 16 E. 1 [1287-8].

Radulphus Le Grosuenor miles escheator et = Ema filia Warren Budworthe Duxit 12 R. 2 [1388-9], 7 E. 3 [1333].


Iste Robts die = Sr Robte Grosuenor = Julian or Jane mercurii prox post festum Nat bte Mariae obiit 20 R. 2 [1396].

S. Thomas Grosuenor of Holme K. vixit 10 H. 5 | S. Willm Fessant Knight in co. Stafford. [1422].

S. Robart Grosuenor Knight = Jonett daughter to S. Geffrey de Chedell Knight. — Randall Grosuenor 4 sonne.

Ellen daught. to = Rawlinge or Raffe Grosuenor = Joanne da. & sole heire Jenkyn Mandley of Etton 2 brother to S. Robt of Mandley ob. vixit 25 H. 6 [1446-7].

Jonett vid. Oliver Hope 38 H. 6 | Raffe Grosuenor of Chester = 2 sonne. [1459-60].

Richard Grosuenor = Sibill . . . Alice vxor Wm Goodman of Chester. of Chester. 2 sons & 9 daughters as appereth in the glasse windowe in S. Marys Church in Chester dat. 1534.
S’ Thomas Grosvenor = Mawde da. to S’ Willm Poole of Poole in Wirrall of Etton Knight. 2th to Robt Flecher of Ince.


Thomas Grosvenor Mawde eldest Mary vxor George sonne of S’ John Salisbury K.


Anne vxor Roger Hurleston of Chester 2th to Tho. Manley.

Christian Natt. 11 Nov’ 1587 vxor Petter Daniell of Tabley. = Christian Anne vxor Roger Hurleston of Chester 2th to Tho. Manley.


Fraunces. — Dorothe. — Elianor. s. ple.

Elizabeth da. to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhey esq. [created a baronet 1622, died 1645]. = Lettice da. to S’ Hugh de Cholmonley K. ob. 1611. [Sixteen other children.]

Harcourt, of Wincham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

ARMS.—Or, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mullet charged with a crescent for cadency.
CREST.—A peacock close proper, charged with the cadency as in the Arms.

[C. 6, fo. 46.]

John Harcourt of Rampton = Margarett da. to Wm [Ranton] in the county of Bracy of Pembnidge Staff. in Herefordshire.

Thomas Harcourt = Elizabeth da. to Hugh Egerton of Ramptô. of Wrinehill.

John Harcourt of Rampton = Anne da. to S' Randall Brertô of Malpas.

|----------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|
Hardware, of the Peele in Mouldsworth and of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170b.)

William Ele- = Alice da. to John 2 sonne to S'th John Radeliffe of
ocke als Hardware. Ordshall. Henrey Gee = Elizabeth da. to

Henrey Hardware of the Citty of Chester [Mayor 1559 and 1576]. = Anne sister & coe heire Edmond Gee to Edw Gee of Chester.


A | B | C

[Margaret wife of John Grimsditch.] Thomas Harcourt Richard = [Elizabeth Widmester of London.]


[Mary wife of Robert Pownall of Witton, born 1599.] [Jane wife of Richard Broom of Lostock-Gram.]
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

---

**Hassall, of Nantwich.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 109.]


Richard Hassall of Nantwich [1580] = Anne da. to Thomas Mastersonne


Roger 2 sonne. Hughes Hassall.

---

**Hassall, of Hassall and Hankelow.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 173.)


A

Raffe Hassall = . . . da. to John Starkey of Hankelow. of Wrenbury.
Haughton, of Haughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 10.]

ARMS.—Sable, three bars argent, HAUGHTON.

Henry Haughton of Haughton in Com. Cestr. =


A|
### Hawarden, of Houghton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 39.]

**ARMS.**—Quarterly Sable and Argent, a cross patonce counterchanged, a bordure Ermine, a crescent for cadency.

**CREST.**—A buck’s head Ermine, attired or, issuing out of a crest-coronet gold, a crescent for cadency.

---

**JO: Houghton.**

---

### Hawarden, of Houghton.

- **John Howarden of Appleton [in Widnes] in com’ Lanc.**
  - 2 wife. | Eliza: da. of Thomas Grize of Warrington 1 wife.
  - 2 wife. | Eliza: da. of Thomas Grize of Warrington 1 wife.

---

**John Howarden of Appleton [in Widnes] in com’ Lanc.**

- 2 wife. | Eliza: da. of Thomas Grize of Warrington 1 wife.
- 2 wife. | Eliza: da. of Thomas Grize of Warrington 1 wife.
- 2 wife. | Eliza: da. of Thomas Grize of Warrington 1 wife.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>John Howard</th>
<th>Francis Howard</th>
<th>Susan, dau. of Jo. Leigh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mar. the</td>
<td>of Baugh-</td>
<td>of Ridge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>da. of Jo.</td>
<td>ton 2 sown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linacre.</td>
<td>living 1613.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis sonne &amp; heir æetat 9 annor 1613.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elizabeth, 2, wife to Edw: Fox.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Signed] FRANCIS HAWARDEN.

Hayes, of Little Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1585, fo. 170b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 121.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eliz. to Alice Margarett.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hayes, of Nantwich

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 119. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 156.)

ARMS (in trick).—Argent, on a chevron Gules, between 3 dragons’ heads erect and erased Vert, purfled Or, as many bezants.

CREST.—A dragon’s head erased Vert, bezantée, pierced through the neck with a broken spear in bend, head downwards, Gules.

Richard Heyes of New hall had to his soonne Richard. The second Richard had sonns Raphe & Edward. Edward married Margaret daughter of John Mainwering & had by her Edward. Edward Heyes of Namptwich his soone married Dorroth daughter of Thomas Chilton of Namptwich & had by her sonnes Edward & Richard.

Richard Hayes. =

______________________
| Rich: Hayes of Newhall co: Lanc : =

Edward Hayes of = Margrett da. of John Manwering Nantwich.

Edward Heyes of Namptwich = Dorothy da: of Tho: Clutton living 1613.


-------------------------------

Henshaw, of Henshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 92.)

Entred.

Hugh Henshawe. =

__________________________________________


A|
Higham, of Higham in Werneth.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 172b.)

Robart Higham of Higham in Cheshire = . . . da. to Hopwoode of the Cliffe.

John Higham = Anne da. to Robart Hyd[e] of Norbury.

Roger = Alice da. to Higham.


Hockenhull, of Hockenhull and Duddon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 174b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 122.]


[Ralph.] John = Margery da. Jone vxor Henry Margery vxor Rich'd
Hock- | to John de Ald'sey of Alder-
nell. | Mynshull. sey. Hocknell de Dudd-
--------------------\  ^

Elizabeth vxor John Katharen vxor Margery vxor Elianor.
[Thomas?] Hatton Willm Hardinge Wm Harlowe
de Norley. de Acton. of Norff.


Margaret vxor John John Hocknell of Hock-
Hocknell of Prenton. nell [died 1605]. = Margaret da. to John

— sonne & heire to St Tho. [5. George.] —
[3.] Henrey. [died s.p.m. [6. Rowland.]
1617]. —

Elizabeth da. & heire [1613].
Hockenhull, of Prenton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 123.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, an ass's head erased Sable, a crescent for cadency [HOCKENHULL]; 2, Sable, 3 crescents Argent [GLEAVE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 spear-heads of the field [PRENTON].

CREST.—A buck's head Argent, erased and attired Or, pierced through the nostrils with an arrow Argent, headed in base Azure. [C. 6, fo. 20.]


Henricus Hocknell de Prenton = Agnes vxor eius filia & heires 25 H. 8 [1533-4]. Tho. Gleaue [of Prenton].

Willus Hocknell de Prenton = Margaret da. to James Hurleston of Chester.

2. Raphe. 4. Lawrance. Elizabethe vxor Anne vxor Roger Glegge
          Willm Dodd of     post vxor Edward Malson
          Chester. [Malham] de Grange.


John Hock- = Margaret da. to Petter Alice vxor Tho. Katharen vxor
nell of Prenton 1580 Hocknell de Hocknell Couentry de Francis Burger
[1590]. [she married 2ndly Edward Ravenscroft, and of Prenton.
[1580]. died 1613].

— nell of Pre- John Hancock of Blankhall
3. Thomas. ton ætis 5 [Bank Hall, Co. Lnc.].
— anñ 1580. —
[co. Staff.]

son and heir 1613.] bapt. 1610.] 1612.] 1606.]
Holcroft, of Vale Royal.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 707, in Ashmole’s handwriting.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

John Holcroft of Holcroft = . . . daughter & heire to in Com Lanc: | Massye of Rixton.

Thomas Holcroft of the Vale royll = Julian daughter & heire of Nicholas Knight Marshall to Queene Mary. | Jennings Alderman of London.

Isabel wife to Edw: Mannors Earle of Rutland. =

Eliz: daughter & heire wife to William Cecill Lord Burghley. =

William Lord Roos.

Eliz: daughter to Sr Edward Fitton of Gosworth K’ first wife. = S’ Thomas Holcroft of the Vale royll knight one of the Privy chamber liv- ing 1613.

Elizabeth daught & heiress to S’ Wm Rey- ner of Overton Longvile in com Hunt:

Henry Talbot Esq’ 2d’ son to George Earle of Shrewes- bury.


-----------------------

Holford, of Holford.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 160.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 125.]

ARMS (in trick).—Quarterly : 1, Argent, a greyhound passant Sable [HOL- FORD]; 2, Argent, 3 bulls’ heads caboshed Sable [BULKELEY]; 3, Argent, a chevron between 3 text T’s [Sable, TOFT]; 4, Argent, a boar passant Sable [ ].

CREST.—A greyhound’s head couped Sable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PEDIGREES MADE AT THE</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sir John Holford</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Margery da: to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Holford k.</td>
<td></td>
<td>of Malpas, of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chamb'layn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret da: =</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jane da: to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tho: Holford</td>
<td></td>
<td>S' Wm Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to S' Thomas Butler</td>
<td></td>
<td>of Dunham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Bewsey k.</td>
<td></td>
<td>kt 2d wyffe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annette, da. to Hugh</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Christopher Holford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutton of Dutton</td>
<td></td>
<td>sonne &amp; heir of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s. ple [?].</td>
<td></td>
<td>Holford [died 1581].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 wyffe [died 1601].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Robert Cholmondeley son and heir.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Holford of</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Jane da: &amp; heir of Cha:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newbrough [in Dutton]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jo: Bruine of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liuing 1613 [died 1636].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elyzabeth wife to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cha of Croxton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Holford sonne</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Katherine da. to [Sir Wm]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Signed] THOMAS HOLFORD.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 106. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 157b.)


Laurence Hollingworth = Joane the dau. of Robert Massy of Godly.

Reginald Hollingworth = Emma daughter of Richard 10 Ed. 4. Medowcrofte.


Reginald Hollingworth [died 1601 ?]. = the da: of Newton of Godly.


[Signed] GEORGE HOLLINGWORTHE.

Heywood. Arg' 2 bends within a border gules.

K
Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(The Nearer Hall.)

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 120.)

Allexander Hollingworth = . . . . da: of S' Jo. Ratelyf of Ordshall.

Reginald Hollingworth =


Ellen, 1 da. 12 year olde 1613. Martha, 2 da: 11 yeare olde 1613.

[Signed] ALEXANDER HOLLINWORTH.

Hollinshead, of Heywood.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 78b.)

Arg' cross sab. a Canton ermyns graunted } 2 Elizabethæ. by S' Gilbert Dethick knight Garter }

Hughe Holingshed of [Bosley, purchased] = . . . . the daughter He[y]wo[o]ld [1541]. of . . . . A
### Holme, of Tranmere and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 155\textsuperscript{b}.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Robertus Holme de Tranmolle</th>
<th>=</th>
<th>[Jane] filia [Tho:] Poole</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robertus Holm de Tranmole</td>
<td>ob. 7 October 2 Eliz. [1560]</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


| Ricardus Holme de Tranmore ob. 30 Nouem, 1 of K. James [1603] | = | Margarett da. & heire to . . . Har- |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--| rison pson de Bebington. |
ARMS.—*Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Ermine a chaplet Gules.*
CREST.—*Within a chaplet Gules, issuing from a crest coronet, a garb Or.*

William Hulme of . . . . in the parishe of Leake in the countie of Stafford, son of Thomas, sonn of William, sonne of Nicholas.
Hulse, of Norbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 174.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 128.]

Alice da. & heire to Gruff Hinton of Hinton in Co. Salop. = Thomas Hulse of Norbury & Ashley 1580 [died 1588].


— of Norbury. da. to Dauid Merry. —

Hulse, of Norbury.

Hurleston, of Picton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 103b. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 165b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 130.]

Thomas Hurlston of Harlston = Elizabeth, da. to Adam Birkenhead [of Huxley].

John Hurlston = Ann da. of Tho. of Picton esq. [died 1669].
Dorothee wife to Tho. Longworth, co. Lanc. [afterwards of Sir Peter Pin-
Liuing 1613 Woodley esq: [married 1609].
dar].


[Signed] JOHN HURLESTON.

Hurlston, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 166.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 129.]

Thomas Hurleston = Margarett da. & heire = William Ball of Chester of Chester. to Lylley of Chester. 2 husband.

James Hurleston = Margarett da. to John Dodd of Chester. of Chorley in Com. Salope.


Roger Hurleston = Margery vxor 1 to Wm Meere of Meere. 25 to Rich. Houghe of Leighton.


Roger Hurleston = Margery vxor 1 to Wm Meere of Meere. 25 to Rich. Houghe of Leighton.


Roger Hurleston = Margery vxor 1 to Wm Meere of Meere. 25 to Rich. Houghe of Leighton.


Roger Hurleston = Margery vxor 1 to Wm Meere of Meere. 25 to Rich. Houghe of Leighton.


Roger Hurleston = Margery vxor 1 to Wm Meere of Meere. 25 to Rich. Houghe of Leighton.

**Hurley, of Brindley.**

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 109.)

ARMS (in trick).—Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents Or, a crescent for difference.


George Huxleigh = Emm da: of . . . Wynnington.


George Huxleigh filio & heres atat. 8 Anno, 1613.

[Signed] RAPHE HUXLEY.

---------------------------------

**Hyde, of Norbury.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 171\textsuperscript{b}.)

[See. Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 131.]

Hamnet Hyde of Norbury = Marg' da. to Lawrance Warren of Poynton.

Robart Hyde of Norbury = Jane da. to Wm Dauenport of Bromhall.


Elizabeth vxor John Low a lawyer. = Janne.


William. Richard. A
Jodrell, of Yeardsley.

(Harl. MS. 1585, fo. 176.)

Roger Jodrell of Irdeslewall 4 H. 4 [1402-3].

---

Ottewell Jodrell = Katharen da. James Kel- 
of Your-desley | sail of Brad- 
[1630]. | shaw in 
Cheshire | [died 1637].

A


Bridgett 1 vxor John Pott of Dunge 29 to Lenod Shawcrosse of Shacross.

Martha vxor John Cawley in Com. Wilts.

---
KENT, OF COPPENHALL.

[Cauesthorne MS., fo. 21.]

ARMS.—Azure, a lion passant-guardant Or, a chief Ermine.
CREST.—A lion's head erased Erminois, collared, lined and ringed Azure.

A pattent by S' Richard S' George the 24th of July A° 1615 the 13th of the King [James I.]

Roger Kent of Coppenhall in the County of Chester. =

John Kent son of Roger 1612.

LAWTON, OF LAWTON.

[Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 133.]

ARMS.—Argent, on a fess, between 3. cross-crosslets fitchy Sable, a rose Argent.
CREST.—A demi-wolf reguardant Argent, vulned in the breast Gules. [C. 6, fo. 65.]

Leche, of Carden.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

I finde one Sr Robert Stanford knight Lorde of the fourthe parte of the manor of Cawaredon had yssue James Leiche of Carden esqr. of the body to H. 7 who had James Leiche who had anne his daughter & heire first maried to Andrew Willsonne & after to Richard Price in Shropshire.

John Leiche = Margart da. & sole heire to George Maynering of Carden. | of Ightfeild [marr: 1478].

A
**Raffe Leiche of Carden = . . . . sister to Humfrey Prestland of Ridley Greene sone to William. sister to Tho. Leiches wyffe.**


George Leiche. Charles Leiche.

---

**Leche, of Nantwiche.**

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 137.]

John Leich of Nantwiche = Anne da. to Humfrey Maynering 1566 [died 1598].


---

**Lee, of Lee.**

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 134.]

### Legh, of Lyme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 112b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 152.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S' Piers Leighe of [Lyme]-</th>
<th>S' Piers Leighe</th>
<th>Margery vxor Knight made to S' Richard vxor Knight of Wakefield 1460 &amp; deceased [died 1481] [died 1478].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ha[n]dle barronett slayn at Agincourt 1422.</td>
<td>Jane da. &amp; heire to Gilb' Haidocke K' by Isabell da. to Wm Stanley of Hootton son of Mathew Hadock [died 1439].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S' Piers Leighe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>before his father &amp; of the da. to freaclekton [died 1474-5]. Richard Kighley.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Piers Leighe died = Mabell da. &amp; heir to S' James Croftes Janne vxor Richard 1468. 1474-5.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 son. Gerrard. 2 sonne to S' Roger 1514.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. John.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Legh, of Ridge.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 153.]

Roger Leighe = Mary da. & heire to = S’ Edward
of Ridge. | Willm Sparke of Glenham in Suffolke. | 2 husband.

[2.] Roger Leighe ob. s. ple.
Mary vxor Hugh Erdeswick
of Sandon [co. Staff.].

John Leighe = Elizabeth da.
= Elizabeth vxor
of Ridge | to Foulk Dutton [mayor]

Mary vxor Hugh Erdeswick
of Sandon [co. Staff.].

| | |
---|---|---|
Katharen vxor | Elizabeth vxor | Grace vxor William
Willm Williams | William Bartram | William Venables.
of Cochwilliam | of Burleston in Staf-
in Wales. | ford.

| | |
---|---|---|
Jane vxor | Grace vxor William
of Burleston | | —
in Staf-
ford.

| | |
---|---|---|
Margaret vx. | Richard. | Thomas.
Susanna vx. John | | |

| | |
---|---|---|
Alice vx. John | John Leighe of Ridge | Grace da. to Humfrey Cotton
port of Staf-
fordsh. | ætis 22, 21 Eliz. [died | of Bold in co. Stafford [marr:
1600]. | 1583].

| | |
---|---|---|
to S’ Thomas | Wedgwood (?) | —
Aston Knight | of Staff. | Grace vx.
marr:1595. | Thomas | Coterell
of Staff. | | of Darby.

| | |
---|---|---|
John Leighe sonne & heire [born 1612]. | Mary.

-----------------------------
### Legh, of Adlington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 150.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas Leighe of Adlington</th>
<th>=</th>
<th>Mary da. to Rich. Grosvenor of Adlington, 1 husband.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eatton renupta S Rich. Egerton of Radley K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Leighe of Adlington</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Sibell da. to S' Vriane Breton of Handford K. [died 1610].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[2.] Thomas Randall [s.p.]. [or Ralph, s.p.].</th>
<th>[4.] S' Vrian Leighe of Adlington Kn. at Calls by the E. of Essex 1596 [died 1627].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[3.] Edward.</td>
<td>[marr. 1586].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[2.] Thomas born 1593.</td>
<td>[Robert born 1604.].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Urian born 1600.].</td>
<td>[Henry born 1612.].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Lucy born 1596.].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Mary born 1595.].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Frances died 1630.].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legh, of the East Hall in High Leigh.**

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 154.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, a lion rampant Gules [LEGH]; 2 and 3, Azure, semy of cross-crosslets, and over all 3 eagles displayed Or [ALPRAM]. [C. 6, fo. 8.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas Leighe of Highe</th>
<th>=</th>
<th>Elizabeth da. &amp; coe heire of Raffe Trafford of the garrett in Lan.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leighe of Est hall [1580].</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

A

Robart Leigh died before Elianor da. to Randall Spurstow his father [1551].

   heire to John of High Leigh & coe heire Rich. Leigh
   to John of the Est hall [died] to Petter Leigh

3. Richard. Boothe of Bar- [died] of Swines- cester of Tab- head [Swines-
   [died] yard].


5. Robart.

[George.]
Thomas Leigh of Higliege = Townsend da. to Tho.
[aged 35 in 1619]. Brooke of Norton.

[George.]
[Henry born 1611, Elizabeth.]
— died 1684. —
[Thomas.] [Mary.]

-----------------------------

Leicester, of Tabley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 138.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

John Leicester of Tabley obiit = Alice da. to Henry Henshaw
36 H. 8 [died 1543]. of Womeslowe.

James  Lawrance Leicester = Petter = Alice daugh. Isabell vxor John
Leicester 3 sonne married Leicester to S’ John Ogles of Prescott
2 sonne Eliz. da. to Wm. of Tabley Holford of
[a quo] Swinton. vixit in Lane.
Leicester 1566 [marr: 1529, Elizabeth vxor
Low]. Hughe Newton. 1577].
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alice vxor Gefferye</th>
<th>Margarett vxor Richard</th>
<th>Elizabeth Ellen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Breerton of Tatton.</td>
<td>Birkenhead of Manle, &amp; record of Chester.</td>
<td>Parnell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich.</td>
<td>Anne.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| —                   | —                      | —             |
| —                   | —                      | —             |
| —                   | —                      | —             |

| Elizabeth da. & coe heire to Edward Colwich 2ⁿ to George Ireland of Hutt in co. Lancash. | Petter Leicester of Tabley | Adam Leicester sonne & heire 2 | Dorothy da. to Petter Shakerley of Holme |
| —                   | —                      | —             |
| —                   | —                      | —             |

| Petter ob. s. ple. | Katharen to George to John Ireland of Leighe of Hutt in Lanc. | Elizabetb da. to Sⁿ Randall Maynwaringe of Peuer Knight |
| —                   | —                      | —             |

| [Margaret born 1612.] | [Elizabeth born & died 1616.] | [Thomas born 1620.] |
| —                   | —                      | —             |

| [Peter Leicester, the antiquary, born 3 March 1613.] | [Philip born 1618.] | [Adam born 1625.] |
| —                   | —                      | —             |

---

**Leicester, of Worleston and Chester.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 141.]

**ARMS.**—Azure, a fess Gules fretty Or, between 3 fleurs-de-lis of the last, a crescent for cadency. [C. 6, fo. 17.]

| Henrey Leicester | = | Mawde da. to James of Wardleston. |
| —                   | —                      | Huxley of Brindeley. |
| Leicester to Thomas Lodge | of Poole. | of Poole. | vis of London. |
| of London. | — | Henry Par- | of London. |
| | Raphe all s.p. | vis of Lon- | |
| | | don. of Nant- | |
| Margaret ob. s. ple. | George. John. | Thomas Leicester heir of = | Poole M' of the artes. |

William Leicester of Chester aldermà = Janne da. & h. to [Richard ?] Stokes [of Chester, died 1629].

| John Fitton of Chester | Leices- | of Johnsonne of Chester. | [s.p.] |
| [son & heir]. | — | Chester. | |
| Thomas Leicester. |

Randall Leicester of London [1.] Margrett. [3.] Elizabeth wx. Randall Minshull of Hump- 
2 son. [2.] Mary. [ton [co. Chester].

Leicester, of Hale Low in Bowdon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 192.)

(No Arms recorded in C.6.)

James Leicester of Tabeley 2 brother to = Petter Leicester Lord of Tabeley.

*A* There is no mention of a wife of Richard Leicester named Johnson in the Funeral Certificate of his father William Leicester 1616, nor in that of his mother Jane Leicester, widow, 1629.
### Leigh, of the West Hall, High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 117. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 144.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entred.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>= Richard Leigh of Highleigh of the west hall.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elizabeth Jane married to John Ast-</th>
<th>= Margery da. to . . . Cooke of Chester widow to George Tirell of Thornton in Buckinghamsh.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Peter Leigh of the High Leigh of the west hall now living 1612 [died 1614]. | = Elizabeth daughter to John Babtist Cassandra of the Benham Valence in the Countie of Berk. [died 1599]. |

A | B |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peter Leigh</td>
<td>1. Ann wife of Thomas Cowper of Enborne in the Countie of Berk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| sonn & heire died w/oout. issue 1586. | | |
| | | |

| | | |
| [Signed] PE: LEGH. |

Leigh, of Swinyard in High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 155.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Richard Leighe of Swinshead [will dated 1551]. = Alice sister to S' John Done, K. Jane base dau. of Richard Done of Utkinton. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of Swinshead</td>
<td>to Tho. Greg of Hamlett. 1566. [Will dated 1582.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1585.</td>
<td>[Will dated 1585.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elizabeth vs. Humfrey Kel-sall of Chedill.</th>
<th>Richard Leighe of Swinshead [son &amp; heir, will dat. 1618, pr. 1619].</th>
<th>Mary da. to Thomas Rob't Leighe, 1585. sister to George Leighe Katharen.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[Ellen.]</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Anne.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| --- | --- | --- |
Leigh, of Oughtrington.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Margarett da. to John Boydell of Pulcrofte [died 1585].</td>
<td>= Richard Leighe maried the widow to George Jackesonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= Richard Leighe maried the widow to George Jackesonne.</td>
<td>= Richard Leighe maried the widow to George Jackesonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= Richard Leighe maried the widow to George Jackesonne.</td>
<td>= Richard Leighe maried the widow to George Jackesonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Leghe of Oughtrington now living 1613 [died 1615].</td>
<td>= Richard Leighe maried the widow to George Jackesonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= Richard Leighe maried the widow to George Jackesonne.</td>
<td>= Richard Leighe maried the widow to George Jackesonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Signed] PETER LYGHE.</td>
<td>[Signed] PETER LYGHE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leigh, of Boothes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 115. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145⁶.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 147.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, over all a bend Gules [LEIGH]; 2, Or, 3 lozenges Azure [BAGULEY]; 3, Ermine, on a chief dancetty Gules 3 crowns [Or, LECHE ?].

CREST.—An arm embowed, vested Gules, the hand proper holding erect a sword Argent, hilt and pomel Or, entwined with a serpent, the head downwards, Silver. [C. 6, fo. 8.]

The same Arms and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, the Arms impaling, Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, two bars Sable [BRERETON]; 2, Gules, three pheons Argent [BELWARDI]; 3, Argent, a bend Sable, a label of three points Gules [RADCLIFFE; but the bend should be engrailed].
Entred.

Hamon. =

William Leigh son of Hamon. =

Richard Leigh. =

Richard Leigh. =

Agnes Leigh da: & heire. =

Thomas Leigh of the High
Leigh in the west hall. John Leigh of
the Bouthes. = Elene daughter of William
Baguley & his heire.

Sara da: of Honford. = Robert Leigh of Adlington 3
son of John. Maud da: of S' Thurstan
of Norley knight. Peter Leigh of Bechington.

Robert Leigh of Adlington. Peter Leigh of Hanley.

S' William Leigh knight S' John Leigh of Bouthes knight = Isabell.
2 sonne. son & heir of John.

John Leigh of the Bouthis who had James Leigh 2 sonne =
heires generall.

John Leigh = Mawde.


S' John Leigh of Bouthes knight = Joane, da. & coe heire to S' Tho. Ashton
slayne at Blore Heathie 2 R. 3. de Asheton knight in co. Lanc.
John Leighe = Eme da. & coe heire of Boothes to S' Robart Gros-venor of Holme, knight, 2ndly to Pet-ter Shakerley.

Philip Leighe of the Bouthis coossen & heire male 18 H. 8.

John w/o issue [omitted in Harl. MS. 1535].

Margaret dau. & coe heire to John Leighe of Boothes.

Elizabeth wyffe to Petter Shakerley of Holme, after to Raffe Egerton.

S' John Leigh = Jane sister of William Snede knight, da. to Richard Snead knight, ob. 5-6 P. & Ma., 13 Aug' [1558].


John = Elizabeth Agnes of Bradwall.

John Leighe of the age of 37, 1613 [died 1641].


Petter sonne & heire of the age of 37, 1613 [died 1641].

Dorothy da. of Geffrey Shakerley & Shakerley &

5. Fraunces.

1. Isabell maried to John Manfeld. Leighe.


4. Peter.

John of the age of 12, 1613. Elizabeth. Mary.

[Signed] JOHN LEIGHE.

* The pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 states that she was a daughter of Sir Urian Brereton of Handford; Knight, which is incorrect. (See Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 260, and Ormerod's *Hist. of Cheshire*, vol i., p. 499.)
Litherland, of Poulton in Wallasey.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 26.]

ARMS.—Gules, 2 bendlets Argent, in sinister chief a mullet of 5 points Argent, pierced of the field.

(Under the trick is the word “quere.”)

Peirs Litherland of Poulton in Com Chester. =

| Robert Litherland = Eliza: da. of Randall Cleiton of Poulton. |
| [Clayton] of Thellwall. |

| John Litherland of Poulton = Ellyn, da. of John now living 1613. |
| Meolls of Meolls. |


[Signed] JOHN LYTHERLAND.

-----------------------

Littler, of Wallerscote.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105b. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51b.)

Robert Litler of Wallerscote. =


| ler of Lon- | William. | [Buen] of Ter- |
| don. 2 wife. | | vyn. 1 wife. |

| A | B |
### LVIVERSEDGE, of WHEELOCK.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 128. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 156.]

Entred.

A patent granted by flower Norroy to William Liversage of Whelok 1580 in the 22 yeare of Quene Elizab: Arget a chefron betwene iij. ploughshares sab.

| 2 sonne. | of Whelok 1613 [died 1638]. | | |

| — — | — — | — — | — — |

| — — | — — | — — | — — |

| — — | — — | — — | — — |


William of the age of half a yeare 1613.

[Signed] RICH: STERKY for Mr Liversage.

---

| Elyza: | Richard Sherlock of Woodchurch]. | | Anno 1613. |


[Signed] RAFFE LYTLER.
**Lowndes, of Overton.**

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 111. The additions in *italics* are from MS. Rawlinson (Bodleian Library), D. 866, fo. 116.)

ARMS.—Argent, fretty Azure, on a canton Gules a lion’s head erased Or.
CREST.—A lion’s head erased Argent, gorged with a wreath of olive Vert.

[Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 111.]


|-----------------------------------------------|

John Lowndes of Overton in Com Chester. Liuing 1613.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Lownde 20 ye old 1634. John.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Signed] JOHN LOWNDES.

**Mainwaring, of Peover.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 199b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 164.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Barry of twelve Argent and Gules [MAINWARING]; 2 and 3, Azure, 3 garbs Or [Randle Blundeville, Earl of Chester].

[Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 199b.]
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.


Canterbury 5 sonne. = 3. Nicholas. 5. Petter, Manwaringe of Marston [see that pedigree].


Canterbury 5 sonne. = 3. Nicholas. 5. Petter, Manwaringe of Marston [see that pedigree].


Phillipe = Anne da. to Katharen Raffe vxor William Manwaringe of Marston [see that pedigree].


[3.] Elizabethe [marr.] to Adam [Peter] Leicester of Tabley.

* According to Sir Peter Leycester the first wife of Sir Randal and the mother of his children was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Randle Brereton, and widow of Richard Cholmondeley; and Elizabeth Leycester was the second wife and died s.p. Ashmole, in the pedigree mentioned above, gives one wife only, namely, Elizabeth Brereton.
### Mainwaring, of Marton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 74. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

| Raufe 3. — 1613 [died 1648]. Randall 4. — 1613 [died 1648]. |

[Signed] THO. MANWARINGE.
ARMS.—Argent, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mascle sablé. Ex eodem libro Visit., fo. 66\textsuperscript{b}.

Randall Manwaring = Margery da: of Wm Venables Pever Esq'. | of Kinderton.

Randall Manwaring of Carincham = Margaret da: of S\textsuperscript{3} John Savage Kn'.


Humfry Manwaring of Nampwich = Alice da: of Randell Sadler gen:

Tho: Manwaring of Nampwich = Margaret da: of Randle Crew of Nampwich gen:

Tho: Manwaring = Margaret da: of Rich: Lea Esq'.

Mathew Manwaring = Margaret da: of Nampwich 2\textsuperscript{d} son of Tho: Minshull of Nampwich.

2. Mathew.
3. Arthur.
4. Ralph.
5. Margaret.

Thomas Manwaring filius & hæres æetat: 19: annorum 1613.
3. Mathew.
1. Elizabeth.
2. Scilence.

[Signed] THO: MAYNWARYNGE.

[Signed] MATHEW MAYNWARYNG.

MAT' MAINWARINGE.

1613.
Mainwaring, of Calveley.

Out of the Visitacoñ Booke of Cheshire a° 1618, fol: 12°.

ARMs.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, 2 bars Gules, a bordure gobonny Argent and Sable [MAINWARING]; 2 and 3, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, over all a bendlet gobonny Argent and Gules [CROXTON]. [C. 6, fo. 13.]


John Manwaring of Calveley = Jane da: of Roger Wright of Nampwich.


Elizabeth ætat: 3 annorum 1613. Margaret ætat: vnius Anni 1613.

[Signed] GEORG MANWAYRING.
Mainwaring, of Kermincham.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 704, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit: Com: Pal: Cestr: anno 1613, fo. 44.°

Note that the Armes of this family are not entred in the afores' visitacoñ.

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

| Randall Manwaring of Carincham | Margaret da: of John Savage Esq' |
| Randall Manwaring of Pever Esq' | her Grandfath' S' John Savage kn' |
| being then liv' 24 H. 6 [1445]. |
| Randall Manwaring | Margarita da: of Hugh Daven- |
| Waring. | port of Henbury Esq' 9 E. 4 |
| [1469]. | Margery wife to Tho: |
| | son to Hugh Daven- |
| | port of Henbury. |
| Randall Manwaring | Margaret da: to Ralfe Pole of Radborne in |
| 8 H. 7 [1492]. | Com/uniF01B Derb: Esq'. |
| . . . da: of Aston | Randall Manwaring | Anne da: of Rich: Cholmleigh |
| of Aston in Staff: | of Carincham Esq' | of Cholmley Esq' 2' wife. |
| 1st wife. | 20 H. 8 [1528]. |
| | Bridget wife to Jo: |
| | Henry Manwaring of Daven- |
| | port Esq'. |
| | now living 1613. |
| | Henry Manwaring = Ellynor da: of S' Tho: |
| | Venables of Kinderton |
| | Kn'. |
| | Henry Manwaring = Mary da: of Anth: Kinardsley of Loxley in |
| | son & heire. |
| | Coñ Staff: Esq'. |
| | 2. Anthony. |
Mainwaring, of Croxton.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 703, in Ashmole’s handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit: Comitatus Cestr: anno 1613, fo. 58.

Noe Coate entred in the Visitacoñ Booke.


Margery wife to John Brooke of Leighton in Coh Cestr: fo. 71.

Thomas Man- = Anne da: of waring of Midlewich. Tho: Stanley —

2. John.

Anne wife of Robert Steele of Widdensbury.

Charles Manwaring of Croxton now livº 1613. = Elizab: da: of Hugh Jane wife to

Robt: Carter 2º son. of Croxton. John Gregory of Barton.

2. George. Elizabeth.


[Signed] CHARLES MANWARING.

-------------------------------

Malbon, of Great Budworth.

(Harl. MS; 1070, fo. 107.)

Edward Malbon of great Budworth =


A|
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.


William Malbon of  =  Ann da: of Humfrey Taylor of the
great Budworth  |  Catheryne wife  |  Elyzabeth wife
Liiuing 1613.  |  to Jo: Heath  |  to John Bay-
               |  of Merston.  |  lye of Vpton.

& heire.  |  Markham in Comñ  |  —  |  —

William an infant 1613.

to William  |  to Jo: Wyttter  |  —  |  —
budworth.

[Signed] WILLIAM MALBON.

=================================================================

Manley, of Poulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 162.]

John Mandley of Poulton  =  . . . . da. to Owen vychan of Llowdyarche
hall in Com. Chester.  |  in Co. Moungomerey.

Nicholas Mand-  =  Ellen da. to Piers
ley of Poulton  |  William Mandly  |  Thomas Mand-
hall Eldest sonne  |  of Munkesfeild  |  ley of Pulton
|  [Ewloe] in Com.  |  3 sonne.  |  towne 2.
to John.  |  Flint.  |  |
A  |  B
# Manley, of Lache.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Henry Mandley = Jane da. to S' John Houlcrofte of Pulton hall.</td>
<td>John Mandley of = Pulton town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margarett vxor John to John Mayn-</td>
<td>John Mandley = Ermyn da. to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waringe of</td>
<td>Tho. Billott hall 2 married.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Alington.</td>
<td>after to Tho.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mandley of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Potton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Mandley sold Pulton Hall to Ri.</td>
<td>Edmond &amp; John Mand-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grosvenor.</td>
<td>ley of Vrmeston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cornelious.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of Pulton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>town.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomasyn.</td>
<td>Richard Mandley.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katharen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Manley, of Lache.**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>Alice da. to Tho.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowlks of London.</td>
<td>filia vxor Roger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 sonne.</td>
<td>Euans of Harden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in Com. Flint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eliz. &amp; Katha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[sic].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartholomew &amp; Marg' Wm. Bonbury of</td>
<td>George = Elizabeth da. to Tho.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowlks. ob. s.p.</td>
<td>Mandley of Lache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>Parrey of Northop [co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowlks.</td>
<td>of Flint] relicta Randall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[died 1612].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>co. Flint [2 wife].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>[s.p.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manley, of Manley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, a dexter hand in bend Sable [MANLEY]; 2 and 3, Vert, a bend Ermine [WETTENHALL].

CREST.—A savage man’s head, couped proper, crined Sable, wreathed round the temples with . . . . leaves Vert. [C. 6, fo. 15.]

Richard de Mandeley 13 H. 4 & 1 H. 5 [1413]. =

John Mandeley 4 H. 6 obiit 5 H. 6 [1426-7]. =

A
Marbury, of Marbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 167.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of eight: 1 and 8, Sable, a cross between 4 pheons Argent [MARBURY]; 2, Or, on a fess engrafted [Azure] 3 garbs of the first [MARBURY ANCIENT]; 3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, collared Or [REDISH]; 4, Sable, 3 ass' heads caboshed Argent [ ]; 5, Vert, a cross paconce Or [BOYDELL]; 6, Argent, on a fess sable 3 mullets of the field [BOYDELL ?]; 7, Gules [Argent], a castle triple-towered Argent [Gules] [DONCASTER].

CREST.—On a cap of maintenance Gules, turned up Argent, 5 bezants, a Saracen's head couped at the neck proper, wreathed round the temples Or and Azure. [C. 6, fo. 48.]
Leonarde Marburye = Margarett da. to Wm Dauenport
21 H. 7 [1505-6].

James Marbury 6 E. 6 S Wm Venables
[died 1558]. of Kinderton K.

Leonarde Marburye = Margarett da. to Wm Dauenport
21 H. 7 [1505-6]. of Bromhall.

James Marbury = Elizabeth da. to Wm Dauenport
[died 1558]. of Cropnall
of Kinderton K.


James Marbury = Elizabeth da. to Thomas Redishe
6 E. 6 [died 1558].

Lawrence s.p. 4. George. James
s.p. Elizabethe vxor Tho. Brooke
s.p. of Mortton [Norton].

Elianor da. & coe = Thomas Marbury to Petter
heire to Petter Warberton of Arl-
Warbury de Marbury supst. ey esqr. 1 wiffe
[died 1596]. [died 1612 [died 1636].
1634].

Mary William Marbury = Maude & coe heire to Thomas Redishe.
[born sonne & heire 1596]. [died 1645].

[Thomas Marbury born 1613, died 1624.]

Marbury, of Walton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 168.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, a crescent in fess-point for cadency: 1 and 4,
[Sable], a cross between 4 pheons [Argent, MARBURY] ; 2 and 3, [Or],
on a fess engrailed [Azure] 3 garbs [of the field, MARBURY ANCIENT].

SECOND SHIELD.—Sable, a cross engrailed between 4 spear-heads Argent
[MARBURY].

CREST.—A garb . . . . [C. 6, fo. 46.]
Massey, of Aldford.

(Harl. M.S. 1535, fo. 211.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]
Visitation of Cheshire, 1613.


Hamon de Massey = Cicilia de Crewe renupta Radi Vernô.

Ricardus Cradocke de Weston vixit 33 E. 1 [1305]. =

Nicholaus Cradocke vixit 3 E. 2 [1309-10]. =


Thomas Massey of Hale. =

Henrey Massey. =

Henrey Masscy. = Sibcll da. to Swetenham.


Richard Massey of Halle = Beatrix da. to . . . . Banester of altham- & Erdeswicke. sherbourn 29 to Thomas Sherborne.
Massey, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.)

(See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.)

John Massey of Broxton 2 sonn = Margaret da. & heire to to Wils. [Massey of Coddington Richard Larton of Larton & Alice Crewe].

Edward Massey of Larton = Anne daugh. to Richard Jone vxor. Dauid = Margaret to Dauid iuxta Broxtō. da. to Dauid Snede of Aldersey. Aldersey. Chester. Wrixham Specke in Com. Lancash. ap Howell of


Petter Dutton of Dutton = Elizabeth da. & solo heire = Alexander Moleneux to Richard Massey of Aldford. of Walton 2 Hus-

Dutton of Dutton. bande.

Massey, of Broxton. (Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.) (See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.)

John Massey of Broxton 2 sonn = Margaret da. & heire to to Wils. [Massey of Coddington Richard Larton of Larton & Alice Crewe].

Edward Massey of Larton = Anne daugh. to Richard Jone vxor. Dauid = Margaret to Dauid iuxta Broxtō. da. to Dauid Snede of Aldersey. Aldersey. Chester. Wrixham Specke in Com. Lancash. ap Howell of

Massey, of Denfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 171.]

Hugh Massey = Jane da. to S' Thomas Smythe of Chester Knight 2\textsuperscript{3} to Randall Crew of Nantwich.


Anne. Edward Massey of Nant- = . . . da. to Wright of Nantwich.


Geffrey. [Audlem]. [died c. 1620]. [died 1646].
Massey, of Puddington.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 170.]

ARMES.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Argent [MASSEY]; 2 and 3, Argent, a bend Sable between 6 cinquefoils Gules [VALENTINE].

CREST.—A lion’s head couped Argent. [C. 6, fo. 9.]


Ricardus Massey de Pottington. =

Hamon Massey of Pottington = Rogerus de Coughill. =

23 E. 3 [1349] & Tatton.

S’ John Massey = Johanna filia & coe heires Rogero de Coughill de Coughill.

Janna vxor Johanis de Osbaldeston.

S’ John Massey of Tatton 1 & 13 H. 4 = Elizabeha filia Rogero de Mont-tealo (?) de Hawarden.

A
Hamon Massey H. 4. =

Hamon Massey = Elizabeth da. to Ed. Duton of Dutton.


S' John Massey of Pottington = Elizabeth filia Robert* de Manwaringe.

Thomas Massey of Pottington = . . . . da. to Thomas Fitton de Gosworthe.


* This was written Roger.
Massey, of Edgerley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 208.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, P. 175.]


Robart Massey of Edgerley = . . . . da. to Huxley.
Massie, of Coddington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

ARMS.—Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Or, in fess point a mullet charged with a martlet for cadency.

John Massey of Coddington 2onne = . . . da. & heire to . . . of Willm. [& brother of Morgan]. | Holme of Coddington.

William Massey of Coddington = Alice da. to Edward de Crewe.

A
Massey, of Grafton and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

William Massey = Anne da. to John Massey
of Grafton. | of Codington.

A
### Visitation of Cheshire, 1613

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marriage 1</th>
<th>Marriage 2</th>
<th>Marriage 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[A]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret da. to Willm Barnston of Churton = Richard Massey of Grafton = Anne da. to Wm Hocknell of Prenton.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Massey of Grafton = Alice da. to Thomas Bauand of Chester.</td>
<td>William Massey = Alice da. to Thomas Bauand of Chester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrance Massey m. Katharyn da. to Humfry Leighe of Wiggen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerard Massey bachelor = Elianor Anne 1 vxor to Henry Lees Hall, co. Derby.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Masterson, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 204.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 176.]

Roger Mastersonne of Nantwiche [1566] = Elizabeth da. to gilbart Walthall.

Margarett vxor Richard Master- sonne of Nantwiche [1612].


Richard Masterson of Nantwich died 1651.

Mary vxor Lawrance of Bewesey to John Gib- sonne doctor of the Ciuill law. Bridgett vx. Meashe [John Paget].

Masterson, of Winnington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

### VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas Mastersonne of Winington</th>
<th>Margarett da. to Robart Smithe of C[er]ldey.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard.</td>
<td>Nicholas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John.</td>
<td>Mary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Mastersonne of Winington</td>
<td>Margery da. to Humfrey of Northwich 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Petter Warberton</td>
<td>George Mastersonne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 sonne married Anne</td>
<td>Ciceley vxor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>da. to Bromfeld.</td>
<td>Elizabethe vx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Masteron of Northwich</td>
<td>John Massey of Podington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 sonne</td>
<td>Humfrey Mastersonne 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard John Mastersonne</td>
<td>Mary vx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 sonne</td>
<td>Margery vx . . . Janne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wrench.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 sonne</td>
<td>Wrench.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Meoles, of Meoles.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Ego Bartramus dñs de magna meole confirmaui fulconi filio meo octo bovatis terras in magna meoles hiis Testes dñs Gunsillimo de Badelesmere tunc Justicis Cestriæ dñs vriano de sñ Petr. Petro de Ardren Patricio Haslewall Robts de Pulle Willms de Launcelyne Phillippo de Bamville Rogero de Domville militibus.

Ricardus & Adamus de Vpton filii Willilmi de Crauen quietam clama-verunt dñs Ricardo Phittun & heredib. suis totam Jus quod habuerunt in Falingbrone Aº 1232.
ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between 3 lions' heads erased Sable.* [C. 6, fo. 25.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>180 PEDIGREES MADE AT THE ARMS.—</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Johannes Meoles de Meoles filius</td>
<td>= Marya filia Thome Poole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henrici 37 H. 6 [1458-9].</td>
<td>de Poole in Wirall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannes Meoles</td>
<td>= . . . . filia . . . . Starkey de Stretton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Meoles.</td>
<td>de Lower howse.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Philip &amp; Mary in co. Lanc.</td>
<td>Annam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Willilmus.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Johannes [?].</th>
<th>Johannis Meoles filius et heires vixit 1566</th>
<th>= Katharina filia Willmi Massey —</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[died 1592].</td>
<td>Margaret. Katharinam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Thomas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Johannes 2 filius | Thomas 3 filius. | William Meoles = Ellenora filia |
| Ashton de moston | Henricus 4 filius | de Meoles nunc |
| [Croston] ob. s. p. | Captanus in Zelande. | vixit 1611 [died |
| [1635].           |                                               | 1628].                           |

|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ellenam vxor Johis Litherland de Poulton Lanslyn [Poulton in Wallasey].</th>
<th>=</th>
<th>Anna &amp; Katharina. Margaretā vxor Johnis Coventre de Neuhall in [West Kirby].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rowland. Elizabetha. Anna.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
**Mere, of Mere.**

*(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218c.)*

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 178.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on waves proper a three-masted galley Sable.*

CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Sable a mermaid proper, holding a comb in her right hand and a mirror in her left, both gold. [C. 6, fo. 9.]*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>William Meyre</th>
<th>...</th>
<th>John Leveson K.</th>
<th>Dorothey da. of Meyre.</th>
<th>John Digby of Ketleby [co. Leic.].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marye vxor Henrey Strettforth.</td>
<td>Ellen vxor Roger Hurl-eston of Chester.</td>
<td>Alice vxor John Dom-ville of Lymne.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas.</td>
<td>Elianor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|-------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------|

|-----------------------|-------|-------|----------|
Millington, of Millington.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 179.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure. 3 millrinds [mill-stones] Argent [MILLINGTON]: 2 and 3, Argent, a double-headed eagle displayed Sable [. . . .]. [C. 6, fo. 80.]

Roger Milington of = Margarett da. to S' John Leighe Millington. | of Boothes.


Roger ob. s. ple. | William Milington of = Elizabeth da. to John Meere | Milington. | of Meere [co. Chester].


| Roger mar’d James. | John Milingtō = Anne da. to Gefferey. | Dorothey the da. to | Ed: Holand | vxor

| Fisher of | William. | of Milington | of Denton | John

| London. | — | [1580]. | Hugh. | Blanch of


John. | William Mil- | = [Mary, dau. of | Edward | [Mary.]

| lington [born | Paul Berron of | 3 sonne. | — |

| 1576]. | North Mymms, | — | Elizabeth, marr. |


[Edward.] | [Mary.] | [Anne.] | [Dorothy.]

_______________________________
**Minshull, of Erdeswick**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 52.]

ARMS.—Azure, an estoile of 6 wavy rays alternately with 6 straight rays
issuant from a crescent Argent, a crescent for cadency.
(Underneath the trick is written, “He quartereth sab. 3 Buckes heads
caboshed argent erased sable.”)

John Mynshull of [Church] = Elyza, da. of [Sir] Thos. Poole
Mynshull [co. Chester]. | of Poole [co. Chester].

Edward = Catherine da. | William Mynshull = Margaret, da. & heir of
Mynshull of . . . | Erdswick 2 sonn | Tho. Filton of Pownall
1 sonn. | Dauenport. | [died 1558]. | [died 1555].

Thomas Mynshull of Erdswick = Margaret da. & heir of Thos: Walker
[died 1556]. | of Leigh Grene [in Mynshull].

Thomas Mynshull of Erdswick = Eleanor, da. of Peter Shakerley
Living 1613. | of Holme [marr: 1571].

Thomas Mynshull = Eliza: da. | Peter Mynshull = Mary da: of Rowland
sonne and heir, | 2 sonne & heir | Dutton of Hatton
of Robt | [died 1640]. | Esq.
obiit s.p. | Spark. |

3 annor, 1613. | | |

[Signed] THOMAS MYNSHULL.

-------------------

**Minshull, of Nantwich.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

ARMS.—Azure, an estoile of 8 wavy rays alternately with 12 straight rays
issuing from a crescent Argent, a fleur-de-lis for cadency.
(Under the trick is written, “This coat must have a Crescent for a second
Diference.”)
Nicholas Minshull of a second brother = [Alice, dau. of Yewen
of the house of Mynshull of Minshull. Clutton.]

Hewen Minshull = [Jane, dau. of James Calveley
of Clutton. of Peckforton.]

Edw: Mynshull of Nant- = Margaret da: of Hugh Manwaringe
wiche [died 1557]. of Nantwich, gent.

Eliz: da: to Rich: Wright = Thomas Myn- = Dowse da: of John Manwar-
hull.* of Nampwch 2 wife. ing of Nampwch 1 wife.

Rich: Minshull of Nampwich = Margaret, wife of Mathew Manwaring
living 1613. of Nampwich.

Geffrey Mynshull of Nampwich = Ellyn, da. of William Bromley of
[died 1603]. Nampwich [Dorfold] Esq.

Randall = Eianor da. = Margaret
Minshull of Richard da. of John Minshull of Namp-
hull of Nampwich 2 sonne was liv-
Griffyn of ing 1613 marr: Ellyn,
Nampwch Namp- da. of Rand: Manwaring
now living of ing of Nampwch.

Richard.

Geffrey Mynshull Edward 2 sonne. Ellyn Geoffrey Myns-
fil. et heres ætat. 19 annor. 1613. hull fil. et heres 2.
Margaret 1 da. 23 annor. —

[Signed] EDWARD MYNSHULL. JOHN MYNSHULL.

* The descents in italics are added from MS. Ashmole 836, p. 699, in Ashmole's handwriting, and stated to be "Ex lib: Visit: de Com' Cestr: a " 1613, fo. 67 & fo. 68." They do not, however, appear in C. 6 in the College of Arms.
Moore, of Hall o' Heath, Haslington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 198.)

Randall Moore of Haslington = Ellen daugh. & heire to Nicholas Heathe.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Isabell da. to . . . Presse.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Mawde da. to Bunbury.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Agnes da. to Fitton.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Ciceley da. to John Roppe of Stapeley.


— of [Hall o' Heath] to Robart Alexander Vernon of Southamp-


[4.] Thomas.

Ciceley da. & heire vxor Alexander Walthall of Wistaston.

—

Alexander Walthall [of Wistaston, an infant 1594, Margarett.
[died 1657].

Moreton, of Moreton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 182.]

William Mor[e]ton de Morton = Anne da. to S'Tho. aetis. 16, 17 H. 8, ob. 29 June Fowlishurst of Crewe 5 Eliz. [1563]. Knight.

A
Morgan alias Morgell, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 15.]

ARMS.—Argent, on a bend engrailed Gules 3 cinquefoils Ermine, on a chief Azure as many fleurs-de-lis Or, a crescent for cadency.

CREST.—A wolf’s head Argent pellety issuant from a crest-coronet Or.

|---|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 2. William. | 5. Raffe. John Morton sonne & heire ætis. 17 a

Morgan alias Morgell, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 15.]

ARMS.—Argent, on a bend engrailed Gules 3 cinquefoils Ermine, on a chief Azure as many fleurs-de-lis Or, a crescent for cadency.

CREST.—A wolf’s head Argent pellety issuant from a crest-coronet Or.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>Eliza: da: William Dod = Elizabeth da:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Morgan of Litch-field descended of a younger sonne of Morgan of Weston in Com/uniF01B Warwick.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Morgan of the Cytye of Chester now living 1613.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Randle died Thomas 4 young. [ s. p.].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Anne.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Signed] JO: MORGAN.
Mouldsworth, of Wincham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo 220)

ARMS.—Argent, on a bend Sable 3 pheons of the first. [C. 6, fo. 50.]


Humfrey Moldesworthe = Marg' da. to Tho. Marbury of Wincham. of Marbury.

Richard Moulsworth of Wincham = Anne da. to Justice Braye.

Edmound Mouldsworth = Isabell da. to Willm Allen of Wincham 1613. of Rosthorne.

William Mouldsworth ætis 5 a 1613. Elizabeth.

---------------------------------------

Newall, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 43.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Rich: Newhall of Chester. =


Elyzabeth ætat. 10 anno 1613. Catheryne ætat 7 anno 1613.

[Signed] RICH: NEWALL.

---------------------------------------
Newton, of Newton and Pownall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 223.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 185.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humfrey 2 filius eftm (?) Etheldred Starkey. =</td>
<td>Hughe Newton 3 sonne. =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>George Willott de Foxhurst.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willimus de New-</td>
<td>= Pernell [died 1608] filia Johis Dauenport Relicta Wm Mere de Meer &amp; heir to hir mother Jane da. &amp; heire to Richard Massey 2d brother to Geffrey Massey of tatton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humfrey. —</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>— — —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randolph.</td>
<td>John. —</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Willms New- = Margery, dau. of Lawrence | [John, born 1598 | [Randle, Katherine. |
| ton de Pownall [died 1621 s.p.m.] | of Lawrence | died 1630, s.p.m.] | died an infant. — |
| — | [Leigh, died an infant.] | — — |
| — | Dorthy. | — — |
Norbury, of Frodsham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 225.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 186.]

John de Norburye de Frodsham = Alice da. to Edward Broughton.

John Norbury of Frodsham = Jane da. & heire to Robt ap [Robert ap]
Frodsham [and] Tho. ap DD [David] ap Griff Eytton
Chester, gent. [co. Denbigh] [died 1610].

[John, d. young.] Margaret Alice vxor George Elizabethe vx. pus Foulk
d. young. Spurstowe of Spurstowe [co. Chester].
[John, d. young.] [s.p.]

Nuthall, of Cattenhall.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 11.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, a shackbolt Sable, NUTHALL;
2, [Argent], a griffin segreant [Sable, armed Or, GRIFFIN]; 3, Sable,
a stag's head caboshed Argent, attired Or [HORTON].
CREST.—A demi-falcon rising Argent, beaked and ducally gorged Or.

Robert Gryffin of Kattenhall = Alice his Madock de Horton.
in Com/uni Cestre. wife. =


Nich: Griffin de Cattenhall. = Johannes de = Matildis filia Hugonis
Horton. Hopkinson.

Cest. Cestr.

Johannes = Agnes filia & Nuthall = Johannes Hor-
sola heres Johis ton fili' et ton fili junior. = Alice, da.
A Griffin heres. Manley.
B
Okes, of Lower Peover.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 231b.)

John Okes of Cranage in Cheshire. =

John Okes of Lower Peover in Cheshire. =

Rich Okes 3 son.

John Okes eldest son.

William Okes of Lower Peover. = . . . daugh. to . . .

Holford.

Richard Okes obit s. ple.

Hugh Okes 2 sonne had sons & dau.

William Okes = Anne da. to 3 sonne.

John Hull. A
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

John Okes of Lower pew now of Oundell in North[ampton]shire & Clarke of the market to King James = Mary da. to Robt. Samuell 2 sonne.

Anne Oke, eldest da. is 5 years old.

1616. 1616. 1616. 1616.

Oldfeilde, of Bradwall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

S' William Venables of Bradwell Knight. =

William Venables of Bradwall = Katharen da. & heire to R[obert] le grosveno[r].

Ellen vxor Robart de Knipersley. Katharen vxor Will: Beching[ton].

Randall Berington de Moresborowe. =

Adam de Ber- = Agatha filia Tho: Vernon de Lostocke ob. 5 R. 2 [1381-2].

Bering- = John de Ber- =

Bering- =

7 E. 3 & was 88 years Bering- = Jane da. & coe heire to William de Ven-

Bering- =

ton. =

ton. =

ould 8 H. 5. Bering- =

ton. =

Richard Berington = William Berington = Margery 16 E. 4 [1476-7].

A| B|
PEDIGREES MADE AT THE
ELLN da. to WM Hanmer = Philippe Ouldeild of of fernes [Fens, co. Flint] 2 wyffe.

Philippie Ouldeild of = Elianor da. & heire to middelwich & Bradwall 1613 [died Dec: 1616].


Thomas Oldfeilde = Anne da. to [Roger] Wettenhall [died 1624].

John Oldfeild ætis 9, 1613 [born. 1604 died 1643].


[born 1585]. Maynwaringe of Croxton [co. Chester].


[Katherine, dau. & coh. of Tho- mas Puleston, of Leghtwood, co. Flint, & widow of Thomas Han- mer of Fens, co. Flint; died 1630.] = [Sir] Philippe Ouldeild of Somerford 2 sone [born 1583, knighted 1628 ; died 1637].

Mary da. & heire to somerford [co. Chester]. s.p.

Somerford Ouldeild [born c. 1602].


Page, of Erdshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 233.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Richard le Page Baliffe of Darkelow 48 E. 3 [1374]. =

Hughe le Page of Middwiche baliff of = Katharen da. & coe heire to Darkelow. Wm Merton.
William le Page 51 E. 3, 1 R. 2 [1377]. =

Richard le Page 23 Ric. 2 = Margart da. & heire to Randulpe [1399].

Hughe le Page 16 H. 6 [1437-8]. =

Hughe le Page ñs de Erdeswick [Erdishaw] = & Stubbs 36 H. 6 [1457-8].


Perkyn Page of = Margart da. to Thomas Cotton by Erdiswick. Homes chapell.

William Page of Erdiswick 22 H. 7 = Margart da. to Thomas Smothwick. [1506-7].


Roger Page of Erdeswick = Ellen da. to John Bostock.


Roger 3 sonne. Alice vs. Row- land Shakerley.


3. Hughe. — Alice.
Pickering, of Malpas.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 234.)

Richard Kymer of West Chelborowe =
in com. Dorcett.

Richard Kymer = . . . daugh. to
1 sonne. | John Banyon. 2 sonne. | the Hall of yelow
in Chesh.

James Pykeringe = Ellys Thomas = Joanne dau. to Tho. Colley
of the Malpas in | Kymer. | Kymer of | of Wigland by Margaret da.

William Pickeringe = Joanne da. to
of Malpas. | Thomas Kymer. | Anne da. to Tho-

William Pickeringe = Anne da. to Rich-
| of Malpas. | andrew Janne. | of Malpas. |


Poole, of Poole.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 34.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, a semée of fleurs-de-lis Or,
over all a lion rampant Argent [POOLE]; 2, Argent, a chevron Sable
between 3 buck's heads caboshed Gules [BUERTON ?]; 3, Argent,
3 cocks [capons] Sable [CAPENHURST].

CREST I.—Out of a crest-coronet Or a griffin's head Azure, beaked Gold.
CREST II.—A buck's head caboshed Gules, attired Azure, tipped Or.

Willim Pulle de Pull. =

Thomas Pull filius. =
Willmus Pull de Pull = . . . da. of Manwaringe de Pyvir.

Sir Thomas Pull de Pull = Maude da. of S' Edw: in Coni Cest' Kt. | Fytton, Kt.


[Thomas Poole of Poole = [Mary, dau. of John Talbot of Grafton, died 1536]. | remarr. to Wm. Hough of Leighton.]

[John Poole of Poole died = [Katherine, dau. of Sir Edward Fitton of Gawsworth, marr: of Minshull. | Copinger & relict of Sir George Cliffe, 3 wife. Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 235b.]


John Pole = Dorothea da. of Tho: Tyllesley [Tyldesley] of Morley[s] [co. Lanc.].
sonne & heir living 1613 [died 1641].
Francys [=] Eliza da. of Tho: Frogg of Mynshull.
Elynor wife to Jo: Bowes [son of Sir Edward Bowes, Kt.]

James Pole filius et hæres
Thomas 2 sonn. —
ætat: x annor. Margaret.
1613.

John Bowes sonn & heir.
Rowland 2.
Jherom 4.

James Pole filius et hæres
Thomas 2 sonn. —
ætat: x annor. Margaret.
1613.

[Signed] JOHN TOMLINSON for my Mr John Poolle.

Portington, of Cotton-Edmunds.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 133b.)

William Por= Katherine dau: of John Venables of Cotton 2 brother
tington of of S' Tho: Venables baron of Kinderton. [Survived
Cotton her husband. Will dat: 26 May & Invent: 6 June 1593.
[-Edmunds]. Pr: at Chester 17 May 1594.]

portington [of Cotton]. — — beth.]
[of Cotton]. [George.] [Eglamore —
youngest son. [2. Anne.]

Thomas of the age of vj yeares. —
2. John.

Anne [Hannah ?, marr. 1st to . . . Grantham, & 2ndly, 1636, to Hugh Furnivall,
the of Withington, yeoman].

Debora.
**Pott, of Dunge in Kettleshulme.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 232b.)

Roger Pott of Dunge in Cheshire. =

|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|

---

**Povey, of Shocklach.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fos. 236-7.)

Duaid Pouey of Shoklache. =

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dauid Pouey.</th>
<th>Elizabethe vxor John Catherall de Horton.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Povey of Barndes Inne lerned in the lawes.</td>
<td>William Povey of Tilston 2 sonne.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

. . . . Da: & sole h. wyffe to S' William Bond of London k. [knighted 1603].

| Dauid Pouey of Shoklache = Mary da. to John Yardley of Farndon. 3 sonne. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Dorothey. | Dauid 4 sonne. | John Povey 3 sonne to whom his vnkell John gaue 400. |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Roger Povey l sonne. | William Povey 2 sonne. | Alice da. to Thomas Morgan of Shoklache. |
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

daughter to Tay- = John Pouey = Alice da. to John = William Probyn
ler of Dodcott in | of Shock- | Dodd of Purshaw in Shocklach | husband.
co. Salop. | lache. | pish.

Raffe Po- = Joanne da. | John ob. s. ple. | Anne da. & coe heire vxor John
uey of | to John | Catherall de Horton.
Shock- | Catherall Janne vxor John —
lathe A° | de Horton. | —
1613. | Mere of Horton | Janne 1 vxor Edw. Probyn &

Ellen vxor Rich. = John Pouey sone & heir ætis 4
Alport de Ouerton = Katharen 2. Alice 3.
in co. Chester. | 1613. | —

Richard Alport.

Povey, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 236c.)

Dauid Povey als Ap Hova. =

John sonne of Dauid purshased lands in Cudington 32 H. 6 [1453-4]. =

Thomas Povey sonne of John was of Shokleche 16 H. 7 [1500]. =

Dauid Povey of Shock- = Parnell da. to John Povey = Elizabeth sister to
lich sonne of Tho. | Wm Brereton | Parnell daugh. to
son of Thos. | of Burrowes. | Wm Brereton.

John Povey a Cap- = Katharen vxor Rand. = Ellen vxor Robt =

Thomas Ouerton of | Richard. | Dorothey.
London Stacenor. | — | Joyce vxor Salmô Hol-
Margart. | Ellen. | ingwood of Feversham
A | | in Kent.

Philip Catherall = John Catherall 2 sonne = Raffe Pouey [sic] married Eliz. da. & heire 3 sonne. & A 6 E. 6 [1552-3].


Randall Catherall Scolle master in Malpas 1613. Randell Scolmaster of Hanley 1613.


2. Edmund. John Pouey son of Edw[Brome of Chorley.]


Powell, of Horsley, co. Denbigh, and Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 18.]


CREST.—A bear’s head Argent issuant from a crest-coronet Or, in front of the head two broken spears in saltire, a crescent for cadency.
Thomas Powell of Horsley = Catheryne, da. & sole heir of
in com/uni Flint [Denbigh] Lancelott Lowther Constable
Esq. the Castle of Holt.

Thomas Powell of = Alice, da. & coheire of Ralfe Worsley
Horsley Esq. of Berkened.

William [Powell of] Horsley [sic] of the City of
Chester 2 sonne living 1613.

[Signed] W. POWELL.

Ratclyffe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 16.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable [RAD-
CLIFFE]; 2, Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, crowned Or, a mullet for
cadency [CULCHETH]; 3, Argent, an eagle Sable preying on an infant
proper, swaddled Gules, in fess point a crescent on a crescent for
difference [CULCHETH]; impaling, Ermine, two palets vair Or and
Azure, on a chief of the last a bezant between 2 garbs Or [BREREWOOD].
CREST.—A bull’s head erased Sable, armed Argent, tipped Or, gorged with a
crest-coronet Gold, a crescent on a crescent for cadency.

John Ratclyff of Peasfourlong = Jane da: of Belfield of
in Com/Lanc. Belfield in Com. Lanc.

Robert Ratcliff of Peasfourlong = Roger Ratcliff = . . . da: of Jo: Rish-
Ashton of ley [Risley?] of Rish-
2 sonne. ley 3 wife [sic].

Glasbury in
com. Lanc.

Margaret, 1. John Ratcliff of the City of Chester, Alderman [died 1610].
— Charles
— John Wringsted 2 sonne.
Elyzabeth, 2. Margaret da: of
s.p. Charles

Margaret [Maudlin] wife to [Richard] Bannester [Alice, died 1597,
of Wrightington, co. Lanc.; secondly wife to wife of Richard
Richard Smith of Upton, co. Chester; & thirdly
wife to William Whitaffe of Trafford].
A
Rode, of Wall Hill in Astbury.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 141b.)

This John Rode doth say that he Cometh out of the Howse of Rode of Odrode, and are by them taken & reputed for a kinsman or branch of that house & is written in evidence and Called by the name and addition of Gentleman.


VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

John Rode of the Wallhill, Liuing in A° 1613. = Ann da. of Roger Randall
Pr: Chester 23 June 1628.] | in Co: Cheste:
[living 1628].

Randoll Rode sonn & heire ætat. 10 A° 1613 [living 1628].
John 2 sonne W° Rode 4 years [Thomas, a minor
7 years. | living 1628].
1613 [living 1628].

[Signed] JOHN RODE.

---------------------------------------

Rowe, of Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85b. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 241b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

ARMS (in trick).—Argent, a hive beset with bees volant Sable.

Entred.

Roger Rooe of Maxfeld = da: of John Worth of Titherington.


Roger Rooe of Maxfeld = Alice dau: of Ralfe Hely
Liuing 1580. | [of Macclesfield].

2. Roger. 5. William. Richard = Elizabeth da: of
— — Rowe son Hugh Holingshed —
3. Raffe. 6. Steuen. & heire of Hewood [in Al-
etis 30, derley parish, died Mar-
1580. garett].
4. Thomas. 1580. | 1601].

1. Elizabeth married to — — Roger Rooe of

Edward Rooe of the age of 4 yeares 1613 [died 1631].

[Signed] ROGER ROWE.

---------------------------------------
Rutter, of Kingsley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 104. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 242b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, with a crescent for cadency in fess point:
1 and 4, Gules, 3 garbs Or, on a chief Azure a lion passant Argent [RUTTER]: 2 and 3, Vert, a cross Ermine [KINGSLEY]. [C. 6, fo. 13.] The same quarterly Arms, but without the crescent for cadency, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Thomas [William] Rutter de Kingsley} & \quad \text{Margery da. to John Spurstow of Spurstowe.} \\
\text{ob. 22 August 18 Eliz. [sic, for ob: 9 Nov: 22 Eliz. 1580].} & \\
\end{align*}
\]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{[Alice, dau: of } & \quad \text{John 2 sonne ob. s. p'le.}
\text{James Smet-} & \quad \text{Ann da: to William Sparke of Kingsley ["reputate uxorius"].}
\text{hurst of Kings-} & \\
\text{ley, "reputate uxorius."}] & \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{William.} & \quad \text{George Rother = Dorothy da: of Richard Tarbock in Kingsley.} \\
\text{Thomas.} & \quad \text{[Rutter] of Kingsley.} \\
\text{John.} & \quad \text{Liuing 1613.} \\
\text{Richard.} & \quad \text{[bapt. 1562, died 1623].} \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{John Rother [Rutter] sonne & heire ætat.} & \quad \text{Margaret da: of Richard Harrison.} \\
\text{21 Anno 1613} & \quad \text{[marr: 1612, died 1652].} \\
\text{[died 1631].} & \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{John sonne & heire 1 moneth old 1613.} & \\
\end{align*}
\]

[Signed] GEORGE RUTTER.

============================================
### Salmon, of Wild Heath.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143b.)

**ARMS (in trick).**—*Sable, three salmon hauriant Or.*

**CREST.**—*Issuant from clouds proper an arm in armour erect Sable, the hand grasping a scimitar Argent, hilt Or.*

### Savage, of Rock Savage.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo 246.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 204.]

*(No Arms given in C. 6.)*
### Shakerley, of Holme.

**[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 53.]**

*(No Arms given in C. 6.)*

| Peter Shakerly = Elyza: da. of Randolph Manwaringe of Holme [died 1553]. |
| Pever [remarried to Christopher Holford of Holford and died 1601]. |
| Geoffry Shakerly = Jane da. of S' Holme now living |
| Geo: Beeston of Beeston K' [died 1562]. |
| Ellynor wife to Tho: Mynshull of Erdswick. |
| Dorothye wife to Adam Leces-ter [of Tabley, died 1630]. |

---

### Shakerley, of Holme.

**(Harl. MS. 1535.)**

*[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 206.]*

| [1. Anne.] = Gefferey Shaker-ley [died 1553]. |
| [2 husband] = Isabell da. to S' Thomas Venables baron of Kinderton [query whether the mother of the children]. |
| Elizabethe vxor Roger Anderton of Bicken-shaw. |
| Janne [Anne] vx. [Richard] Pylkyngton of Ryvington [co. Lanc.]. |
| [Jane marr. to John Bradshaw s.p.] |
| Robart Thomas 4 Petter = Elizabeth da. & coe heire = [Christopher to S' Ran: Maynering of Peuer K. [died 1601]. |
| 2 sonne. sonne ob. s. ple. Shaker-ley [died 1620]. |
| Dorotheys vx. Adam Leces-ter of Tabley [2 husband]. |
| Margart. Gefferey Shaker-ley of Holme 1613 [died 1620]. |
| Janne da. to S' George Beeston Knight. |
| Elianor vō Tho: Mynshull of Erdeswick. |
Shrigley, of Beristowe.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 134^4. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 266^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 207.]

Entred.

Roger Shrigley of Berestall = Ann da: of John Davenport
[died 1577].

of Berestall ob. s. exitu. Margarett
of Ardern [Arderne of
ob. s. exitu.]
3. William. Harden, co. Chester, died
[died 1609].
1615. Blanche ob.
4. Edward. A
s. p’le.
garet. | — | — | — |
2 wife | — | — | — | — |
died | 1613 [died] | [Farndon, co. | — | — | — |

died | — | — | — | — |
John. 1639. | — | — | — | — |

Singleton, of Chester. 
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 103.)


William Singleton of the Cytte of Chester esquyre Liuing 1613 & his M* Customer for his port of Chester. = Christian da: of Thomas Case of Chester gentleman [one of the Attorneys in the Exchequer in Chester].


Smethwick, of Smethwick. 
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 137. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 269.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 208.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Or, 3 crosses fitchy Sable [SMETHWICK]; 2 and 3, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine [WETTENHALL].

CREST.—An arm embowed, vested barry wavy Argent and Vert, the hand "car" (nation) holding a lily flower Or, stalked and leaved Vert. [C. 6, fo. 24.]

The same quarterly Arms, but not the Crest, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.
Thurstanus siue Thur- = filia Wilm Brereton militis cui
gurtonus Smethwik de pater dedit terram de Swethwik
Smethwik in liberâ maritagiū.

Ormus de Smethwik. =

Hugo de Smethwik to whom Wm de Brereton gave the lands of Smithwik. =

Willmus de Smethwik. =

Ricardus de Smethwik 1347, 21 Edi 3rd = Alicia.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas</th>
<th>Robertus.</th>
<th>Willmus</th>
<th>Johanna</th>
<th>Ricardus fili</th>
<th>Radius de</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>filius et</td>
<td>Smethwik</td>
<td>Smethwik</td>
<td>filia &amp;</td>
<td>Rogeri de Chol-</td>
<td>Smith-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heres</td>
<td>Johannes.</td>
<td>Dominus</td>
<td>heres</td>
<td>de Calvely</td>
<td>wick.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sine ple.</td>
<td>de Smeth-</td>
<td>Nichi de</td>
<td>lands of</td>
<td>to Rob Smith-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wick 1350.</td>
<td>wick</td>
<td>Whet-</td>
<td>wick.</td>
<td>tenhall.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Robertus de Smithwick Dhs de Smithwick = Johanna filia Johis Rateyff
10 H. 4 & 7 H. 5. = de Ordehall 22 R. 2.

Tho: Smethwick Dhs de Smithwick = filia de Downes coheire to
1 H. 6, 26 H. 6. = Downes of Shrigley.

19 H. 7, 8 H. 8. = of Coughton [Congleton]. lott de Morton.

| Tho: de Smithwick fili & | Margery vx . . . Page | Geffrey 2 sone |
| heres marr: Joane da: & | of Yorkshire. | of Yorkshire. |
| heir of Peter Clutton, | — | — |
| Clayton [of Arclid] & Maud | Elizabeth vx. John Ber- |
| his wife. = | ington of Yowood. |

Mawde da: & heire wife to Thomas Manwaring of Caluerleigh.
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.  

[Alice, marr. to Richard Swettenham of Swettenham.]  
Hugh Smethwick 3 sonne.  
Robert Smethwick 9 H. 8 de Smithw. 2 sonn & heir.  
Isabell da: of S' Phillips draicott knight.

Thomas Edward Smeth: 2 sonne.  
Tho: Smethwick of Smethwick.  
Ann da: of Ralfe Vernon of Haslington.  
Anne vxor Rob' Walton of Stanhorn  
— Petronell vxor James Parker of Carswell.

[Anonymous Smethwick of Whome Wm Smethwick of Smeth: = Mary d. of Edward Lawrance of Toteshams Hall in Com. Essex.  
Thos: of whose owne body. This Tho: dwelleth in London at St Donstans in the East.

[Anonymous Thomas 1637. ffrancis.  

[Signed] WILL'M SMETHEWIKE.

Smith, of Brinley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 79.)

ARMS (in trick).—Azure, on a fesse Or between three wolves' heads erased Argent as many fleurs-de-lys Sable.

CREST.—A demi-wolf Ermine, holding in the dexter paw a fleur-de-lys Or.

William Smith of Astley in Co: of Lancaster = Agnes daughter.


Peter Smith of Brinley = Elizabeth Daughter of Wm Smitherst.
A

Randolfe Smith of Brinley = Elizabeth da: of Ralfe Damport in Co: Chester ma: of Blackhurst in Co: Chester.

Randolfe Smith sonn & heir 21 yrs of age 1613. Peter Wm Rich. Anne Smith. Fraunces

2 sonne 18 yrs 8 years. Mary Smith.

[Signed] RONDLE SMYTHE.

Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 267b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

S’ Thomas Smythe Knight = Katharen da. to S’ William [Andrew ob. July 30 H. 8 [1538].] Brereton de Brereton K.

George Smythe 4 sonne. = Edward Smythe 5 sonne.

Vrselow vxor Starkey de Wrenbury. Mary vxor Randall Brusley de Houghe.

Andrew 2 sonne ob. s. ple. Jane da. to Peter = S’ Lawrence Smythe = Agnes da. to Warb’ton relictta of Houghe ætis 22, of Houge ætis 22, Sr Thomas Thomas Smythe K. [2 wife]. 30 H. 8 [knighted Folshurst de Mary. Crew miles 1 wife].

Lawrance S’ Thomas Smythe = Anne da. to S’ William de Houghe K. Edward Smythe ob. s. ple. [died 1614]. Breton de Breton K. 2 sonne.
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 254a.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

ARMS.—Azure, 2 bars wavy Ermine, on a chief [Or] a demi lion issuant Sable.
CREST.—An ostrich holding [in the beak] a horse-shoe, both proper. [C. 6, fo. 72.]

Henrey Smithe of Curdley in Com. Lancaster. =

John Smithe of Curdley. =

Randall Smithe =

Robert Smithe =

Isabell Margett

Sir William of Bradbury in Cheshire.

of Nor- wiche

Richard vxor

Dauy of Base- lye of

Sheriff

Norff.

A | B

Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.
Lawrance = [Anne, dau. of Sir Jane, marr: to Sir Thomas Smith, of Randal Mainwaring of Peover, s. & h. of Sir Randal.] — Thomas — Anne.

S'Thomas Smithe = [Mary, dau. of Sir Hugh Smyth of K, [born c. 1595], Ashton, co. Somerset, knt.] — [Hugh Smith, aged 2 in 1621, son and heir app:]

Randolph Smith of Norwich, gent., had a grant from Dethick, Garter, 25 April 1593, of the following ARMS.—Azure, two bars wavy Ermine, in chief three bezants. CREST.—Between two wings Azure an ostrich’s head couped Argent, gorged with a collar also Azure, the beak of the last holding a steel horse-shoe.

Smith, of Oldhaugh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 268.)


A
### Somerford, of Somerford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 270b.)

Willus Somerford = . . . . da. & coe heire to of Somerford.  | Richard de Sidington.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anne vxor William Yonge of Kenton [co. Salop].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Janne vxor Tho. Trent-ham de Menerell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Margarett vx. John Somerford de Somerford.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>George Snead</th>
<th>Sir Richard Bradwall in Com. Staff. [&amp; Wynn of In-gestry].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 sonne.</td>
<td>S' Walter Chitwyn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas ob. s. ple.</th>
<th>William Snead = Anne [Clara?] da. to S' Thomas Could-cloigne Knight [remarr. to Sir J. Wrot-tesley].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[s.p.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Raffe Snead 2 sonne [of Chester, afterwards of Keele, heir to his father, died 1643].</th>
<th>Mary vxor Walter Myners de Janne vxor Gilbarti Rolston of Rolleston, co. Staff.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Raffe Snead 2 sonne of Chester, afterwards of Keele, heir to his father, died 1643.</td>
<td>Mary vxor Walter Myners de Janne vxor Gilbarti Rolston of Rolleston, co. Staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raffe Snead 2 sonne of Chester, afterwards of Keele, heir to his father, died 1643.</td>
<td>Mary vxor Walter Myners de Janne vxor Gilbarti Rolston of Rolleston, co. Staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raffe Snead 2 sonne of Chester, afterwards of Keele, heir to his father, died 1643.</td>
<td>Mary vxor Walter Myners de Janne vxor Gilbarti Rolston of Rolleston, co. Staff.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>= [Richard?].</td>
<td>= [Richard?].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= [Richard?].</td>
<td>= [Richard?].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= [Richard?].</td>
<td>= [Richard?].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= [Richard?].</td>
<td>= [Richard?].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Somerford, of Somerford.
William Somerford of Somerford = Anne da. to . . . Walker of Leigh greene.

Thomas Somerford = Anne da. to Hugh Brereton of Wi[l]meslow.


John Somerford of Somerford [died 1576-7]. = Margaret da. to Sr Wm = [Gilbert Domville, of Lymm, Sned of Bradwall [co. Chester, 2 husband, died co. Chester, 2 husband, died 1607.]

[Sir] Phillipe Oldefield of Somerford 2 sonne to Philip Oldefield of Bradwall [co. Chester, knighted 1628]. = Mary da. & heire to John Somerford of Somerford [marr. 1600, died c. 1639].

William Gefferey Somerford Oldefield eldest sonne Elizabeth. Mary. 2 sonne. 3 sonne. & heire ætitis 9, 1613.

Sparke, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)


Thomas Sparke of Shotton in Com. Flint = Jana, da. of Millington.


[Signed] JO: SPARK.

-----------------------------
Spenser, of Congleton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 86. The additions in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 255.)

ARMS (in trick).—Per fesse Argent and Sable, a fesse nebulee between 3 griffins' heads erased within a bordure engrailed, all counterchanged.

CREST.—Issuant from a mound (?): Gules, a cubit arm vested Or, charged with 2 chevrons Gules, the hand proper, grasping a chaplet of vine-leaves Vert, with bunches of grapes also proper.

James Spenser of London had a patent in french granted to him & his posterity by Thomas Wriothisly Garter and Thomas Benolt Clarenceux dated the 4th March 1516 & the viij yeare of the raigne of H. 8 at London.

Entred.

Richard Spencer of Congerton [Congleton] =
in co. Chester, visitt 6 H. 4 [1404-5].

John Spenser of Congleton = . . . da. coe heire to . . . Downes of Shrigley.

Richard Spencer of Congleton eldest sonne. = Nicholas Spencer = William Spencer =
of Northwiche. of Congleton.

Elizabeth his da. & heire vxor Rad'us Spencer = William =
Vinwgn de co. Staff. 

William Spencer 1597.

Thomas Spencer = Elizabeth da. of Midillwich, to Thomas Sir James Spenser* unto whom this 2 sonne. Lathome. patent was granted died w/out issue. Lord Maior of London [knighted 1529].

James Spencer = . . . sister to S' William Yell- Sir James Spenser* unto whom this ham Kt. the lands in Congleton to S' James. patent was granted died w/out issue. Hugh Spencer the lands in Congleton of London, grocer.

Robert Spencer of Congleton 3 sonne = the daughter of Ralf Mort- John a
| ton of Heton. clerke.

* In the pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 Sir James Spenser appears as a son of Robert Spenser by the daughter of Ralph Morton. The pedigree is uncertain in other aspects.

Roger Spenser of Congleton 1613. = Vrsula daughter of Laurence Swetenham of Somerford.


[Signed] EDMUNDE SWETENHAM p′ Rogero Spencer.

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Vert, 3 mullets of six points Or [SPURSTOW]; 2, Argent, a lion rampant Gules [LEIGH]; 3, Azure, a semée of cross-croslets, over all 3 eagles displayed Or [ALPRAM]; 4, Sable, a chevron engrailed between 3 bulls’ heads Argent, a crescent for cadency [ ]; 5, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure [ ].

CREST.—A maiden’s head, couped at the shoulders, proper, crined Or.

Randall de Spurstowe of Spurstowe.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 215.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 186 and 211.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Vert, 3 mullets of six points Or [SPURSTOW]; 2, Argent, a lion rampant Gules [LEIGH]; 3, Azure, a semée of cross-croslets, over all 3 eagles displayed Or [ALPRAM]; 4, Sable, a chevron engrailed between 3 bulls’ heads Argent, a crescent for cadency [ ]; 5, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure [ ].

CREST.—A maiden’s head, couped at the shoulders, proper, crined Or.

Randall de Spurstowe de Spurstowe 15 R. 2. =

Henricus de Spurstowe =


Richard Willmus [sic] = . . . filia Wm de brereton sister to 1 S' de Spurstowe.

Randolphus de Spurstowe = [Eleanor.]
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

John de Norbury of Lanius = Anne [Jane] da. & heire to Robart ap Thomas [died 1610].
Georgius Spurstowe = Alice da. & coe heire to John Norbury of Lanius [died 1603].

[George Spurstowe æt. 7 ann. 1613, son & heir.] [Richard?] [Peter born 1614.] [Anne born 1611.]
[John born 1612.] [Randle born 1619.] [Grace born 1621.]

Stanley, of Hooton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 215.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)


| A               |                     |                                   |           |

(Stanley, of Hooton.)

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 215.]

(Stanley, of Hooton.)

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 215.]

(Stanley, of Hooton.)

(No Arms given in C. 6.)


| A               |                     |                                   |           |

(Stanley, of Hooton.)

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 215.]

(Stanley, of Hooton.)

(No Arms given in C. 6.)


| A               |                     |                                   |           |
Stanley, of Wever [and Alderley].

(Harl MS. 1535, fo. 287.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 216.]

Thomas Stanley of Wever 1580. = Vrselew da. to Richard
Weuer 1580. = Cholmonley.

* The entry in C. 6 reads: "Sir Rowland Stanley Knight, Lo. of Hooton, now liuinge, 1613, who is reputed to be 108 years old in the time of this Visitation = Margaret da. and heir to Hugh Aldersey of City in com. Chester 1 wife = Ursula da. of Sir Tho. Smith Knight 2 wife." In the margin is this note: "this Rowland Stanley was knighted at the Coronation of Queene Mary and was liuing in the xjth year of King James." He died 23 April 1614, his true age being about 96.
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

Stapleton, of Upton in Prestbury Parish.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 93.)

Entred.


Thomas Stapleton = Ann da: of Reginald Kelshall [of Bradshaw, in Cheadle parish, marr. 1571 ; died 1608].

Starkey, of Stretton Over Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 249.)

Randall Starkey of The Ripenhall or Ouerhall = wth in the mannor of Streton.

Geffrey Starkey of Ouerhall = Sibell da. to S' Petter Dutton 10 E. 4 [1470-71].

Richard Starkey = Katharen da. to Richard Cliffe of Huxley.

George Starkey died = Elizabeth da. to Thomas Penkethe before his father. of Penkethe in Com. Lanc.


Richard 2 sonne. 3. Thomas. George Starkey = Margrett da. to Elizabeth. eldest son. Thomas Minshull of the parme.
Starkey, of Stretton, Nether Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 247.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 217.]

Richard Starkey of Stretton
sonne & heire [of Thomas].

= Jane da. to Philipp Leighe
of Boothes.

--------------------


3. Richard. 5. Lawrance.

--------------------

Thomas Starkey of Stretton of nether hall 1580 [died 1625].

= Tymothey da. to John Grimsdicke of Halome [Grimsditch, co. Chester].

Katharen vxor Richard Vrme-ston of Leigh com: Chester [Lanc.].

Elianor 3 daughter m. to Lawrance Ireland of Lidiate [co: Lanc.].

--------------------


--------------------

son & heire æetis to Thomas Brooke of Norton [co. Chester].


4. Thomas.

--------------------


### Starkey, of Wrenbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 218.]

**ARMS.**—Quarterly of four, with an annulet in fess point for cadency:

1 and 4, Argent, a stork Sable, beaked and legged Gules [STARKIE];

2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 heath-cocks [wrens] Gules [WRENBURY].

**CREST.**—A stork’s head, erased at the neck, per pale Argent and Gules, holding in its bill a viper Vert, crowned Or. [C. 6, fo. 70.]

| --- | --- | --- |

| --- | --- |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>= Archer Starkey of Wrenbury [died 1622].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mary da. to John Massey of Codington = Lawrance Starkey of Wrenbury [died 1611].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Starkey, of Oulton and Darley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 248.)

Hughe Starkey of Oulton died = Margaret da. to Philip Egerton y° 11 July 1516 8 H. 8. of Egerton 18 H. 8. A
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

---

|---|---|---|---|---|

|---|---|---|


S’ Oliver Starkey Knight was first Knight of Malta & after grand Pryor of Malta.

|---|---|---|


| [3. Edward died 1640.] | [Amy.]

---
Stockton, of Cuddington in Malpas.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

Thomas Stockton =

John Stockton = Ellen sister & heire to David Clayton
als Clutton of Chorleton 1 wyffe.

Mary Alice vxor Hughed Bicker -

Vrian Stockton 3 sonne.
Humfrey Stockton 5 sone ob. s. ple.
John de Bickerton.
John Stockton 4 sonne.
Thomas a twyn wth
Owen ob. s. ple.

Owen Stockton of Kid -
ton of London [Cudd -
dington, co. Chester, gent.]. =

Mary [Anne?] 2 sone, ma' Eliz. da. to Clay -
ton of London.
John Wright of Bicke -
ley.

Margarett vxor Wm Lloyd of Penlyn
in Flintsh, Ellen vxor John
Dodd of Brox -
ton. Alice vxor John [Robert] Kinge
bachlor of Diuinity [D.D. Rector
of Tilston, co. Chester, who died
1631].
**Stringer, of Crewe.**

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

**ARMS.**—*Argent, a cross patonce between 4 martlets Gules, a canton Azure.*

[C. 6, fo. 35.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Raulfe Stringer</td>
<td>Margery da. to . . . . Barneston.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Stringer of Farndon</td>
<td>Margarett da. to Dauide ap Yowlyn of Wales.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Stringer of Farndon 1544</td>
<td>Agnes da. &amp; heire to John Byrde of Crewe.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anne da. &amp; heir to Bartholomew Breton of Grafton first wyffe ob. s. p. [sic].</td>
<td>Thomas Stringer ob. s. ple.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sutton, of Sutton juxta Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]

Johannes de Sutton miles de Destelsleigh [Distley] =
& forest Mackesfeild ob. 12 E. 4 [1472-3].

Johannes de Sutton filius & heires = [Thomasin] filia & heires [Will:]
ob. 25 H. 8 [1533-4]. | Cholmonley [de Norton Hales,
Salop].

Isabella vxor John
Séeworthoe de Tet-
trington Seew-
worthoe. = Alicia filia & coe
heires . . . Hubard
GeorgeAsh-
de Midlesex. ley de Asb-
ley.

Ricardus de Sutton ætis 15, = Elizabetha filia Georgi Boothe de Dunham
25 H. 8 [died 4 June 1582]. | [marr. 1530].

Elizabetha vxor
John Morton de
Morton ob. s. = Hellena filia Rici = Nicholas Sutton
Francis de Sutton
de Sutton ob. 26 | Moleneux de Seph-| de Aram in Com.
Eliz. [died 13 | ton miles [died | Notinghã 2
April 1584]. | 1637]. | maritus.

A

B
### VISITATIONS OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

**A**

Marya vxor Humfrey Duaneport de Salford [Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer].

Anne vx. Rowland Mosley sonn & heire of S' Nicholas Mosley maior of London.

Oliua filia & sole heres Nicolai vxor Johnis Gedney de Endreley in Co. Linc. =

**B**


[Issue died in their infancy.]

---

**Swanwick, of Swanwick.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65.]

*No Arms given in C. 6.*

Thomas Swanwik of Swanwik and Worswatt. =

David Swanwik. =

William Swanwik 1 sonne. =

Margery daughter & heir married to Starky of Darly and died without issue. =

Christopher Swanwik. =

Margaret dau: of David Swanwik cossen. =

Mary daughter of William Cooper of Whitechurch in the Countie of Salop, 1 wife. =


Allen Swanwik cossen. =

& heire of Margery Starkey Living 1613. =

Samuell 3 sonne. =

Arthure Swanwick sonne & heyre ætat. =

Dorothy da: of Charles 2. =

Jane 2 daughter. =

29 Annor 1613. =

Tho: Harris of Staffordshire. =

Marye.

Mary Swanwick half a yeare ould 1613.

[Signed] ALLANE: SWANWICKE.

---
Swettenham.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 71b. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]

ARMS (in trick).—Argent, on a bend Vert 3 half-spades of the first, metalled Sable.

Entred.

Thomas de Swettenham senior dominus de Swettenham concessit Thome filio suo dimidiā totius manerii de Swettenham 22 Ri. 2. A scale of armes a chefron betwene iij things but not to be descerned.

Richard Swettenham = Alice the da: of . . . . Smethwik of Swettenham.

William Swettenham = [marr. to . . . . Mins-hull].
Elizabeth [marr. in 1591 to John Jodrell].
Thomas Swettenham = Katherine da: of . . . .
Margaret marr: to Edward Thornycroft.


[Signed] EDWARD MOR for thomas sweettname.
Swettenham, of Somerford.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85.)

Robert filius Willmi de Swetenham in carta sine data.
Thomas filius Willmi de Swettenham de Somerford dedit Rogero filio suo et Cecilia filia Willmi de Gostre et heredib inter eos legitime pcreñt teñita in Somerford 13 E. 3.
Willmus filius Willmi de Swettenham dedit filio suo primogène et Margeria filia Henrici de Davenport vixi sua terñ in Somerford.

Entred.

[Cicely, dau. of Tho. = Wills Swettenham of = Margaret dau & heire Bostock of Moulton, Somerford 16 Ed the 1 wife, living 1476.] 1476-7. 4th [1476-7]. hull [marr: 1479].

William Swettenham = Margaret dau of Christopher Savage [died 1521]. youger son of John Savage knight.

Laurence Swettenham = Elizabeth dau & heire of John Oldfeld of Sutton.

Edmond Swettenham of Somerfor 1613 = Jane dau of John Davenport of [died 1629].

William Swettenham of = Alice dau & heire of Wil- the age of 19, 1613 [died c. 1628].

[Edmund born 1614, died 1675.]

[Signed] EDMUNDE SWETENHAM.

---------------------------------------------------------------

Tannatt, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 27v.)

[See Visit. Salop, Harleian Society, pp. 455-457.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, Per fess Argent and Sable, a lion rampant counterchanged [EINION EVELL, for TANATT]; 2, Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 pheons Sable [KADWGAN BACHOW]; 3, Per bend
Ermine and Ermines, over all a lion rampant Or [TREVOR]; 4, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure [ELIDOR AP RYS SAIS]; 5, Gules, 3 chevronels Argent [JESTIN AP GWRGANT]; 6, Sable, 3 nags' heads erased Argent [BROCHWELL ISGYTHROC, for LLOYD OF GILDFIELD]; 7, Argent, a chevron between 3 pigeons [ravens] Sable, each having an ermine spot in the beak [LLOWARCH AP BRAN?]; 8, Vert, a lion rampant Or [CYNFIN]; 9, Or, a lion rampant Azure [CADWGAN]. [C. 6, fo. 32.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Tannatt</td>
<td>= Katharen da. to Mathew Grege [Price?]</td>
<td>of Abertannatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[co. Salop].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tatton, of Wythenshawe.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 82.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 221.]

Entred.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Tatton of Withinshawe.</td>
<td>= Margaret da. of Ralf Davenport of Chester.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Tatton of Withinshawe.</td>
<td>= Dorothy dau. of Georg Booth of Dunham [died 1579].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Elizabeth marr. in 1570 to John Ward of Capethystorne &amp; died 1585.]</td>
<td>[Dorothy marr. in 1582 to James Bradshaw.]</td>
<td>[Mary marr. to Henry Cookson of the Hough.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
 VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613. 235

| — | — | —
| [3. Robert.] | [Philip.] | Tyldesley of Wardley, co. 1611. Fitton of Gaws-
| — | — | worth, marr.


[George born 1589, died 1591.] [Elizabeth of the age of 29, born 1613 [drowned]. Georg —
| — | — | —
| [George born 1612, died s.p.] | [William Tatton = Katherine da: of S' born 1588.] [Margaret lecester of Mary.]

Robert of the age of viij yeares 1613 [born 1606, died 1669].

[Signed] ROBERT TATTON.

Thornley, of Eccleston.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 79.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)


[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 79.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)


[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 79.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)


[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 79.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thornycroft, of Thornycroft.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 132.)

There is an ancient deed remaining in the hands of Edward Thornecroft now of Thornecroft without date whereby Richard Lo: of Sedington doth grant unto Rich: son of Hamon de Thornecroft certain lands in Sedington in frank marriage with Joane his daughter paying yearly vj d. in the name of all suits & services.

There is also an ancient Intail whereby Alan de Capelthorne doth give & Intail certain lands in Pesstall & Henbury & Gousworth to Rich: Thornecroft of Thornecroft & Maude his wife da: of the sayd Alen de Capesthorne.

Entred.

Hamon de Thornecroft of Thornicroft. =


____________________________ |


| Edw: Thornecroft of = Isabell da: of George Herst of Poynton Thornecroft. | [marr. 1510]. |

| Roger Thornecroft of Thorne- = Jane da: of William Foorde of the marsh Thornecroft [died 1600]. | in com: Staff. [died 1591]. |

| Ann wife to | Isabell | Edw: Thorne- | Margery da: of | Mary wife to |
| William | wife to | croft of | Tho: Swetten. | Raufe Good- |
| Morrey of | Raufe | Thornecroft | of Swetten. | wyn of Gea-
| Wood house | Langton | now living | tenham [marr: Good- |
| in Staff: | of Whit- | 1613. | man of Gay- |
| | ley. | | ton]. | A|
### Thorpe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

**ARMS**—Checky Argent and Sable, on a fess [Or] 3 birds of the second.

**CREST**—On a wreath Or and Vert a bird rising Qr, winged Vert.

The family of Thorpe, of Chester.

| Edward Thornecroft | Alice da: of Hen: Ather-ley of Blake hail in Com/uniF01B — — |
|———|———|
| [Edward, bapt. 1614.] | [John, bapt. 1617.] |
| [Elizabeth.] | — — |

| 1. Elyzabeth | 2. Mary wife to Symon Gyll in Lon- don. |
|———|———|
| wife to Phelipp Bateman [of Sutton]. | — — |
| 3. Sara wife to Jo: Downes of Overton [marr: 1612]. | — — |
| — — | — — |
| Margaret. | — — |
| — — | — — |
| — — | — — |

---

**Tiltson, of Tilston and Huxley.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 257b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 222.]

The family of Tiltson, of Tilston and Huxley.

| Thomas Tiltston | — — |
|———|———|
| Richard Tiltson 2d sonne = Maude daugh. to Richard Bostocke of Huxley. | — — |
| — — | — — |
PEDIGREES MADE AT THE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Roger Tilston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raffe Tilston of</td>
<td>Raffe Tilston of Newport in co. Salop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilston.</td>
<td>Tilston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>Raffe John Randell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilston.</td>
<td>Tilston of Gouldston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>London Thurston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Imbrod' Willm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Tilston of</td>
<td>Petter Tilston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chester.</td>
<td>John Tilston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughe Tilston</td>
<td>. . . da. to Hulgraue of Hulgraue hall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Cicely, dau. of Robert Jones of Chester, 2 wife, s. p.]</td>
<td>John Tilston of Chester Alderman [died 1613].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Valentine =</td>
<td>[Ellen, dau. of s. &amp; h. 1613.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Cicely, marr. to Edward Owen of Wrexham.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Thomas. [lawyer] [died 1599].</td>
<td>= Huxley.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Pawle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Trafford, of Bridge Trafford.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Origin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Trafford of Bridge Trafford</td>
<td>= Ellen daugh. to Wm Stanley</td>
<td>of Hooton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Trafford of Bridge Trafford</td>
<td>= daugh. to Ireland of [the] Bridg Trafford</td>
<td>Hutt in Lanc:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christop Trafford of Bridg Trafford</td>
<td>= Janne daugh. to Robart Troutbeck</td>
<td>of Trafford.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Trafford of Bridge Trafford</td>
<td>= Janne da. to John Rodon of Trafford [died 1553].</td>
<td>Burton [co. Denbigh].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Trafford of Bridge Trafford 1613</td>
<td>= Alice da. to William Massey of Podington [co. Chester].</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Yawdrey, of Reddings.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94b.)

ARMS (in trick).—Per fesse Or and Argent, in chief a lion passant, holding in the dexter paw a cross pattée fitchée Gules, in base a cross pattée Sable.

CREST.—A cock Gules, legged, combed, and wattled Or.


Thomas Yawdrey of the = Avicia filia & coheres Radi Worsley of Chester Reddings obit in vita [and Birkenhead Priory. Remarried to Humphrey Davenport & afterwards to John Shakerley].


* In another copy of this pedigree in the same MS. Dorothy is said to have been "unmaried"; but see Ormerod, vol. ii., p. 46.
† In the other copy of this pedigree Alice is described as "an infant."
Venables, Baron of Kinderton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 227.]

S' Thomas Venables K. baron = Matilde da. to S' Robt. Nedham
of Kind'ton obiit June 1580. | of Sheuington in com. Salop K.

Elizabethe da. to = Thomas Venables = Anne da. to S' Cotton = S' Edward
S' William Bren[t]on K. 1 wyffe. | baron of Kind'ton | Gargraue of Norsell | Bushell K.

[1.] Charles Venables dau. of Sir | [2.] Petter = Mary da. to = [Frances]
[Frances = venables of | Venables of | Mary. Sir Rich. dau. of
s. ple [d. Robert | Kind'ton | Sir Hugh
young]. Cholmon-deley, Earl | Wilbraham of Cholmon-deley,
of Leinster, 2 wife.] 1603, died | Woodhey-deley, K[1 wife]. Knt.
1669].

Thomas Venables obiit infans S' Thomas Egerton sonne to S' Rich. Ashton
[1572]. | Knight = of Midlton in Com. Lane.

Elizabeth vxor Vere vxor Wm sonne to S' George Boothe of Dunham Massy.
John Dutton ob. sin ple aubo [sic]. Mary vxor John sonne to S' Thomas
Leighe of Stonley.

Venables, of Norton in Hartford, and Agden.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 136. The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 276b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 229.]

ARMS.—Azure, 2 bars Argent, a mullet for cadency.

The same Arms, without the mullet, and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Richard</th>
<th>Thomas</th>
<th>William</th>
<th>Tho: Venables of Horton &amp; Hertford of Howgh of Kinderton, whoe was the sonne of S' John Venables of Kinderton.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eldest</td>
<td>3 sonne.</td>
<td>2 son.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|----------------------------------|--------|--------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hugh Venables of Horton &amp; Hertford.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tho: Venables of Horton &amp; Hartford 3 Brother of Hughe.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>John Venables of Horton &amp; Hartford and Agdon in Co: Chester. [died c. 1559].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>William Venables of Horton &amp; Hertford and Agdon in co: Chester.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>John Venables =</th>
<th>Elizabeth da: of Rich: [Peter ?] Richd: of Richardson of Whitley [Crowley?].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 sonne of Horton hereford &amp; Agdon [died 1624].</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Sara [marr. to Richard Bulware of Dalling, co, Norfolk]. | A |

George Venables 19 years A° 1613. Tho: Venables 2 sonne.

[Signed] JOHN VENABLES.
23 August 1613. J. n. 49.

Vernon, of Haslington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 273b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 235.]


Jane vxor Robart Sparke. — — Mary vxor William
Ellen vxor Thomas Maynwaringe of Calueley. Vnwyn de Chatterley
in co. Staff.

Robart = Anne da. to John Vernon
3 sonne. — —
Elizabeth. Dorothy.

Vernon de Sherston in co. Lincoln relicta Tho. Williamson de London.

3. Raffe s.p. Elizabethe vxor Robt. Corbet of Raffe Delues & Hudderton 2b to
3b to John

4. Henry. Hudderton 2b to Hudderton 2b to Hasling- liuing
Raffe Delues & 1613.

S Thomy = Dorothea Vernon of
Haston K. = William Vernon of
liuing = William Egerton of Bette-
1613. ley.

Ciceley vxor Nich. Browne of Marsh = S George Ver-
in com. Darby. [Alice da. of
— Anne vxor John Smythe de Morvill
ing co. Salop.

Dorothea [Alice da. of Sir George
per Worth [Alice dau. of Sir
of Ted- George
ningtō. Booth
Knt. & Bar1.]

[Signed] JOHN VENABLES.
23 August 1613. J. n. 49.

Anne ob. unmarid. Meriall [marr. to Henry Vernon of Sudbury]. — —

Mary. A
Vernon, of Whotcroft.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 51.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

William Vernon of Whotcroft = . . . . da. & coheir of Wright
in Com. Chester. | of Middlewiche.

Willm Vernon of Whotcrofte = Isabell da: of Tho: Trevet of Sproston.

Olyvere Vernon of Whatcrofte = Jane da. of John Manwaringe
now living 1613. | of Calveley.

William Vernon fili & heres Robert Vernon
ætat. 28 Annor. 1613. 2 sonne.

[Signed] WILLIAM VERNON.

Walthall, of Nantwich and Wistaston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 290.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 236.]

Roger Walthall of = Margarett da. to Tho. Masterston
Nantwich 1568. | of Nantwiche,
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613. 245

Ricardus Walthall = Margareta filia & heres Johanis de Wistonston [Nantwich].
Margery Gilbart. Elizabeth Woodnett Thomas Walthall ob. s. ple. Ellen.
Elianor de She-Wistonston. — Margarett. —
Janne. — —

Rogerus Alexanderus = Cicilia filia & heires Radulphi Walthall heres de aula del Heth [Ralph Moore Gabrell Wet-
Walthall heres Wistaston. Chester].
de aula del Heth [Ralph More tenhall de
apparent [of Chester].
of the Hall of Heath, co.
Wistaston].

[Alexander Walthall, = [Alice, dau. of William Skeffington
died 1657.] of Fisherwick, Co. Staff.]

Warburton, of Arley.
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 122.)
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 239.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1. Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second
and third quarters a fret Or [DUTTON]; 2. Argent, a chevron between
3 cormorants Sable [WARBURTON]; 3. Argent, 3 chevronels Gules, on
a canton of the last a mullet Or [WARBURTON ANCIENT, or ORREBY];
4. Argent, a shield voided Sable, an orle of martlets of the last [WIN-
NINGTON]; 5. Sable, a cross patonce Argent [PULFORD]; 6. Azure,
a garb Or, between 2 bezants in fess [GROSVENOR].
CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Azure, a Saracen's head affrontée, couped
at the shoulders proper, wreathed about the temples Argent and Azure,
and issuant therefrom 3 ostrich feathers Or. [C. 6, fo. 49.]

Entred.

Johannes Warburton = Joha filia Wilmi Stanley
de Arley miles. Domini Camerarii.

Petrus Warburton de Arley = [Eliz: dau. & heir of Richard
[died 1550]. Winnington, died 1558.]
**PEDIGREES MADE AT THE**

- **Johannes Warburton miles** [died 1575] = [Mary, dau. of Sir William Brereton.]
- **Petrus Warburton armiger** [died 1626] = Mary daughter of S’ John Holcroft of Holcroft [co. Lanc.].
- **Georg War- = [Elizabeth] da: of burton [of] Heske[...]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>son of Edw. Stanley of Bickerstaff, co. Lane.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>wife of Edw. Stanley of Bickerstaff, co. Lane.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Robert</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Alice</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Gabriel</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Fraunces</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Mary wife of Thomas Wilbrugham of Wodhey.
2. Elizabeth wife of Ralf Egerton of Ridley.
4. Elinor wife of Thomas Merbury of Merbury.

Signed: JOHN WOODFINE

*for my M’ M’ Peter Warburton of Arley.*

---

**Warburton, of Grafton.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65b.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

S’ Geffrey Warberton Knight gave by his testament = Anno Dni 1448, 1 of September [sic].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peter Warburton</td>
<td>1 sonne</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>2 sonne.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petronilla</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marian</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>5 sonne.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margery</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Warde, of Capesthorne and Monksheath.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 292b.)

Indenture between Tho. Dauenport of Henbury esq. on the one party & Willm Warde the eld of Capesthorne esq. & Wm Warde the yonger sone & heir to the said Wm Warde the elder on the other pte 8 H. 7 [1492].

Johannes le Ward = Sibella vx. eius.

John Ward of Capesthorne 4 H. 4 = Sara filia & heires Ranulphi de Capesthorne.

Randulphus filius & heres Johnis le Ward de Capesthorne 31 H. 6 [1452].

William Warde the eld 33 E. 4 [sic] = [Elizabeth, 1 wife.]


Willmus died wthout yssue [1591]. Chorley. = [Joan, dau. of Tho- mas Davenport of — Chorley.] = Mary.


William Ward = Elizabeth da. to Thomas of Venables [of Antrobus].


* This Joan Davenport was the first wife of John Ward in the next generation, but had no issue, according to Earwaker, East Cheshire, vol. ii., p. 408, and Ormerod, Hist. Chesh., vol. iii., p. 723.
### Warren, of Poynton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 138.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 241.]

ARMS (in trick).—The dexter side blank, with “Johannes Warren” written above; the sinister side, with “Margreta filia Rich. Molieux” written above, is,—Quarterly of ten: 1, Azure, a cross moline Or [MOLYNEUX]; 2, Azure, semée of fleurs-de-lys and a lion rampant guardant Argent [HOLLAND]; 3, Vert, a lion rampant Argent; 4, Argent, a cross and in dexter canton a fleur-de-lys Sable [HAYDOCK]; 5, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or [DUTTON]; 6, Argent, on a bend Gules 3 escarbuncles Or [THORNETON]; 7, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine [KINGSLEY]; 8, Or, a saltire Sable [HELSBY]; 9, Azure, a chevron between 3 garbs Or [HATTON]; 10, Azure, an estoile issuant from the horns of a crescent Argent [MINSHULL].

* Iste Johannes de Warrenna miles militarem siue equistern suscepit p manus H. 7, apud Ripon in Eboracēsi prouincia die S° Bartholomei a° domini 1487 a° 3 eiusd. regis.

Hic Laurentius dissipauit hereditatem eximium sibi a Johanne patre reseruata vendidit namq:, maneria de Boton et Skeghton in Comi Norfolc que illi descenderunt a Comiti Warwic a Comiti Warrenna et Suergia antecessorib: suis et manér de Roteley in Comi Warwic.

Johannes de Warrenna filius = Isabella filia Johannis et heres Laurentii. | de Stanley militis.

| | | | |
| | | | |

Laurentius de Warrenna miles = Isabella filia Roberti Leghe do: de Stokport. | de Adlington.

A

* These notes refer to John Warren, mentioned first on page 250, and to Lawrence his son.
A

Johannes de Warrena miles dominus = Elinora filia Thome de Stockport et poincton.

Laurentius de Warrena Dominus de Poincton et Stockport = Margareta filia Petri leghe de lime militis.

Edwardus de Warrena miles Do: de Stockport et Pointon [knighted 1544, died 1558] = Dorothea filia Willmi Boothe de Dunham Masey [died 1585].

Johannes de Warrena = Margareta filia Ricardi Molineux [died 1587].


[Susanna, dau. of Sir Wm. Booth of Dunham Massey, 3 wife; Remarr. to John Fitton of Chester, & died 1636.] = Edwardus de Warrena miles [born 1563, knighted 1599, died 1609].

[Joan, dau. of Sir Edw. Fitton of Gawsworth, marr: 1574, 1 wife, s.p.] = Anna filia Willmi Damport de Bromhall ar [marr: 1581, died 1597, 2 wife].

[John died young.] [Humphrey.] [Elizabeth.] [Frances.] [Dorothy.]
[William.] [Margaret.] [Katherine.] [Anne.] [Randle.]

Johannes de Warrenna Do: = Anna filia Georgii Vgnel [Ognal] de Bilde Pointon et Stokport 1613 [died 1621].


[Signed] JO: WARREN.

--------------
Werden, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Gules, on a bend Argent 3 leopards’ faces of the field, a mullet for cadency [WERDEN]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a cross patonce Sable a crescent Or [BANESTER].

CREST.—A horse’s head couped at the neck Gules, winged Or.

Roger Werdon of Leiland = . . . da: of Farrington
in Com. Lanc. of Farrington.


Richard Werdon of Chester now = Alice, da: & coheiRe of John
Living 1613 [died 1617]. Banester of Chester.

Edward Wer- = Eliza: da:& heir of Justice Peter
don sonne & Palmer of Ire- heire.
land.


Alice wife to Charles
Dorothy wife to Hugh
Fitton of Chester
Williamson [of Chester]
Alderman. mercer.

[Signed] RICH: WERDON.

Wettenhall, of Coppenhall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 283b.)

Roger Wettenhall = Isabell da. to Tho. Masterston
of Copenall. of Nantwiche.

Thomas Wettenhall = Isabell da. to Charles Maynering [Main-
of Copenall. waring] of Croxton.

Wettenhall, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 284.)

John Wettenhall de Nantwiche = Alice obiit 6 Marcii 23 H. 6, 1444. 4 H. 7.

John Wettenhall of Nantwiche desce[d] of a yonger brother of Wettenhall 14 H. 7 [1498-9].

Thomas Wettenhall of Nantwiche =

. . . . da. to Berington = Thomas Wettenhall = . . . . da. to Pawlen of Chester. de Woodey.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>———</td>
<td>———</td>
<td>———</td>
<td>Thos. Wetenhall =</td>
<td>———</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>———</td>
<td>———</td>
<td>———</td>
<td>———</td>
<td>———</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabriell.</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>———</td>
<td>———</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Whitby, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

**ARMS.**—Argent, a chevron Sable between in chief 2 crosses formy fitchy Gules, and in base a snake involved Vert.

**CREST.**—On a mount, on a holly-tree Vert, fructed Gules, a snake entwined.

Or. [C. 6, fo. 19.]


---

### VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gabriell Wetenhall of Nantwiche = [Katherine] da. to Wm Bromley of</td>
<td>Nantwich [died 1592].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[died 1601].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[William Wetenhall of Nantwich] = [Jane, dau. of Richard Clut-</td>
<td>[Margaret bapt. Nantwich; marr: 1589.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ton of Nantwich; marr: 1601, died 1623.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Margaret Wetenhall of Nantwich bapt. 1584, died 1671.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= [Richard.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Margaret died 1659.] = [Jane, dau. of Richard Clut-</td>
<td>[Elizabeth.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ton of Nantwich; marr: 1601, died 1623.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[William Wetenhall of Nantwich bapt. 1584, died 1671.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= [Richard.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Margaret died 1623.] = [Jane, dau. of Richard Clut-</td>
<td>[Elizabeth.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ton of Nantwich; marr: 1601, died 1623.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Margaret Wetenhall of Nantwich bapt. 1584, died 1671.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= [Richard.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Margaret died 1623.] = [Jane, dau. of Richard Clut-</td>
<td>[Elizabeth.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ton of Nantwich; marr: 1601, died 1623.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Margaret Wetenhall of Nantwich bapt. 1584, died 1671.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= [Richard.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Margaret died 1623.] = [Jane, dau. of Richard Clut-</td>
<td>[Elizabeth.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ton of Nantwich; marr: 1601, died 1623.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Margaret Wetenhall of Nantwich bapt. 1584, died 1671.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= [Richard.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Whitby, of Chester.**
Whitmore, of Leighton in Wirral.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 246.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thomas Whitmore = Katharen da. to James Hurleston 2 sonne [of John].


   Elizabeth. [Katherine died 1632, marr: to George Bostock of Churton, co. Chester, Esq.]


   | — | — | — | — |
   | Carns dalle. | 2. Elizabeth | 5. Elianor. | 7. Mary ob. s. ple |
   | — | [d. young.] | — | [d. young.] |
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

John 3 sonne ob. Richard William Whitmore = Margaret da. to S'
s. ple [d. young]. 2 sone. of Leighton [born c. 1580].

[1.] Bridgett [born c. 1601] vx. S’ Edward
Somerse Kt [K.B.] yonger sone to Ed[ward]
E. of Worcester ob: 1620. [Remarr: to
Tho: Savage, 2 son of the Viscount Savage.]

[2.] Alice [d. young].

[3.] Winifrede.

Whittingham, of Middlewich

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 297b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 248.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thomas Whittinghame of = . . . . daughter to . . . .
Whittingham [co. Lanc.] Butler of Kirland.

Roger Whittingham Sheth Whit- = Richard Whittingham Sheriff
ingham. of London 1419.

Robart Whit- = Agnes vx. Hughe Carington & had yssue Agnes vx.
ingham. Hugh Dod of Smithes Pentras.


William Whi- = Peers Whit- Thomas Whit-= . . . . da. to Piers Wal-
ttingham. tingham ob. tingham of s. ple. leis of Middewiche

Swollow.

William Whittingham of the Cittey of Chester. =

William Whittingham Deane of Durham [died 1579]. =

A | B
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S’ Thimothey Whittingham of Lon-</td>
<td>Katharen da. to . . . Askewithe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>don K. [knighted 1604].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thimothey Whitting-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ham eldest sonne.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Whitting-</td>
<td>William Whitting-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ham Lefletenant of</td>
<td>ham had</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S’ Wm Bretons</td>
<td>yssue 3 sonnes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bandes in Ireland.</td>
<td>2 daughters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitting-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas = . . . da. to . . . .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lown[des of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smalwood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Whit-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tingham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>= . . . da. &amp; h. to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William Bering-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ton of Bradwall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bagold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whit-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William = Ciceley da.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whitting-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Withon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William Whittingham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William Whittingha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edward Whitting-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hame son of Charles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>= Anne da. to Rob-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>art Warhull of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Midelwich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Whit-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tingham of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Midelwiche.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>= Ellen. Charles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yongest da. to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John. Whitting-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ham of Kent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edward Whit-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tingham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>= Katharen da. to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robert Bostock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vx: Thomas</td>
<td>Margaret vx. Thomas =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yattes.</td>
<td>Katharen vx. Edward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dichfield of London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Whitting-</td>
<td>Sara da. to Tho-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ham of London</td>
<td>mas Cranmer of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 sonne m.</td>
<td>Canterbury.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ham.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Wicksted, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1585, fo. 294.)

**ARMS.**—Argent, on a bend Azure, between three Cornish choughs proper, as many garbs Or.  [C. 6, fo. 70.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas.</td>
<td>Henrey Whick.</td>
<td>stid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— stid.</td>
<td>Mary da. to Henrey Margart.</td>
<td>Catharen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth.</td>
<td>Hassall of Hankelow.</td>
<td>[Cicely ?].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* There is some confusion here. The funeral certificate of Katherine Whittingham, 1632, gives the younger sons as: Thomas, 2 son, parson of Warmincham; Seth, 3 son; Timothy, 4 son; John, 5 son; Humphrey, 6 son; and states some of their marriages as well as those of their sisters.
Wilbraham, of Woodhey.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 279.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 240 and 241.]

Thomas Wilbraham = Margart da. & heire to Thomas  
of Woodhey obiit  
7 H. 7, 1491.  
Swetenham cossyn & heire to  
Roger & Marg’ Overton.

Alice vxor  
John Wright  
of Bickley.  
[Elizabeth wife  
of Tho: Bromley.]

[Jane, wife of Lau-  
rence Woodnoth.]  
[Margaret wife  
of Tho: Hill.]

Thomas Wilbraham = William Wilbraham of  
2 sonne.  
Woodhey ob. 28 H. 8  
[1536].  
Ellen da. to S’ Phillipe  
Egerton of Egerton,  
Knight.

John Wilbraham. =

| Thomas Wilbra- | Margery da. | Margery to Raffe  
| ham of Woodhey | to S’ John | Leuersage of Whe-  
| ob. s.p. 3 July, | Thomas Daniell | locks.  
| 1 Eliz. 1559 | Maynering of Tabley. | —  
| [1558 ?]. | | Ellenor to Raffe  
| | | Donne of Flax-  
| | | yards.  
| | | —  
| | | Elizabethe to John  
| | | Whitmore of Thur-  
| | | caston [Thurstas-  
| | | ton].  
| | | A  
| | | s.p.]
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.


Frauncis sole da. to S' Hugh Cholmonley of Cholmonly K. = Thomas Wilbraham = Mary eldest da. & coe heire to Petter Warberton of Arley | 1 wyffe. of Woodhey & Tilston died 1610. 2 wyffe [died 1631].

[2.] Thomas [4.] Warberton Mary [marr. to Anne to John
[d. young]. [d. young]. Thomas s. & h. Hurlesto of
— — of Sir Richard Pick[ton,co.
[3.] Hugh [of Fraunces to Wm Mauleverer of
Ecleston]. Dauenport of York].
| Bromhall. Allerton, co.

Dorothey Jane to Sir Richard Wilbraham = Grace da. to S' John Savage
vxor John Donne of Delu[c]s Richard Gros- of Wood- Knight 1613

2. Richard. [1.] Thomas = Elizabeth da. & coe to Sir Humphrey
— Wilbraham [marr: to Sir braham of Wood-
3. Raffe. Brigg, bart.]
— of Doding- Venables of Kin-
ton. 1614. derton ætis 11,
4. John. Mary vxor Petter Venables of Kind-
[5. William. derton ætis 11,
1614.]

Wilbraham, of Nantwich.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf’s head erased of the second [WILBRAHAM] ; 2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules [GOLBORNE] ; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or [GOLBORNE].

CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf’s head erased proper, a crescent for cadency.
Thomas Wilburgham sonne & heir of Tho: Lo. of Radnore was in his wives right Lo. of Woodhey.

Thomas Wilburgham of Woodhey & heir of whom S't Rich. Wilburgham now living 1613 is descended.

Raufe Wilburgham [died 1552] = [Elizabeth Sandford, died 1564.]
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

Wilbraham, of Brindley.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf’s head erased of the second [WILBRAHAM]; 2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules [GOLBORNE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or [GOLBORNE].

CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf’s head erased proper.

Thomas Wilbram the elder. =

Richard Wilbram unto whom his father gave landes in Brundilegh. =

Ranulph Wilbram. =

William Wilbram.

Richard Wilberham [sic] =

Elyza da. of Lyche. =

Randall Wilberham 2 sonne. =

Margaret da. of Owley.

Richard Wilberham of Brinley =

Margaret da: of William Allen of Brinley.

William first sonne s.p. =

Richard Wilberham of Brinley now living 1613. =

Richard Wilberham sonne & heire dwelling in London. =

William, 2. Elyzabeth, 2, wife to John Weld of Dreyton. 4 da: Ann, 1, wife to John Dorothee

Randall, 3. — — —

Tho. Flete of Poole. =

Margaret wife to Mary 5.

Williamson, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Hugh Williamson of Chowley. =

A|
### Winnington, of Offerton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 280b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 253.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to William Couper. 2 wyff. to Offerton.</td>
<td>Winnington. 2 sonne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabethe vxor Oliuer Dodge of Stopford [Stockport].</td>
<td>Rauffe Winnington of Offerton [died 1614].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---


[Not signed.]
Woodnoth, of Shevington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 61.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 254, where one generation (viz., Lawrence Woodnoth, who married Margaret Rope) is omitted.]

(The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

**ARMS.**—Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, a cross voided Sable [WOODNOTH]; 2, Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton of the last a garb Or [WEEVERI; 3, Per bend Or and Gules a wyvern counterchanged; 4, Or, 2 boars statant in pale Sable; 5, Gules, on a bend cotised Argent 3 moor-cocks Sable [HEATH]; 6, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent [COTTON].

**CREST 1.**—On a wreath Argent and Sable a wyvern regardant, and wings elevated and addorsed Or.

**CREST 2.**—On a wreath -Argent and Sable a squirrel sejant cracking nuts proper.

Rogerus Wodenothe cujus cognomen Wdenothe & Wodenote int dic. in var . . . . Cartis patrimonialib, scribiter sine data. =

| Ricūs Wodenothe de Swanley in Com. Cestr. filius Rogeri sine data. = | Willmus Wodenothe dicts senior filius, Junior sine data [sic]. |
| Willmus Wodenothe de Swanleigh fil. Rici sine data. = |

| Ranulphus Wodenothe Dñs de Shavinton A° 1293 & 22 Ed. I. = | Sibella de Audelym ux. que fuit mater Robtus Wode-agnetis de Pueleston. |
Willmus Wodenote primo-genitus vixit 15 Ed. 2.

Henricus Wodenote de Stantwihe [sic] a° 15 Ed: 2 uxorem habuit Margeriam de Winninton.

Johes Wodenote qui vixit a° 1350.

Willmus Wodenote a° 1320

Supstes.


Ranulphus filius & hæres Dns de Shavinton Wodenote sic enim in Cartis tune scribubatur de Sponsatus fuit anno 35 E° 3.


**Worth, of Titherington.**

(Harl. MS. 1585, fo. 289b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 256.]

Jordan Worth came out = da. & heire to Tederton of Devonshire [?].

John Worthe of Tederton [died 1517].


| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

A|


William & Phillipe Worthe de Tider- = Margarett da: to Roger Downes ob.s. ple. of Shrigley [died 1615].

Richard ton [died 1581].


[George.] Jasper Worth = [Penelope] da. to [Sir Wm.] [Dorothy, [bapt. 1618.] [Dorothy, marr. to]

[Thomas, of Tiderington] Dauenport of Bramore Peter [bapt. 1613].

[born c. 1592] [Bramhall; marr. 1599, then Bramhall; marr. 1599, then Peter aged 5, died 1624]. Legh.]

[Ann bapt. 1620.] [Margaret bapt. 1624.]

Petter Worthe sone & h. [bapt. 1618.] [Cicely bapt. 1621.]

[Jasper, bapt. 1615.]

Wright, of Bickley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 282.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 257.]

ARMS.—Barry of six Azure and Argent, in chief 3 leopards' faces of the last. [C. 6, fo. 30.]

John Wright of = Margarett da. & sole heire to Philipe Bickley 1583. [Dimock of Wilington.

A]
Wright, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 291b.)


Johannes Wright = Elizabetha filia . . . Leake de Coñ Stafford.

Rogerus Wright de Wichemalbanke. = Margeria filia & heires Ricardi Leeche de wiche malbanke.

1. Roger Wright duxit Elianorā filiam & h. Robti Minshull de Hulgrae.
2. Willilmus Wright Clericus.

7. Rad'us Wright duxit Elenā filiā Radi Bagenhall.
9. Reginaldus Wright duxit Annā filiā Rogeri Wetenhall de Copenhagen.
7 ali filii & vx.filia obierant sine ple.

| Henricus Wright | Margeriam duxit Margeria vxor Ricus [Randle?] Crew de wico malbanke. | Jana nupta John Maynwaringe de Calveley. |

| Ricardus Wrighte & Margareta filia Alex Tory Thomas de Wiche malbank | Elena filia Robti Sadley [Sadler] ex filia Laurence Frodsham de wic de malbank [Elton]. |

| Richard de Wiche malbank in Coñ Chester [died 1585]. | John Mynshull Calveley. |

| Ricardo Wright de Wiche malbank [died 1585]. | Mynshull. |

| Lawrence Wright de wiche malbancke [died 1603]. | Margareta filia Roberti Pickeringe de wiche malbanke [died 1618]. |

| Lawrence Wright de wiche malbanck [born c. 1575, died 1649]. | Anna filia & vna heredū Radulp. Wynnington de Offerton [marr. 1596]. |


| [1.] Ricardus Wright filius Ricardi primo genitus [died 1588]. | Katharina filia Radulphi Brayne de Aston [died 1633]. | [3.] Henricus Wright de wico malbanke [died 1607]. |


| [Margaret, bapt. 1596, marr. 1619 to Capt. Tho: Masterson] | | |

| Margareta [died 1649, wife of Ralph Woodnoth]. | Elizabetha [died 1653, wife of Hugh Davenport]. | [Margaret, bapt. 1596, marr. 1619 to Capt. Tho: Masterson] |
Wyche, of Davenham.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 72\(^b\). The words in italics are from Harl. MS. 1585; fo. 293.)

ARMS (in trick).—Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, a pile Ermine [WYCHE]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Gules [Sable?]. 3 trefoils slipped of the field [BRETT].

CREST.—An arm embowed vested Argent, cuff Ermine, the hand proper holding a trefoil slipped Vert.

This Coate was confirmed & the creast graunted unto Tho: Wyche of Davenham p William Flower Norroy in the 29 yeare of Quene Elyza: A\(^y\) 1587.

---

[Pedigree Table]

---

[Signature] RICHARD WYC\(\)E

1613.
## Yardley, of Caldecote and Farndon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 298v.)

**ARMS.**—*Azure, a stag courant [Or], pursued by 2 greyhounds [Argent]. [C. 6, fo. 33.]*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Yardley of Farndon = Kath: da. to Leighe of Leighe in Werrall.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Yardley of Farndon = Alice da. to Wm Woodall of Howlitt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Yardley of Farndon 1613 = Anne da. to Edward Puleston of Alington.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS; Arms in *italics*.

A
Abergaveney, Mary, 165; Thomas, 165.
Acton, —, 32 (2).
Adams, Margaret, 155; Rev. Richard, 155.
Alcock (Alcocke), Catherine, 87; Elizabth, 61, 132; June, 46; Robert, 2
Thomas, 61, 132; William, 61, 87; —, 46.
Aldcroft, Elizabeth, 118; Robert, 118.
Aldred, Robert, 99 (2).
ALDERSEY, 5, 6, 7, 8.
Aldersey, Alice, 5, 6, 8, 9; Ann, 5 (5), 6 (3), 7 (3), 9 (3), 50, 155, 238, 253;
Catherine, 5, 9; Ciceley, 7; Dorothy, 5; Edward, 7, 9; Eleanor, 5, 8, 19;
Elizabth, 5 (2), 7, 17, 110, 189, 221; Ellen, 238; Foulk, 189, 221;
Foulk little John, 9; Frances, 6 (2), 10; Francis, 9; Grace, 6; Henry, 6 (2), 7,
9, 125; Hugh, 8 (3), 52, 222, 222 n.; Jane, 6 (2), 7, 8, 9 (2); Joan, 6, 9, 125,
170; John, 5 (2), 6 (7), 7 (6), 9 (6), 19, 64, 65, 110, 170; Katherine, 65;
Lawrence, 7; Margaret, 5, 6 (2), 7, 8 (4), 9 (3), 52, 64, 222, 222 n.;
Margery, 6, 174; Mary, 5, 6 (2), 8 (2), 38; Philip, 6 (3), 8, 9, 174; Ralph, 8,
64; Randall, 5, 6 (2), 10; Richard, 7 (2), 8 (2), 17; Robert, 7 (3), 50, 155,
238; Samuel, 5; Terrey, 7; Thomas, 6 (5), 7 (5), 9 (2), 50, 238; Thomasin, 7;
William, 5, 7 (4), 8 (2), 9 (3), 38, 253; —, 7.
Alderson, Elizabeth, 19; John, 19.
Aldron, Mary, 196; —, 196.
Alexander, Eleanor, 252; John, 245, 252;
Margaret, 245.
Alghington, see Alphington.
Alington, Maria, 206; Sir Richard, 206.
Alkington, Margaret, 119; Roger, 119.
ALLEN, 10.
Allen, Alice, 40; Ann, 13, 124;
Catherine, 10; Dorothy, 10; Edward, 1;
Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 10, 182; Ellen, 10; Frances, 10 (2); Francis, 6; Grace, 10;
Isabel, 10, 187; John, 1, 10 (2), 48, 124, 182; Katherine, 10, 46, 99;
Margaret, 10 (2), 48, 261; Mary, 10;
Ralph, 40, 46, 99; Rebecca, 10;
Richard, 10, 13; William, 6, 10 (5), 187, 261.
Almey, Dorothy, 55; Edward, 55.
Alphington (Alghington), Ralph, 57; —, 57.
Alport, Ellen, 199; Richard, 199 (2).
ALPRAM, 144, 219.
Alsager, Robert, 3.
Altensteige, Francis, 215; Veronica, 215.
Amyas, John, 48; Judith, 48.
Anderson, Sir Edmund, 28; Katherine, 28.
Anderton, Elizabeth, 93, 207; John, 93
Martha, 53; Roger, 207; Thurstan, 53.
Andover, Dorothy, Lady, 206; —, Lord,
206.
Angels, Philip, 129; —, 129.
Anion, Katherine, 110; William, 110.
Antrobus, Bridget, 137; James, 137; —, 131 (2).
Appleton, —, 121 (2).
Archbould. Felice, 216; Mary, 216;
Nicholas, 216; Robert, 216.
ARDERNE, 10.
ARDERNE (Arden, Ardren, de Ardren),
Agnes, 11, 87; Ann, 10 (2); Ellen, 10
11 (2). 208; Frances, 11 (4), 167
Henry, 11 (2), 144; Jane, 10, 11, 88
John, 10, 11 (5), 87, 88, 167, 208;
Margaret, 10, 11 (3), 144; Mary, 11 (2);
Sir Peter, 179; Ralph, 11 (3); Richard,
11 (2); Robert, 11 (3); Sibilla, 36;
Ursula, 11; William, 36.
Armeston. Ann, 205; —, 205.
Arnold, Ann, 47; Jacques, 47; Mary,
47.
Ashenhurst, Amy, 137; Francis, 137.
Ashley, 35.
Ashley (de Ashley), Cecilia, 230;
George, 36, 230; Thomasin, 36.
Ashton, Ann, 180; Christian, 13; Dorothy, 89; Edmund, 89; Edward, 89; Eleanor, 89; Ellen, 100; Joan, 151; John, 13, 39, 87; Katherine, 36, 87; Sir Richard, 36, 75, 241; Richard, 180; Sir Thomas, 75, 151; Thomas, 100; —, 201 (2).

Askwith, Katherine, 256; —, 256.

Astbrooke, John, 1.

Astell, Jane, 58; Peter, 58.

Astley (Astle), Ralph, 1.

Aston, Alice, 12; Ann, 5, 12 (2), 13, 47; Bridges, 8, 12, 18, 52; Christian, 13; Cordelia, 12; Dowce, 12; Edward, 13; Eleanor, 13; Elizabeth, 12, 13, 74; Ellen, 12, 13; Frances, 12, 13, 125; Hugh, 5; Jane, 148; John, 8, 12 (3), 13 (3), 20, 52, 148, 174; Katherine, 12, 13, 143; Margaret, 12 (3), 13 (2), 20, 69; Margery, 11; Mary, 12 (2), 13 (3), 47; Maud, 13 (2), 76; Oswald, 12; Penelope, 13; Richard, 12 (3), 13, 76; Robert, 12; Sir Roger, 12, 12 n; Sir Thomas, 13, 47, 125, 143; Thomas, 11, 12, 12 n, 13 (2); Ursula, 13; William, 12; Winifred, 13; —, 69, 161 (2).

Atherley, Alice, 237; Henry, 237.

Atheerton, Cicely, 56; John, 56, Robert, 3.

Attwood, Francis, 208; Jane, 208.

Aubrey, Charles, 128; Jane, 128.

Auwdeley, Ann, 45; Elizabeth, Lady, 216; Lord Henry, 45; Henry Touchet, Lord, 216.

Ayerd, Clement, 181; Jane, 181.

Bagenhall, Ellen, 268; Ralph, 268.

Baggott, Jane, 39; —, 39.

Bagnall, Eleanor, 206; Sir Henry, 206.

Bagold, Ellen, 256; John, 256.

Baguley, 150.

Baguley, Ellen, 151; Sir William, 33; William, 151; —, 33.

Bailey (Baylay, Baylye), Ann, 266; Elizabeth, 163; Isabel, 205; John, 53, 163, 266; Margaret, 205; Samuel, 205; Thomas, 205; Ursula, 53.

BALL, 14 (2), 15.

Ball, 14.

Ball (Balle), Agnes, 14, 15; Alice, 15 (2); Amy, 16 Catherine, 15, 85; Christian, 16; Edward, 16; Elizabeth, 15 (4), 252; Henry, 139; Humphrey, 15 Jane, 14 (5), 16 (2); John, 15 (2), 65; Lettice, 15; Margaret, 14, 15 (2), 65, 134; Martha, 16; Mary, 139; Maudlyn, 15, 80; Nicholas, 16; Ralph, 16; Richard, 14, 15, 16, 80; Robert, 15; Roger, 16; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, 14 (6), 15 (2), 85; William, 4, 14 (2), 15 (4), 16 (2), 60, 80, 134; —, 252.

Bamford, Jane, 89; William, 89.

Bamville, 52.

Bamville (Bamvill, de Bamville, Bamvylle). Ellen, 174; Francis 174; Jane, 17, 103; Joan, 17; Katherine, 68; Margaret, 8, 176 Sir Philip 179; Piers, 91; Randall, 17, 103, 176; Robert, 8, 68.

Banister, 251.

Banister (Banester), Alice 251; Beatrice, 169; Charles 65; Eleanor, 227; Jane, 65; John, 227, 251; Margaret, 180, 201; Maudlyn, 201; Richard, 201; Thomas, 180; —, 169; Banyon, John, 195; —, 195.

Barber, Dionisia, 86; Nicholas, 86.

Barker, Arthur, 26; Catherine, 26 James, 71; Margaret, 71.

Barlow, Alexander, 36; Catherine, 110; Eleanor, 57; Frances, 36; George, 247; Henry, 2; Margaret, 121, 247; Thomas, 4; William, 121; —, 57, 110.

Barmar, see Barnard.

Barnak, 55.

Barnard (Barmar), Mary, 191; Robert, 191; William, 3.

Barnes, Dorothy, 83; Elizabeth, 137; John, 9; Katherine, 248; Margaret, 9, 270; Robert, 137; William, 83, 270; —, 248.

Barnottie, Bartharam, 138; —, 138.

BARNSTON, 16.

Barnston, 16.

Barnston (Barneston, Berneston), Alice, 209; Ann, 229; Dorothy, 46; Elizabeth, 8, 16 (2), 17 (2), 176; Rev. Preb. John, 17; Katherine, 16; Margery, 16, 177, 229; Ralph, 16; Richard, 17; Robert, 16, 209; Thomas, 8, 16 (2), 16 n., 17, 229; Uriane, 16, 16 n.; William, 16 (2), 17, 46, 176, 177; —, 16, 229.

Barron, Ann, 215; Eleanor, 32; Jane, 215; Richard, 32; Robert, 215; Roger, 215.

Barrow, Ann, 272; William, 272.

Bartlett, Amya, 93; Bridget, 93; Henry, 93 (2); Thomas, 93.

Barton, Margaret, 142; Margery, 142; Robert, 142.

Bartram, Elizabeth, 143; George, 138; William, 143; —, 138.

Baseley, Margaret, 213; —, 213.

Baskerville, Ann, 94; Dorothy, 74; Thomas, 94; —, 74.
INDEX NOMINUM. 275

Bassett, 96.
Bassett, Elizabeth, 28; William, 28.
Batchlor, Elizabeth, 205; Joseph, 205.
Bate, Dorothy, 200; George, 200.
Bateman, Elizabeth, 237; Philip, 237.
Batchlow (Batchowe), Eleanor, 57;
Elizabeth, 228; William, 228; —, 57.
Battrich (Batrich), Eleanor, 166; John,
2,166.

BAVAND, 17.
Bavand (Bavant), Alice, 17 (2), 103,
177, 254; Daniel, 17; Elizabeth, 17,
106; Ellen, 17; Jane, 17(3), 103; Joan,
17; John, 17; Margaret, 17, 170; Mary,
17; Michell, 17; Randall, 17; Richard,
17 (2), 103, 106, 254; Robert, 17; Sara,
17; Thomas, 17 (2), 170, 177; William,
17.

Bayley (Baylye), see Bailey.
Beamond, Isabel, 88; —, 88.

BEINGTON, 18.
Bebington, Agnes, 19; Alice, 19; Anne,
18, 19 (2); Brute, 18; Charles, 18;
Dorothy, 19; Edward, 18, 19; 
Eldred, 18; Eleanor, 5,19; Elizabeth,
18 (2); Ellen, 18 (3), 19 (2), 78;
Frances, 19; Grace, 19; Hugh, 19;
Isabel, 18; James, 18; Joane, 19; John,
18 (4), 19, 78; Joyce, 18; Katherine, 19
(3); Lauan, 18; Margaret, 18 (5), 19
(3); Margery. 19 (3); Ralph, 18 (2), 19;
Rand', 18; Randall, 18 (2); Richard, 18
(4), 19, 113; Robert, 18 (3), 19; Sara,
19; Thomas, 18, 19 (3); Urian. 18;
William, 5, 18 (4), 19 (2); Winifred,
19; —, 113.

Bechington, Katherine, 191; William,
191.
Beck, 37.
Beck, Joan, 132; —,132.

BEESTON, 20.
Beeston (Beston), Alice, 20; Bridget, 20;
Dorothy, 20; Sir George, 20 (2), 56,
207 (2); George, 20; Sir Hugh, 20,
255; Hugh, 20; Jane, 20, 207 (2); John,
20 (2), 56; Katherine, 56; Margaret, 20
(3), 255; Mary, 20, 270; Prudence, 20;
Richard, 20; Thomasin, 20; —, 20,
270.

Beke, 96.
Belfeld, Jane, 201; —, 201.

BELLOT, 20.
Bellot, 20.
Bellot (Bellott, Bellott, Billott), Alice,
21; Amy, 22, 115; Ann, 22; Blanch,
21; Cuthbert (Archdeacon), 21; David,
21; Dorothy, 22 (2); Edmund, 115,
Edward, 22 (3); Elizabeth, 21(3), 22;
45; Ellen, 21(2); Emma, 21; Emynie,
22, 164, 165; Frances, 22; George, 21,
22; Hugh (Bishop), 21;
Sir Inghram, 20; Jane, 21; Joan, 21;
Sir John, Bart., 22; Sir John, 20; John,
21(2), 22 (2); Katherine, 20, 21(3), 22,
138; Lawrence, 45; Magdalen, 22;
Margaret, 21; Margery, 21; Mary, 21,
22, 226; Matthew, 21; Owen, 21;
Philip, 21; Robert, 21 (2), 38; Susanna,
22; Thomas, 21 (5), 22 (2), 138, 164,
165, 210, 226; Ursula, 21, 22; —, 210.

Belward, 150.
BENNETT, 22.
Bennett (Bennet), Alice, 23, 67, 68, 109;
Christopher, 23 (2); Eleanor, 23 (2),
203; Elizabeth, 23 (2); George, 22, 23
(3), 109; James, 23 (2); Jane, 254;
John, 4, 23, 27, 67, 111,203; Margaret,
73; Margery. 23 (3); Mary, 67, 111;
Maud, 27; Peter, 22; Ralph, 73;
Robert, 68; William, 67, 254; —, 22.

Benolt. Thomas, Clarenceux, 218 n.
Bensley, John, 22; Ursula, 22.
Bentley, Sir John, 144; Mary, 144.
Berchles (Birtles), John, 232; Mary, 232.
Bere, Ann, 242; —, 242.
Beresford, Cicely, 266; —, 266.
BERINGTON, 191.
Berington (de Berington), Adam, 191;
Agatha, 191; Agnes, 192 (2); Alice,
192; Ann, 192 (2); Eleanor, 193;
Elizabeth, 192, 210; George, 192;
Henry, 192; Hugh, 191; John, 191,
192 (3), 210; Leonard, 192; Margaret,
192 (2); Margery, 191; Randall, 191;
Richard, 191; Thomas, 191 (2), 192;
William, 191, 192 (6), 193, 256; —,
252 (2), 256.

Berkenhed, see Birkenhead.
Beron (Berron), Christopher, 2; Mary,
182; Paul, 182.
Beverley, Elizabeth, 47; Francis, 47; Sir
George: 47.
Bewson, Anne, 7; Sir Francis, 7.

BICKERTON, 23.
Bickerton, 50, 83.
Bickerton (Beckerton, Bikerton), Agnes,
24; Alice, 228; David, 23, 82; Ellen,
51; George, 23; Hugh, 82 (2), 228;
John, 82, 220, 228; Katherine, 220;
Margery, 23,82(2); Mary, 23; Mathew,
23; Nicola, 82; Roger, 23; Thomas, 23
(2), 82 (2); William, 23, 24, 82 (2).
Bilingesly, Bridget, 244; Francis, 244.
Billington, Alice, 26; Margaret, 158; —,
26, 158.

Billott (Billot), see Bellot.
Birch, Cecily, 111; Dorothy, 77;
Margaret, 142; Robert, 111; Thomas,
142; —, 77.

BIRD, 24.

Bird, 24
Bird (Birde, le Bird, Brid, Bride, Byrde),
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

Agnes, 24, 229; Alice, 24, 271; Anne, 24, 50; Catherine, 25; David, 24 (3), 80; Eleanor, 14; Elizabeth, 24, 81; Ellen, 238; Frances, 25; George, 24, 81; Henry, 24; Hugh, 24 (2); Jane, 24; Joan, 220; John, 14, 24 (3), 220, 229, 271; Mabella, 24; Margaret, 271; Margery, 53, 82 (2); Mary, 25; Maud, 80; Peter, 24; Richard, 24, 25 (2); Robert, 50; Thomas, 24 (3), 271; —, 24, 53, 195 (2), 238.

BIRKENHEAD, 25.

Birkenhead (Berkenshed), Adam, 25, 133; Alice, 25 (3), 99; Amy, 26; Anne, 26 (2); Barbara, 26; Bridget, 25, 26; Constance, 49; Eleanor, 26; Eliza, 25 (2); Elizabeth, 26, 47, 52, 99, 133; Frances, 26; George, 25; Henry, 25 (5), 26 (2), 47, 52; John, 26; Margaret, 25, 26, 115, 146; Mary, 26; Matilda, 26; Ralph, 49, 99, 115; Richard, 99, 146; Thomas, 25; Ursula, 25; —, 25.

Birtles, see Berchles.

Bitley, Helen, 261; William, 261.

BLACKAMORE, 26.

Blackamore, Alice, 26; Amy, 26; Arthur, 26 (4); Catherine, 26 (2); Elizabeth, 26 (2); Ellen, 26 (2); Frances, 26; George, 26; Helen, 26; Humphry, 26; John, 26; Ralph, 26 (2); Roger, 26; William, 26, 261; —, 26.

Blackburne (Blagborne), Humphrey, 257; Katherine, 257.

Blacklach, Lettice, 251; —, 251.

Blacknall, Elizabeth, 112; —, 112.

BLACKSHAW, 27.

Blackshaw, Anne, 27; John, 27 (2); Margaret, 27; Mary, 27; Maud, 27; Robert, 27; Sara, 27; Thomas, 27; William, 27.

Blagborne, see Blackborne.

Blanch, Dorothy, 182; John, 182.

Blaystocke, John, 256; Margaret, 256; Thomas, 256.

Blethen, John, 61; Margaret, 61.

Blumhill, 37

Blundell (Bloundelli), Anne, 225; Emme, 52; John, 52; Margaret, 141; Nicholas, 141; Richard, 225.

Blundeville, 156.

Blundevill, Randle, Earl of Chester, 156.

Blunt, Anne, 96; Emme, 77; John, 77; Judith, 59; William, 59, 96.

Boghey, Alice, 157; Robert, 157.

BOLD, 27.

Bold (Bould), Agnes, 174; Anne, 28; Charles, 27 (2); Cicely, 173; Edward, 27, 28; Eleanor, 28; Elizabeth, 27 (3); 28 (2), 52, 122; Ellen, 27; Frances, 28; Henry, 27, 28, 52; John, 173; Lucke, 27; Margaret, 12, 27, 110; Margery, 27; Mary, 27, 28; Maud, 135; Nicholas, 174; Peter, 27, 28, 110, 122; Sir Richard, 12; Richard, 28, 173; Sara, 28; Thomas, 27, 28; William, 27; —, 135.

Bolton, Bridget, 208; Jane, 120; John, 208; —, 120.

Bond, Sir William, 198; —, 198.

BOOTH, 28, 29.

Booth (Boothe, Bothe Bouth) Alice 28 (2), 29, 71, 243; Amy 26; Ann, 139, 145, 173; Catherine, 29; Charles, 29; Dorothy, 28, 234, 250; Edmund, 28 (2); Edward 28 (2), 29; Eleanor, 28, 29; Elizabeth 28 (2), 29 (2), 61, 230; Ellen, 51, 142, 188; Frances, 28; Francis, 28; Sir George, Bart., 28, 243; Sir George, 241; George, 29, 61, 173, 230, 234; Henry, 29; Hugh, 31; Isabel, 29; Jane, 28, 92, 128; Joan, 51; Sir John, 28; John, 28, 29 (2), 92, 142, 145, 188; Katherine, 28, 29, 188; Lawrence, 29; Magdalen, 29; Margery, 92; Mary, 28 (2), 136; Maud, 151; Nathaniel, 29; Pettroll, 188; Richard, 26, 28; Robert, 28, 51; Susan, 29; Susanna, 28, 102 250; Thomas, 28, 29 (3), 42, 51, 139; Vera, 29; Vere, 241; Sir William, 28, 71, 103, 128, 151, 250; William, 28, 29 (4), 92, 136, 241, 250; —, 31.

Bore, Edward, 129; Margaret, 129.

Borough, Thomas, 4.

BOSDON, 30.

Bosdon (de Bosdon, Bossondon), Alice, 32; Ann, 32; Edmund, 31; Edward, 32; Elizabeth, 32; Ellen, 31; Frances, 32; Hugh, 32; Isabel, 31; Joan, 32 (2); Sir John, 31; John, 30 (2), 31 (3), 32; Margaret, 31; Mary, 32 (2); Richard, 31 (2), 32 (3); Thomas, 31; William, 30; —, 30, 31, 32 (3).

Boson, Alice, 121; Edward, 121.

BOSTOCK, 32, 33.

Bostock, 32.

Bostock (de Bostock), Adam, 31; Alice, 33 (3); Andrew, 34; Anne, 32, 33 (4), 34 (3); Cicely, 34 (2), 233; David, 33 (3); Dorothy, 33, 55, 56; Edward, 33 (2), 34 (2); Eleanor, 32, 33, 34, 214; Elizabeth, 33 (5), 34 (2), 64, 165; Ellen, 194; Emme, 34; Frances, 33; George, 33 (2), 34, 56, 254; Gwenhwyfer, 33; Henry, 34; Hugh, 32, 214; Isabel, 33; Jane, 32, 33, 34 (2), 244; Joan, 129, 214, 264; John, 32 (2), 33, 34 (2), 53, 93, 194, 244; Joyce, 18; Katherine, 33, 34, 134, 238, 254, 256;
INDEX NOMINUM. 277

Maior, 33; Margaret, 38 (2), 34 (2), 93, 195; Margery, 34; Mary, 33; Matilda, 31; Maud, 32, 34, 83, 237; Philip, 33; Ralph, 33 (2), 34 (4), 129, 134, 165, 214, 238; Randall, 32; Richard, 18, 33, 64, 93, 237; Robert, 33 (2), 34 (4), 55, 195, 256; Thomas, 33, 34 (4), 233, 264; William, 33, 34, 264; —, 33 (3), 34.

Boteler, Isabel, 39; Thomas, 39.

Botham, Henry, 177; Mary, 177.

Boton, Eleanor, 107; John, 107.

Boughton, Dorothy, 28; Ralph, 28.

Bould, see Bold.

Bowder, Ann, 262; George, 262.

Bower, Geoffry, 2; Joane, 128; Thomas, 128.

Bowes, Sir Edward, 197; Eleanor, 197; Elizabeth, 197; Jerome, 197; John, 197 (2); Rowland, 197; Thomas, 197.

Bowles, Henry, 45; Martha, 45.

Bowley, Alice, 44; Bryan, 44.

Bowyer, Elizabeth, 192; Hannah, 109; Sir John, 109; William, 192; —, 123 (2).

Boxnowe, Ann, 220; Thomas, 220.

Boyddell, 166 (2).

Boyddell, John, 150; Margaret, 150.

Boyton, see Peyton.

Brabant, Katherine, 175; Thomas, 175.

Bracy, Margaret, 117; William, 117.

Bradford, Anne, 257; Henry, 257.

Bradley, David, 231, 268; Eleanor, 82; John, 82, 223; Margaret, 223, 231; —, 268.

Braddshaw, Anne, 43, 116, 153; Barbara, 73 Dorothy, 234; Francis, 73; Henry, 4, 262; James, 234; Jane, 207; John, 207; Katherine, 262; Roger, 116; —, 43, 153.

Brassie, see Bressey.

Bray (Braye), Ann, 187; Justice, 187; Reginald, 69; Temperance, 69.

BRAYNE, 34.

Brayne (Braine), Alice, 35; Catherine, 35; Eliza, 35; Elizabeth, 34; Gilbert, 35; Hugh, 34, 35; John, 35 (5); Katherine, 34, 269; Margaret, 35 (3); Margery, 35 (2); Mary, 35; Ralph, 35, 269; Richard, 34, 35; William, 35 (2).

Breke, —, 52 (2).

BRERETON, 35, 37, 38.

Breereton, 35, 37, 39, 150, 195.

Breereton (Birreton, Breerton, Brewerton, Breyton, Brieron, Bruerton, Brurton, Buerton), Agnes, 36; Alice, 36, 37, 146; Sir Andrew, 152, 174, 213, 214; Ann, 36, 37, 81, 117, 212, 213, 217, 229, 238; Atholanta, 37; Bartholomew, 101, 229, 271; Brian, 38; Catherine, 37 (2), 38; Dorothy, 38(2), 142; Edward, 36, 37, 38, 230, 238; Eleanor, 33, 36, 37, 39, 95; Elizabeth, 37, 38, 49, 65, 102, 152, 157 n. (2), 176, 199, 214, 220, 227, 241; Ellen, 88; Eme, 80; Frances, 36, 39, 97; Geoffry, 146; George, 36 (3). 37; Helen, 162; Henry, 38, 39; Hugh, 37, 162, 217; Humphrey, 77, 80, 101; Isabel, 39; Jane, 36 (2), 37, 39, 63, 152, 153, 212, 246; Joan, 38; Rev. John, 38; John, 8, 37 (2), 38 (2), 39 (3), 91, 140, 220; Judith, 171; Katherine, 36, 38, 77, 91, 134, 157, 212, 213; Lucretia, 36; Margaret, 37, 206, 230, 271; Margaret, 128; Mary, 8, 38, 39 (2), 45, 62, 97, 246; Matilda, 133; Maud, 37, 174; Owen, 33, 97; Parnell, 199 (2); Rev. Peter, 39; Peter, 36; Ralph, 128; Sir Randall, 36, 38 (2), 39 (2), 62, 80, 81, 95, 97, 117,157 n., 219,227; Randall, 37, 38 (3), 39, 49, 128, 171, 176; Randolph, 37 n.; Sir Richard, 38; Richard, 36 (3), 37, 38 (2), 45, 65, 133, 142; Robert, 38; Sir Roger, 38; Sibell, 144; Sibella, 36; Susan, 29; Thomas, 36 (2), 37, 39, 102; Thomasin, 36, 38 (2), 140; Sir Urian, 38, 144, 152 n., 153; Urian, 38; Ursula, 38; Sir William, Bart., 29; Sir William, 36, 63, 152, 210, 212 (3), 213, 241, 246, 256; William, 36 (3), 39 (2), 88, 134, 157, 199 (2), 206, 210, 219, 246; —, 37 (2), 177 (2), 210, 219, 240 (2).

BREREWOOD, 39.

Brerewood, 201.

Brerewood (Brerwood). Alice, 40; Anne, 40; Edward, M.A., 40; Elizabeth, 39, 40; Jane, 40, 202; Joan, 40; John, 40 (3), 202; Mary, 40; Robert, 39 (2), 40 (2); Sara, 40; —, 39.

BRESSEY, 40, 41.

Bressey (Brassy, Bressye, de Bresy), Alice, 41(2), 42, 253; Amy, 42; Aney, 42; Anne, 40, 154; Dorothy, 40; Edmund, 42; Edward, 42 (2); Eleanor, 42; Elizabeth, 42 (2), 70; Ellen, 40, 41; Frances, 40, 42 (3); George, 42; Hammon, 41; Hugh, 42 (2); Isabel, 41; James, 42; Jane, 42; Jenkyn, 41; John, 40 (4), 70, 71, 154, 158, 253; Katherine, 40; Margaret, 40, 41 (2), 41 n., 42, 158; Margery, 41; Mary, 42 (2); Pernel, 40, 71; Ralph, 41(2), 42 (2); Randell, 42 (2); Richard, 42 (2); Robarts, 41; Robert, 40; Thomas, 40, 41 (3), 42 (3); Wilcocke, 41; William, 40, 41. 41 n., 42 (2); —, 40, 41 (2), 42, 43 (2).

Bretland, 213; —, 213.
Brett, 270.
Brett (le Brett, Brett), Amice, 41, 41 n.; Cicely, 178; Elizabeth, 33; Hamon, 41; Isabel, 41; Margaret, 41; Margery, 270; Richard, 33, 270; Robert, 41, 41 n.; Thomas, 178; William, 169.
Brettargh (Bretterche), Anne, 107; John, 48; Katherine, 48; William, 107.
Bride, see Bird.
Bride, see Bird.
Bride, see Bird.
Bride, see Bird.
Bride, see Bird.
Bride, see Bird.
Bride, see Bird.
Bride, see Bird.
Bride, see Bird.
Bride, see Bird.
Brow (Browe), Agnes, 56; Alice, 44, 47; Ann, 13, 47; Anthony, 56; Cicely, 34, 243; Constance, 47; Edward, 47; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 46 (2), 47 (2), 99, 134, 222; Ferdinand, 47; Frances, 47; Hugh, 47; Jane, 46, 47; John, 34; Julia, 134; Julian, 46; Katherine, 46 (2), 99; Margaret, 46, 175, 226; Mary, 13, 46 (2), 47, 77, 222, 258; Mathew, 46, 99; Nicholas, 243; Peregrine, 44; Richard, 13, 47 (3), 222 (2); Thomas, 13, 46 (3), 47 (4), 77, 99, 134, 175, 226; William, 46 (2), 47, 258.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
Brow, 46, 47.
INDEX NOMINUM.

Thomas, 51 (2), 194; Thomas Hugh, 194; William, 38, 41, 41 n. (3), 50 (3), 51 (4), 66, 82; —, 51, 117 (2).
Bulman, Christopher, 71; Margaret, 71.
Bulmer, Sir Bryan, 20; Prudence, 20.
Bulware, Richard, 242; Sara, 242.

BUNBURY, 52.

Bunbury, 52.

Bunbury (de Bunbury, Bonbury), Agnes, 52; Alice, 53; Anne, 53 (3), 208; Blanch, 52; Bridget, 8, 13, 52, 53;
Dutton, 53; Edward, 52; Eleanor, 52, 53, 180; Eliza, 25; Elizabeth, 27, 52 (3), 53 (2); Emma, 52; Geoffrey, 52, 53; George, MA., 53; George, 52; Sir Henry, 8, 53; Henry, 8, 25, 52 (2), 53, 102, 208, 102, 208; Jane, 52 (2); Joan, 52, 224; John, MA., 53; John, 52 (3), 102, 224; Margaret, 8, 27, 52 (3), 102, 208, 222; Margery, 164; Martha, 53 (2); Mary, 53 (2), 113; Maud, 185; Priscilla, 53; Richard, 52 (3), 53; Rowland, 52; Sackville, 53; Thomas, 8, 13, 27, 52 (3), 53, 113, 180, 208; Ursula, 53; William, 67, 164; —, 52 (2), 185.

Buras, Amy, 166; George, 166.

Burde, see Bird.
Burgeny, William, 1.

Burger, Francis, 126; Katherine, 126.

Burgess (Burges), Alice, 233; John, 2;
Richard, 2; William, 233.

Burgh, 55.

Burghley, Elizabeth, Lady, 127;
William, Lord, 127.

Burnard, Anne, 96; Robert, 96.

Burslem, Dorothy, 240; William, 240.

Bushell, Anne, 241; Sir Edward, 241;
Thomas, 223; Ursula, 223.

Butler, 14.

Butler, Albon, 54; Cicely, 142; Edward, 178; Elizabeth, 247; Jane, 14, 54; Margaret, 128, 158, 178; Richard, 14; Sir Thomas, 128, 142, 158, 247; Thomas, 142; —, 14, 255 (2).

Byrde, see Bird.

Byron, 96.

C

Cadwaladar ap Richard, 262.
Cadwgan, 234.

Cadwgan ap Bleddyn ap Cynfin, 200.
CALDECOTT, 53.
Caldecott, 53.

Caldecott (de Calcott, Calcott, Calcotte),
Alban, 54; Alice, 54; Anthony, 54;
Charles, 54; David, 53; Dorothy 54 (4); Eleanor, 102; Elizabeth, 53; Ellen, 54; Emetta, 271; George, 9; Isabel, 54; Jane, 54 (3), 81; John, 54, 271;

Katherine, 54 (5), 102; Lancelot, 54 (2); Margaret, 9, 54; Margery, 53, 54; Mary, 54; Maud, 54, Randall, 54; Randolph, 54; Richard, 54; Robert, 53, 102; Thomas, 53, 54 (4), 81; William, 54.

Caldwell, Maud, 103; Thomas, 103.

Caldye, Margaret, 131; Richard, 131.

Calkott, see Caldecott.

CALVELEY, 55.

Calveley, 55.

Calveley (de Calcott, Calcott, Calcotte),
Alban, 54; Alice, 54; Anthony, 54;
Charles, 54; David, 53; Dorothy 54 (4); Eleanor, 102; Elizabeth, 53; Ellen, 54; Emetta, 271; George, 9; Isabel, 54; Jane, 54 (3), 81; John, 54, 271;

Katherine, 54 (5), 102; Lancelot, 54 (2); Margaret, 9, 54; Margery, 53, 54; Mary, 54; Maud, 54, Randall, 54; Randolph, 54; Richard, 54; Robert, 53, 102; Thomas, 53, 54 (4), 81; William, 54.

Capell, Dorothy, 5; Sir Henry, 5.

Caphenhurst, 195.

Carden, Elizabeth, 58; John, 58.

Cardigan, Anne, Countess of, 206; Robert Brudenell, Earl of, 206.

Carewe, Christian, 45; John, 45.

Carington, Agnes, 255 (2); Andrew, 248; Anne, 82, 248; Ellen, 128; Hugh, 82, 255; Jane, 28; Sir John, 91; John, 28, 128; Nicholas, 82.

Carisme (Carisonn, Carrisone), Ann, 272; John, 272; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 33; Robert, 33; Thomas, 54.

Carpenter, Susan, 269; —, 269.

Carter, Elizabeth, 162; Robert, 162.

Cartwright, 58.

Cartwright, Avis, 58; Mary, 96; Michell, 58; Richard, 96.

Carye, Mary, 79; —, 79.

Case, Ann, 102; Christian, 209; Elizabeth, 103, 105; Thomas, 102, 103, 105, 209.

Cativl, Elizabeth, 148; John Baptist, 148.

Catesby (Causby), Alice, 240; Thomas, 240.

CATHERAL, 57.

Cathaler, Alice, 57 (3), 58; Ann, 58, 199;
Avis, 58; David, 57; Edmond, 58;
Eleanor, 57; Elizabeth, 58 (2), 198, 200; Ellen, 57; Frances, 58; Francis, 58; Helen, 58; Henry, 58; Hugh, 57 (2), 139; Idonea, 57; James, 58;
280 VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

Jane, 58 (3); Jenkyn, 57, 58; Joan, 58 (3), 199, 200; Joanna, 57; John, 57 (3), 58 (5), 198, 199 (2), 200; Katherine, 58; Margaret, 57 (3), 58 (3), 139; Margery, 57; Mary, 57; Philip, 58, 200; Ralph, 57 (2), 58 (2), 200; Randall, 58 (3), 200 (2); Richard, 58; Thomas, 58 (2), 200; Wehaver, 57; William, 57 (5), 58 (2); —, 57, 200.

Causby, see Catesby.

Cawarden, Isabella, 101; William, 101.

Cawley, John, 136; Martha, 136.

Cecill, Elizabeth, Lady Burleigh, 127; William, Lord Burleigh, 127; William, Lord Roos, 127.

Chaderton, 35.

CHALONER, 59.

Chaloner (de Chalons), Agnes, 59 (2), 60; Alice, 60, 61 (2); Anne, 60 (2), 61; Anthony, 60; Arthur, 60 (2); Charles, 60; Christopher, 15, 60; Constantine, 60; Daniel, 61, 132; David, 59 (2); Dorothy, 60; Dowce, 60; Edmond, 60; Elizabeth, 59, 60 (3), 61 (3), 61 n., 132 (2); Ellen, 60; Etheldred, 59, 103; Francis, 59, 60; Frederick, 60; Grace, 60; Henry, 60 (2), 61; Howell, 59; Jacob, 61 (2), 132; James, 60; Jane, 60, 61; John, 59 n. (2); John, 59, 60 (6), 61; Judith, 59; Katherine, 60, 61; Margaret, 59, 60, 61, 132; Mary, 60 (2), 61; Morris, 61; Richard, 60; Robert, 60; Roger, 59; Rose, 59, 60 (2); Ryce, 59; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, Ulster, 61, 132; Sir Thomas, 59 (2), 103; Thomas, 59 (2), 60 (3), 61 (2); Ursula, 59, 60, 61; Sir William, Bart, 60; William, 60, 61; —, D.D., 59, 59 (2), 60 (2), 61.

Chamberlain, Grace, 221; Henry, 243; Margery, 243; William, 221.

Champion, —, 223 (2).

CHANTRELL, 61.

Chantrell (Chantrill), Alice, 61; Ann, 62, 118; Amy, 248; Arthur, 39; Dorothy, 61; Elizabeth, 61 (3); George, 61; Jane, 61, 62; Lawrence, 62 (3); Margaret, 61; Mary, 61; Mathew, 62; Paul, 62; Richard, 61; Robert, 61 (2), 62 (2); Thomasin, 62; William, 61 (3), 62 (2), 118; —, 39, 248.

Charleton, Andrew, 63, 239; Mary, 63, 239.

Charnock, Etheldred, 103; —, 103.

Chartley, Thomas, 3.

Chatterton, Elizabeth, 45; William, Bishop, 45.

Chedell, Sir Geoffrey, 114; Janet, 114.

Chedle, 35.

Cheshire, Ann, 83; Roger, 83.

Chester, Hugh Lupi, Earl of, 113; Randle Blundeville, Earl of, 156;

Thomas, 2.

Chetwode (Chetwood, Chitwood), Agnes, 56; Ann, 140; Bridget, 25; James, 20; John, 25; Mary, 20; Richard, 56; Thomas, 140.

Chetwynd (Chitwyn), Jane, 215; Mary, 215; Thomas, 215, 216; Sir Walter, 216; Sir William, 216.

Chilton, Dorothy, 123; Thomas, 123.

Chippesby, see Clippesby.

Chitwyn, see Chetwynd.

CHOLMONDELEY, 62.

Cholmondeley (Cholmleigh, Cholmonley), Ann, 62, 161; Sir Edward, Bart, 12; Elizabeth, 157 n.; Frances, 62, 241 (2), 259; Hatton, 62; Sir Hugh, 56, 62 (2), 116, 128, 241, 259; Hugh, 62; Joan, 210; Lettice, 62, 116; Mary, 12, 56, 62 (3), 128; Randall, 62; Richard, 62 (2), 157 n., 161, 210, 222; Sir Robert, Earl of Leinster, 62, 241; Robert, 128; Roger, 210; Thomas, 62; Thomasin, 230; Ursula, 222; William, 230.

CHURCH, 63.

Church (Church), Edward, 252; Elizabeth, 63 (2); Isabel, 63; Jane, 63; Margaret, 63 (2); Mary, 252; Randall, 63 (2); Richard, 63 (3).

Clark (Clarke), Eleanor, 23; Katherine, 188; Richard, 4; Thomas, 23, 188.

Clayton (Cleiton, Cleyden, Cleyton), Blanch, 141; Catherine, 10; Elizabeth, 102, 154, 228; Ellen, 130; Jenet, 251; Joan, 210; John, 10, 251; Maud, 210; Peter, 210; Randall, 154; William, 102; —, 130, 141, 228.

Clayton alias Clutton, David, 228; Ellen, 228.

Clew, Dorothy, 126; William, 126.

Cliff (Cliffe), see Clive.

Clifford, Frances, 265; Henry, 265.

Clippesby (Clipsby), John, 69, 99; Julian, 69, 99.

CLIVE or CLYFF, 63.

Clive (Cliffe, Clyffe), Alice, 55; Ambrose, 63; Anne, 24; Sir George, 153, 196; George, 63 (2); James, 49, 50 (2); Jane, 63; John, 63 (2); Joshua, 63, 239; Katherine, 49, 50 (2), 224; Mary, 63, 239; Rachael, 63; Rebecca, 63, 153; Richard, 24, 49, 55, 63, 117, 224; Susanna, 63 (2); —, 117, 196.

Cludd, Elizabeth, 139; William, 139.

CLUTTON, 64.

Chilton, Alice, 184; Ann, 64;
INDEX NOMINUM. 281

Dorothy, 64 (2), 123; Elizabeth, 64 (5); Jane, 63, 64 (2), 253; Joan, 210; Margaret, 64 (3); Margery, 64 (3); Matilda, 82; Maud, 210; Peter, 210; Ralph, 82; Richard, 64 (2), 253; Thomas, 63, 64 (5), 123; Yewen, 184.

Clutton alias Clayton, see Clayton alias Clutton.

Cocker, Ann, 262; George, 262.

Coleclough (Couldclough), Ann, 216; Sir Anthony, 211; Clara, 216; Frances, 211; Sir Thomas, 216.

Colfox, Nicholas, 169.

Collier (Coller), Rev. Thomas, 85 n.; Thomas, 85; Thomasin, 85.

Collyns, Mary, 23; —, 23.

Colwich, Edward, 146; Elizabeth, 146.

Colwyn, 96.

Comerford, see Somerford.

Compston, Elizabeth, 130; —, 130.

Constantine, Jane; Philip, 9.

Connors, —, 166 (2).

Cook, Agnes, 248; Annye, 248; Catherine, 266; Dorothy, 138; Sir Edward, 72; Frances, 178; Margery, 148; Martha, 72; Robert, Clarencieux, 266; Robert, 138, 178; —, 76 (2), 148, 248.

Cookson, Henry, 234; Mary, 234.

Cooper (Couper), Ellen, 228; Isabel, 262; Margaret, 83; Mary, 68, 231; Ralph, 83; William, 68, 228, 231, 262.

Copinger, Elizabeth, 140; Henry, 63; Susanna, 63; —, 196 (2).

Copleston, Dorothy, 20; John, 20 (2); Thomasin, 20.

Corbet, 35, 37, 151.

Corbet (Corbett), Agnes, 265; Ann, 138; Elizabeth, 243; Jane, 231, 243; Richard, 243; Robert, 243, 265; Thomas, 138; —, 231.

Cotes (Cottes), Alexander, 217; Ann, 217; John, 268; Margaret, 268.

COTGRAVE, 64.

Cotgrave, 55.

Cotgrave (Cotgrave), Alexander, 65; Alice, 65; Ann, 65, 102; Eleanor, 14, 65 (3), 104, 106, 206; Elizabeth, 65; James, 8, 64, 14, 65 (2); John, 14, 65, 206; Katherine, 82; Margaret, 8, 64, 65; Margery, 23, 64 (2); Mary, 65; Maud, 64; Peter, 64, 65; Randall, 65 (2), 82; Richard, 64; Robert, 65; William, 23, 64, 65 (5), 102, 104, 106.

Coterell, Grace, 143; Thomas, 143.

Cottingham, 55.

Cottingham (Cottyngham), Katherine, 55; Maud, 174; Thomas, 55, 174.

COTTON, 65, 66.
Robert, 69; Salathiel, 69; Silence, 69; Temperance, 69 (2); Thomas, 12, 69 (3), 83, 84; Thomas Sothern, 69; William, 2, 34, 39, 101.
Crockett, —, 44 (2).
Croftes, Sir James, 141; Mabel, 141.
Croker, Alice, 33; John, 33.
Crompton, Jane, 106; William, 106.
Cromwell, Jane, 254; Thomas, Lord, Earl of Essex, 254.
Crosbye, Hugh, 2.
CROXTON, 69.
Croxton, Alice, 44 (2), 69; Ciceley, 69, 70; Daniel, 70; George, 70 (3); John, 69, 257; Judith, 70 (2); Margaret, 18; Mary, 70; Susanna, 257; Thomas, 70; Warren, 162; William, 44, 69; —, 18, 162.
Culcheth, 201.
Culcheth, Christian, 122; John, 122, 196; Maud, 196.
Cunedda Wledig, 200.
Cynfin, 234.

D
Daad, Anne, 19; Cicely, 19; Ellen, 19; Jenkyn, 19; William, 19 (2).
DALE, 70.
Dale, Agnes, 70; Elizabeth, 70 (3); James, 70; Joane, 70; John, 70; Katherine, 70, 124; Lawrence, 70; Mary, 70; Robert, 70 (4); Roger, 70 (2); William, 70; —, 85 (2), 124.
Dalisonne, Elizabeth, 18; —, 18.
Dalton, 79.
Dalton, Elizabeth, 80; George, 80, 81; James, 81; Mary, 81.
Davenport, see Davenport.
DANIELL, 70, 72.
Danniell, 70.
Danniell (Danyell), Alice, 71 (2), 72, 91, 161; Anne, 71 (2), 72 (4); Blanche, 71; Bridget, 72; Christian, 72 (2), 116; Cicely, 71; Devereux, 73; Dorothy, 71; Elizabeth, 71, 72 (2); Ellen, 72 (2), 176; Frances, 72 (2); Geoffrey, 73; Gruffeth, 73; Henry, 72 (2); Jane, 72, 73, 114; Sir John, 114; John, 72 (4), 73 (2); Judith, 72; Julian, 71; Katherine, 71 (2), 182; Margaret, 70, 71 (4), 72 (5), 73, 128, 258; Margery, 71; Martha, 72; Mary, 72 (3), 73; Maud, 70, 71; Pernell, 40, 71 (2); Peter, 40, 71 (3), 72 (3), 116, 161, 176; Richard, 71 (2), 72 (3), 73; Robert, 71; Thomas, 70, 71 (6), 72 (3), 73, 91, 128, 176, 182, 258; Timothy, 224; Sir William, 71; William, 70, 71, 72 (3), 73 (2), 224.
INDEX NOMINUM. 283

De Audelym, Sibilla, 263.
De Badelesmere, Gunsillimolo, Lord, 179.
De Bamville, see Bamville.
De Berington, see Berington.
De Bodson, see Bodson.
De Brome, see Brome.
De Broxton, David, 57; Mabel, 24; Margaret, 57; Thomas, 24; William, 57.
De Bulkeley, see Bulkeley.
De Bunbury, see Bunbury.
De Bunley, Rev. William, 99.
De Calcott, see Calcott.
De Capesthorne, Alan, 236 n. (2); Maud, 236 n.; Ralph, 247; Sara, 247.
De Coughill, Jane, 172; John, 172; Roger, 172 (2).
De Craven, see Craven.
De Crew, see Crew.
De Domvylle, see Domville.
De Ecleston, see Ecleston.
De Egerton, see Egerton.
De Goostree (Gostre), Alice, 94; Cecilia, 233 n.; Michael, 94; William, 94, 233 n.
De Haselwall, see Haslewall.
De Haslington, Cicely, 31; Sibella, 31; Thomas, 31 (2).
De Hatton, see Hatton.
De Havarden, see Havarden.
De Hocknell, see Hocknell.
De Holford, see Holford.
De Horton, see Horton.
De Huxley, see Huxley.
De Knipersley, Ellen, 191; Robert, 191.
De la Ketulle, Jane, 73; Robert, 73.
De Lyme, Alexander, 67.
De Mainwaring, see Mainwaring.
De Malopassh, see Malpas.
De Merton, see Merton.
De Milley, Jane, 42; Richard, 42.
De Montealto, Elizabeth, 172; Roger, 172.
De Moulton, Alice, 33; Randall, 33.
De Mount (de Monte), Sir Ralph, 67; Robert, 67.
Denson, John, 2.
Denton, Margaret, 12; —, 12.
De Osbaldeston, Jane, 172 (2); John, 172 (2).
De Oulton, see Oulton.
De Prayers, see Prayers.
De Pueleston, see Puleston.
De Pulle, Sir Robert, 179.
De Redishe, see Redishe.
De St. Peter, Uriano, Lord, 179.
De Sidington, Richard, 216; —, 216.
De Spurstowe, see Spurstowe.
De Sutton, see Sutton.
De Swetenham, see Swetenham.
De Tabley, 70.
De Tabley, Matilda, 94; Robert, 94.
Dethick, 96.
Dethick, Sir Gilbert, Garter, 130.
De Toft, Margaret, 31 (3); Roger, 30 (3); Sibella, 31; Thomas, 31 (2); William, 30.
De Trusebutt, Margery, 264; Thomas, 264.
De Turcocke, Ellen, 71; Henry, 71.
De Upton, Adam, 179; Richard, 179.
De Venable, see Venable.
Devery, Jane, 106; —, 106.
De Weston, see Weston.
De Wigland, David, 57; Idonea, 57; William, 57.
Deyvill, Dorothy, 253; William, 253.
Dichfeild (Dichfield), Edward, 256; Katherine, 256; Lawrence, 45; Martha, 45.
Digby (Dygby), Dorothy, 181; Elizabeth, 161; John, 181; Kanehelme, 161.
Dimocke (Dimock), Margaret, 77, 267; Philip, 267; Randall, 77.
Dockenfield, see Dukinfield.
DOD, 79, 82, 83, 84, 85.
Dodd, 79, 83.
Dod (Dodd, Dodde, Dode, Dood, Doode), Agnes, 255; Alice, 61, 83, 85, 199, 272; Amy, 81; Anne, 5, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83 (3), 84 (5), 102, 171, 174, 234; Sir Anthony, 80; Bartholomew, 80 (2); Beatrice, 80; Cadogan, 79; Catherine, 85; David, 54, 80 (6), 81, 82, 85 (2), 174; Davy, 24; Dorothy, 54 (2), 83; Edward, 81 (2); Eleanor, 57, 82, 83 (2), 105; Elizabeth, 13, 24, 53, 80 (3), 81 (3), 82, 126, 186; Ellen, 80, 85, 228; Eme, 80; Frances, 81, 84;
Francis, 81; Frans, 81; George, 81, 83, 84; Grace, 85; Henry, 83; Hodvoan, 79; Hova, 79; Howsa, 79, 80; Hugh, 255; Hugo, 80; Jane, 54, 81 (2), 83; John, 5, 15, 54, 80 (2), 81, 82 (3), 84 (2), 85 (2), 134, 199, 200, 228; Katherine, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83, 84; Kendricke, 79, 80, 82; Maior, 33; Margar, 81; Margaret, 58 (2), 81 (3), 82 (4), 83, 84 (2), 85, 134; Margery, 81, 82, 83, 84, 186, 265; Martha, 80; Mary, 77, 81 (2); Matilda, 51, 82; Maud, 80, 83; Mawdelyn, 15, 80; Nathaniel, 81; Nicola, 82; Owen, 82; Peter, 82, 85 (2); Phillip, 80; Ralph, 83, 84 (3); Randall, 57, 81 (4), 82, 84, 171, 265, 272; Rani, 77; Richard, 13, 80, 83 (2), 84, 85; Robert, 53, 54; Roger, 80, 81, 84 (2); Stephen, 79, 80; Susanna, 80, 84; Thomas, 24, 33, 51, 80 (2), 81, 83 (4), 84 (2), 85 (2), 234; Thomasine, 85, 105; Vriane, 81; William, 51, 81, 82 (3), 83 (4), 84 (3), 102, 126, 186 (2); —, 24, 58, 61, 79, 80 (2), 84, 200.

DODGE, 85.

Dodge, Alice, 86; Diomisia, 86; Dorothy, 262; Elizabeth, 86, 262; George, 86 (2); Joane, 86; Margery, 262; Mary, 86; Oliver, 262 (2); Robert, 85, 86 (2); William, 85, 86; —, 85.

Doe, James, 4; John, 4, 237; Katherine, 237.

Dökensfeild, see Dukinfield.

Doleman, Elizabeth, 98; —, 98.

Domeny, Roger, 253; —, 253.

Domville (de Domville, Domvill, Domeny, Roger, 253; —, 253.

Dowes, —, 112.

Downes, Alice, 272; Catherine, 223; Elizabeth, 223; John, 237; Lawrence, 20, 89; Margaret, 20, 89, 267; Philip, 2; Robert, 272; Roger, 20, 223 (2), 267; Sara, 237; —, 80 (2), 101 (2), 210 (2), 218 (2).

Downham (Downing), Rev. Calybute, 205; Margery, 179; —, 179, 205.

DOWSON, 87.

Dowson, Catherine, 87; Elizabeth, 87; James, 87; William, 87.

Draper, Mary, 53; Thomas, 53.

Draycott (Draicott), Alice, 266; Isabel, 211; Sir Philip, 211, 266.

Drinckwatter, Dorothy, 22; John, 22.

Dryhurst, Alice, 201; Richard, 201.

Dukinfield, 87.

Dukinfield (Dockenfield, Dokenfield, Dokensfield), Agnes, 87 (2); Alice, 87, 89, 262; Dorothy, 88, 89; Edmund, 88; Edward, 88; Elizabeth, 87, 88 (2), 89; Ellen, 88 (3); Frances, 88; Francis, 88 (2); Hamo, 87; Henry, 87; Isabella, 88; James, 87 (2); Jane, 10, 88 (5), 89 (3); John, 87 (2), 88 (6); Joseph, 88; Judith, 89; Katherine, 87, 88 (2), 89; Lucy, 88; Margaret, 87, 89; Margery, 88; Maria, 89; Nicholas, 88; Ralph, 88 (3); Richard, 87, 88, 89; Robert, 87 (4), 88 (3), 89 (2); Sara, 89; Thomas, 88 (2); Thurstan, 87, 88; William, 10, 88 (4), 89; —, 161 (2), 262.

Dunnville, see Domville.

DUNCALF, 89.

Duncalf, 89.

Duncalf (Duncalfe), Alexander, 90; Cicely, 89, 90; Elizabeth, 90 (3); Isabel, 90; Isabella, 107; John, 89 (2), 90 (2), 194; Margaret, 89, 194; Thomas, 107; William, 107; —, 236 (2).

Dunstarfeild, Alice, 76; William, 76.

Durham, Baldwyn, 68; Jane, 68.

DUTTON, 90, 92.

Dutton, 36, 245, 249.

Dutton, Adam, 92; Alice, 71, 91, 92, 93, 139, 227; Amice, 93; Amy, 92, 93 (2); Anne, 91, 92, 93 (2); Bridget, 93; Catherine, 37; Charles, 93; Cicely, 91 n.; Edward, 56, 91 (2), 93 (2), 118, 173; Eleanor, 38, 56, 92 (2), 93 (4); Elizabeth, 46, 55, 56, 90, 91, 92 (4), 93 (3), 115, 143, 166, 170, 173, 241; Ellen, 88, 92, 93; Foulke, 37, 71, 90, 91, 91 n., 138, 143; Frances, 93; Geffrey, 92; George, 92, 93; Grace, 91; Hancocke, 90; Hankeey, 91 (2); Helen, 90, 91; Henry, 88, 90, 91 (2); Sir Hugh, 90, 91, 128; Hugh, 90, 92, 93, 128; Isabel, 88; Jane, 88 (2), 92, 93 (3);
INDEX NOMINUM. 285

John, 56, 88 (2), 90, 91 (2), 92 (2), 93, 139, 170, 241; Jonetta, 90; Katherine, 91, 92; Lawrence, 88 (2), 92; Margaret, 90, 91, 92, 93 (2), 118, 138; Margery, 11, 91, 92; Mary, 92, 93 (2), 98, 183; Maud, 64; Nicholas, 90; Sir Peter, 224; Peter, 92 (6), 93, 170 (2); Sir Piers, 46, 64, 98, 166; Piers, 38, 55, 115; Ralph, 93, 227; Richard, 90, 91 (4), 93, 115; Robert, 88, 93; Rowland, 93, 183; Sara, 93; Sir Thomas, 11, 91, 92; Thomas, 88, 93 (2); William, 90, 91 (7), 93; —, 80 (2), 91 (2).

Dydbsbury, —, 3 (2).

Dygly, see Digby.

E


EATON, 94.

EATON, Alice, 94 (4); Ann, 94; Bridget, 94; Dorothy, 94, 149; Edward, 97; Elizabeth, 45, 55, 94, 204; Ellen, 94 (2); Francis, 94; Jane, 94; John, 55, 94 (6); Kendrick, 45, 94; Margaret, 94; Mary, 94; Matilda, 94; Randall, 94; Richard, 204; Sara, 97; Thomas, 94 (2); William, 94 (2); —, 94, 149.

ECCLESTON (de Ecleston), Elizabeth, Ellen, Henry, 67; Valentine, 33.

Edge, 79.

Edge, —, 79 (2).

Edgley, Ellen, 26; John, 26.

Edowe, Dorothy, 102; Jane, 272; John, 272; Roger, 102.

EDWARDS, 95

Edwards, Alice, 95, 124; Ann, 95; Elizabeth, 95 (2); Francis, 95; George, 95; Hugh, 56, 95; Jane, 56, 95; John, 95 (6), 153, 271; Katherine, 16, 153, 271; —, 16, 124.

EGERTON, 95, 96.

Egerton, 35, 96.

Egerton (de Egerton), Abigail, Alice, 43, 44; Anne, 96 (2), 97; Barbara, 96, 97; Bridget, 96; David, 97; Dorothy, 97, 142, 243; Edward, 96; Eleanor, 36, 95; Elizabeth, 5, 8, 90, 93, 96 (3), 97 (4), 117, 152, 222, 241, 246; Ellen, 258; Frances, 96, 97; Francis, 97; George, 102; Hugh, 117; Jane, 76, 95 (2), 97 (2); Sir John, 43, 96, 222; John, 5, 8, 36, 95, 96, 97 (2), 222; Katherine, 96; Leonard, 97; Margaret, 13, 95 (2), 96 (2), 97, 102, 222, 226; Mary, 39, 96, 97 (3), 115, 144; Peter, 96 (2), 97; Sir Philipe, 95 (2), 258; Philipe, 95, 96, 226; Sir Ralph, 44, 90; Ralph, 95, 96, 97 (2), 152, 246; Sir Richard, 39, 97, 115, 144; Richard, 96, 97, 142; Robert, 97; Roger, 95; Sir Rowland, 96; Sibill, 96; Sir Thomas, 29, 93, 241; Thomas, 13, 43 (2), 76, 82, 96, 97 (2); Vera, 29; William, 43 (2), 95, 243; —, 43.

Einion Evell, 233.

ELCOCK, 97.

Elcock (Ellcocke), Alexander, 97 (2), 98, 260, 269; Anthony, 98; Dorothy, 98; Elizabeth, 97, 98 (3); Francis, 98 (2); Jane, 98 (2); John, 98; Kendrick, 57; Margaret, 98 (3), 260, 269; Margery, 57; Mary, 98; Nicholas, 97, 98 (2); Thomas, 97, 98; William, 98; —, 97.

Elcocke alias Hardware, see Hardware.

Elioc ... Elior ap Rys sais, 234.

Elissonne, see Ellison.

Elizabeth, Queen of England, 47.

Eller, Elizabeth, 203; William, 203.

Ellesmere, Thomas, Lord, 17.

Eliott, Elizabeth, 70; Margaret, 272; Thomas, 70; —, 272.

ELLIS, 98.

Ellis, Amy, 99; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 99 (2); Julian, 99; Katherine, 46, 99 (2), 220; Mary, 98; Mathew, 46, 98 (2), 98 n., 99 (3); William, 220; —, 98.

Ellison (Elisonne), Alice, 77; Jane, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 77.

Endon, Joane, 105; Thomas, 105.

Erdeswicke, Frances, 55; Hugh, 143; Mary, 143; Richard, 55.

Essex, Thomas, Lord Cromwell, Earl of, 254.

Est... Alice, 220; John, 220.

Ethell, see Ithell.

Etton, Joane, 114; John, 114.

Euell, Kendrick, 132.

Evans, Alice, 164; Thomas, 164.

Eyre (Kire), Ellen, 18; Joane, 105; John, 105; —, 18.

Eyton, Joane, 189.

F

Falconer, Jane, 9; Thomas, 9.

FALLOWES, 99.

Fallowe (Fallows, Falwis), Alice, 100; Ann, 100; Christopher, 99; Edward, 100; Elizabeth, 100, 262; Henry, 99 (2); Isabella, 100 (2); Joane, 100; John, 99 (3), 100 (5); Lawrence, 99; Margaret, 100; Oliver, 100 (2);
Randolph, 100; Richard, 199; Robert, 99, 100; Roger, 100, 262; Thomas, 99 (4), 100 (3); William, 100 (2).

Farnham, Margaret, 7; —, 7.

FARRER, 100.

Farrer, Elizabeth, 100, 101; Ellen, 100; John, 101; Margaret, 101, 107; Mary, 101; Randall, 100, 101 (2), 107; Richard, 101; William, 100, 101, 199.

Farrington, —, 251 (2).

Faune, Katherine, 54; Rowland, 54; —, 54.

Fernoughe, Elizabeth, 61; George, 61.

Ferrar, Mary, 265; Nicholas, 265.

FESANT, 113.

Fessant, Katherine, 114; Sir William, 114.

Fib', Margery, 272; Richard, 272.

Filkyn (Filkyon, Fylkion), Anne, 81; Elizabeth, 175; Jane, 74; John, 81, 175; Sir Piers, 74; Randall, 1.

Findlow (Fyndla), Reynald, 1.

Fisher, Mary, 60; Roger, 182; —, Knt., 60; —, 51, 182.

Fithian (Fivion), Randle, 4.

FITTON, 101.

Fitton (Fyton), Agnes, 185; Alice, 17, 102, 251; Amice, 102; Anne, 65, 84, 101, 102 (2); Bartholomew, 102; Charles, 17, 101, 102 (2), 251; Dorothy, 102; Sir Edward, 62, 127, 157, 181, 196 (2), 235, 250; Edward, 102 (2), 223; Eleanor, 102 (2); Elizabeth, 102 (4), 127; Ellen, 188; Francis, 102; Isabella, 101 (2); Jane, 62, 101, 102, 139, 147; Joane, 101, 102, 115, 250; John, 65, 84, 102 (4), 147, 250; Katherine, 102 (2), 181; Sir Lawrence, 91; Margaret, 102 (2), 183, 223; Mary, 157, 235; Maud, 196; Peter, 101; Sir Richard, 179; Richard, 102; Robert, 101 (2), 139; Roger, 101; Sara, 102; Susan, 196; Susanna, 102, 250; Thomas, 101 (2), 102, 115, 173, 183, 188; William, 101 (2), 102 (3); —, 101, 173, 185.

Fitzmorris, Jane, 222; John, 222.

Fivion, see Fithian.

Flecher, see Fletcher.

Fleet (Flete), Anne, 101; Elizabeth, 261; Thomas, 261; —, 101.

Fleetwood, Elizabeth, 59; William, 59.

Fletcher (Flecher), Elizabeth, 33, 202; Maud, 116; Richard, 202; Robert, 33, 116.

Florence, —, 37 (2).

Florence, William, Norrey, 155, 270.

Flowerden, Elizabeth, 179; John, 179; —, Baron, 179.

Folshurst, see Fouleshurst.

Foot, Jane, 176; Tobias, 176.

Ford (Foorde), Anne, 267; Jane, 236; Thomas, 267; William, 236;

Forster, Elizabeth, 7, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 7.

Fowles (Fowlks), Bartholomew, 164; John, 164; Magdalen, 22; Piers Wynne, 22; —, 164 (2).

Fowden, Margaret, 248; Randell, 248.

Fowlks, see Foulkes.

Fox, Anne, 48, 105; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 122; John, 143; Robert, 105; Susanna, 143; William, 48.

Francis, Jane, 120; Richard, 120.

Freckleton, —, 141 (2).

French, Ellen, 163; William, 163.

FRODSHAM, 102.

Frosham, Beatrice, 103, 136; Catherine, 103; Dorothy, 103; Edmund, 52; Edward, 59, 102, 103 (3); Eleanor, 272; Elizabeth, 44, 103 (3); Etheldred, 59, 103; George, 103, 272; Henry, 103 (2); Humphrey, 103; Jane, 103; John, 103 (3), 136; Lawrence, 44, 269; Margaret, 52, 102 (3); Mary, 103 (3); Maud, 103; Robert, 103; Thomas, 103; William, 103 (3); —, 269.

Frogg, Elizabeth, 197; Thomas, 197.

Furnival (Furniull, Furnivall, Ann, 197; Hannah, 197; Hester, 197; Hugh, 3, 197; John, 197.

Fusey, Edward, 69; Julian, 69.

Fulkion, see Filkin.

Fyndla, see Findlow.

Fytton, see Fitton.
Isabella, 104; Isolde, 105; Jane, 106;
Joan, 105 (2); John, 105 (4);
Margaret, 105; Mary, 22; Matilda,
105; Philippa, 105; Richard, 2, 104,
105, 106; Robert, 105; Stephen, 104;
Thomas, 17, 22, 103, 104 (2), 105 (6),
106 (3), 254; William, 22, 65, 104 (6),
105 (2), 106 (2).

Gares, Ann, 132; —, 132.

Gargrave, Anne, 241; Sir Cotton, 241.

Garnett, Cicely, 7; —, 7.

Gascoyne, Eleanor, 220; —, 220.

Gatley, Cicely, 229; —, 229.

Gawen, Elizabeth, 231; John, 231 (2);
Nicholas, 231; Olive, 231; Susanna,
231; William, 231.

Gee, Ann, 118; Edmond, 118 (2);

GERARD, 106.

Gerard (Gerarrd), Anne, 107 (3);
Charles, 107; Cicely, 141; Eleanor, 45,
93, 107 (3), 250; Elizabeth, 55, 107
(2); Sir Gilbert, 2nd Lord, K.B., 93; Sir
Gilbert, 142; Gilbert, 107; Henry, 107;
Isabel, 106; Isabella, 107; Jane, 76,
107 (2), 142, John, 45, 107; Margaret,
101, 107 (3), 142 (2); Mary, 107;
Matilda, 107; Rev. Richard, 11;
Richard, 55, 101, 107 (7); Sir Roger,
141; Sir Thomas, 142 (2), 250;
Thomas, 106, 107; Ursula, 11; Sir
William, 76; William, 107; —, 107.

Germyne, Hugh, 3.

Gibsonne, John, D.C.L., 178; Margaret,
178.

Gilles, Margaret, 270; Robert, 270.

Gittens, Edward, 54; Ellen, 51; Hugh,
175; Joan, 175.

Glasier (Glassier), Elizabeth, 222; John,
222; Mary, 153; William, 153, 177; —
177.

Glaston, Anne, 243; John, 243.

GLEAVE, 108.


Gleave (Glavey, Gleeve, Gleyve), Agnes,
126 (3); Alice, 108 (4); Anne, 108 (3);
Elizabeth, 90, 108; Gilbert, 67; Isabel,
108; John, 90, 108 (3); Robert, 108
(2); Thomas, 108 (4), 126 (3);
William, 108 (2).


Gregge (Gregg, Glegg, Grayg, Gregge),
Alice, 23, 109 (3); Anne, 109 (2), 126;
Arthur, 9, 27, 109 (2), 173; Catherine,
110 (2); Cicely, 110; Edward, 109, 110
(2), 158, 186; Eleanor, 109, 110, 173;
Eliza, 9; Elizabeth, 109, 110 (3); George,
110; Gilbert, 109.
Elizabeth, 112 (3); Henry, 112; Jane, 112 (2); Edward, 112 (2); Peter, 112; Catherine, 112; Matthew, 112; Ralph, 112; Richard, 112; Robert, 112; Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Gregory, 112; John, 112; Peter, 112; Robert, 112 (2); Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Grine (Grize), 112; John, 112 (2); Peter, 112; Robert, 112 (2); Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Greneway, 112; John, 112; Peter, 112; Robert, 112; Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Gresley, 112; John, 112; Peter, 112; Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Griffith (Gruffeth, Gruffethe, Gruffith), 112; John, 112; Peter, 112; Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Griffith (Gruffeth, Gruffethe, Gruffith), 112; John, 112; Peter, 112; Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Grosvenor (le Grosvenor), 112; John, 112; Peter, 112; Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Grosvenor (le Grosvenor), 112; John, 112; Peter, 112; Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Hadock (Haydock), 112; John, 112; Peter, 112; Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Halden, 112; John, 112; Peter, 112; Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Hammersley, 112; John, 112; Peter, 112; Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Hammer, 112; John, 112; Peter, 112; Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Hancock, 112; John, 112; Peter, 112; Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Hardware, 112; John, 112; Peter, 112; Thomas, 112; William, 112.

Harebottell, 112; John, 112; Peter, 112; Thomas, 112; William, 112.
INDEX NOMINUM.

Harecourt, see Harcourt.
Harewell, Bridget, 12; John, 12.
Harington, Percival, 15.
Hartobut, Isabel, 18; Richard, 18.
Harlowe, Margery, 125; William, 125.
Harper, Alice, 108; Anne, 33; Edward, 2; John, 33; Thomas, 108.
Harrill, Dorothy, 231; Thomas, 231.
Harrison, Margaret, 131, 204, 272; Rev. —, 204, 272.
Harwell, Bridget, 12; John, 12.
Harington, Percivall, 15.
Harlobut, Isabel, 18; Richard, 18.
Harlowe, Margery, 125; William, 125.
Harper, Alice, 108; Anne, 33; Edward, 2; John, 33; Thomas, 108.
Harrill, Dorothy, 231; Thomas, 231.
Harrison, Margaret, 131, 204, 272; Rev. —, 131; —, 204, 272.
Hartley, Jane, 47; Richard, 47.
Hartwell, Elizabeth, 61; Sir Richard, 61.
Harvey (Harvye), Alice, 104; Constance, 47; Edward, 104; Eleanor, 104, 106; Margaret, 14; Richard, 104; Robert, 15; Thomas, 104, 106; William, 14; —, 47.
Haslow (Haslewall, Hasselwall, Haswall), Christopher, 1, 39; Eleanor, 39; Sir Patrick, 179; Patrick, 67.
HASSALL, 119.
Hassall (Hassell), Anne, 119, 120; Cicely, 122; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 122; Frances, 122; George, 122; Henry, 257; Hugh, 119; Humphrey, 120; Jane, 120; John, 119, 120; Judith, 70; Katherine, 120; Margaret, 105, 119, 120; Mary, 119, 120; Ralph, 119, 120; Richard, 105, 119; Roger, 119, 120; Thomas, 120; William, 70, 119, 120; —, 119.
Hastang, 37.
Hatton, 249.
Hatton (de Hatton), Ann, 78; Elizabeth, 125; Hugh, 49; John, 2, 114, 125, 168; Katherine, 168; Margaret, 49, 168; Mary, 204; Maud, 114, 125, 204; —, 78.
HAUGHTON, 120.
Houghton, 120.
Houghton, Alice, 121; Ann, 121; Eliza, 121; Elizabeth, 121; Frances, 121; Henry, 120; Hugh, 121; James, 121; John, 121; Margaret, 120, 121, 270; Randolph, 121; Richard, 121; Robert, 121; Thomas, 120, 121; William, 121.
HAWARDEN, 121.
Hawarden, 121.
Hawarden (Havarden, Howarden), Ann, 121; Christian, 122; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 103, 121, 122; Francis, 122; Jane, 121; John, 103, 121, 122; Margaret, 121; Mary, 122; Prudence, 122; Richard, 122; Savage, 122; Susan, 122; Thomas, 121; William, 67, 122; —, 121 (2).
Hawkeshead, John, 229; Sara, 229.
Haydock, 249.
Haydock (Haidocke), Sir Gilbert, 141; Isabel, 141; Jane, 141; Mathew, 141.
HAYES, 122, 123.
Hayes, 123.
Hayes (Hays), Abigail, 96; Alice, 122; Dorothy, 123; Edward, 123; Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 27, 122; John, 27, 122; Margaret, 93, 122, 123; Mary, 122; Peter, 122; Ralph, 123; Richard, 122, 123 (7); Sir Thomas, 93, 96; Thomas, 122.
Heath, 263.
Heath, Alice, 54; Catherine, 163; Ellen, 185; Henry, 54; June, 77; John, 77, 163; Nicholas, 185.
Heens, Margaret, 272; —, 272.
Helsby, 249.
Helsby, Eleanor, 204; Thomas, 204.
Hely (Helye), Alice, 203; Ralph, 203; William, 4.
Henshaw (Henshawe, Henshow), Alice, 145; Edward, 123, 214; Elizabeth, 100, 124; Henry, 145; Hugh, 123; Lea, 124; Margaret, 123, 124 (2); Margaret, 124; Thomas, 70, 100, 123, 124; —, 123.
Herbert, Sir Edward, 222; Elizabeth, 222.
Herst, George, 236; Isabel, 236.
Herst, George, 236; Isabel, 236.
Houghton, Alice, 121; Ann, 121; Eliza, 121; Elizabeth, 121; Frances, 121; Henry, 120; Hugh, 121; James, 121; John, 121; Margaret, 120, 121, 270; Randolph, 121; Richard, 121; Robert, 121; Thomas, 120, 121; William, 121.
HAWARDEN, 121.
Hawarden, 121.
Hawarden (Havarden, Howarden), Ann, 121; Christian, 122; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 103, 121, 122; Francis, 122; Jane, 121; John, 103, 121, 122; Margaret, 121; Mary, 122; Prudence, 122; Richard, 122; Savage, 122; Susan, 122; Thomas, 121; William, 67, 122; —, 121 (2).
Hobson, Alice, 94; Ellen, 111; Francis,
3; John, 94, 111; Margery, 21; Nicholas, 21.

HOCKENHULL, 125, 126.

Hockenhull (de Hocknell, Hocknell, Hocknoll), Agnes, 126 (2); Alice, 68, 126; Anne, 50, 109, 125 (2), 126, 177; Dorothy, 126 (2); Eleanor, 125 (2); Elizabeth, 81, 125 (3), 126, 186; Frances, 13, 125; George, 125; Hamon, 50; Henry, 125, 126 (4); James, 125; Jane, 7; Janet, 125; Joan, 125; John, 7, 13, 125 (5), 126 (2); Katherine, 125, 126 (2); Lawrence, 126; Margaret, 67, 125 (2), 126 (4); Margery, 77, 125 (3), 126; Peter, 125 (2), 126; Ralph, 125, 126 (2); Richard, 125 (2), 126; Rowland, 125, 126; Thomas, 126; William, 67, 68, 81, 109, 126 (2), 134, 177, 186; —, 77.

Hodgeston, Katherine, 214; Thomas, 214.

Hodgkinson, Thomas, 4.

Hodgkyns, Charles, 5; Dorothy, 5; Margaret, 5; Sir Thomas, 5.

Holand, see Holland.

HOLCROFT, 127.

Holcroft (Houlcrofte), Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 149; Elizabeth, 127 (2); Isabel, 127; Jane, 164; Sir John, 148, 164, 246; John, 127; Julian, 127; Mary, 127, 246; Robert, 149; Sir Thomas, 127; Thomas, 127 (2); —, 127.

HOLFORD, 127.

Holford (de Holford), Alice, 128, 145; Anne, 92, 128 (2); Barbara, 96; Christopher, 71, 92, 128 (3), 157, 207 (2); Dorothy, 48, 128 (2); Edward, 128; Elizabeth, 128 (2), 157, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 120, 128 (2); Emma, 179; Sir George, 120; George, 96, 128, 179; Humphrey, 179; Jane, 128 (2); Joan, 38, 128; Sir John, 128, 145; John, 128 (2); Katherine, 128; Margaret, 71, 128 (2); Margery, 128, 179; Mary, 128 (2); Peter, 128; Stephen, 96; Thomas, 48, 128 (5), 248; William, 38; —, 190 (2).

Holingwood, Joyce, 199; Salmo, 199.

Holland (Holand), Ann, 104, 104 n., 106 (2), 182; Cicely, 90; Edward, 11, 88, 104, 104 n., 106 (3), 182; Elizabeth, 97, 106; Frances, 106; Henry, 11, 104; James, 90; Jane, 89, 106; John, 106; Jonetta, 90; Lawrence, 207; Margery, 88; Marin, 106; Mary, 11; Peter, 97; Richard, 88, 89, 106; Robert, 90; Thomas, 106; William, 106; —, 207.

HOLLINGWORTH, 129, 130.

Hollingworth, Alexander, 130 (3); Anne, 129 (2), 130; Arthur, 129; Catherine, 130; Edward, 129; Elizabeth, 129, 130; Ellen, 129, 130 (2); Emma, 129; Francis, 129; George, 129 (3); Joan, 129 (2); John, 129 (5), 130 (2); Katherine, 129; Lawrence, 129; Margaret, 129; Martha, 130; Mary, 129; Maud, 129; Philip, 129; Ralph, 129, 130; Reginald, 129 (4), 130 (2); Robert, 129, 130 (2); Thomas, 129; William, 129 (2); —, 129, 130.

HOLLINSHEAD, 130.

Hollinshead (Holinghead, Holingshed, Holynshead), Alice, 131; Ann, 131; Edward, 131 (3); Eleanor, 37; Elizabeth, 131, 203; Frances, 131 (2); Hugh, 130, 131 (3), 203; Katherine, 131; Lawrence, 131; Margaret, 131 (2); Ottuel, 131; Ralph, 131 (3); Thomas, 131; Thurstan, 37; —, 130, 131.

Holloway, Catherine, 26; Isaac, 26.

Hollye, Jane, 115; Sir William, 115.

HOLME, 131.

Holme, Anne, 75, 132 (3); Deborah, 132; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 132 (3), 176; Ellen, 132; Grace, 132; Henry, 176; Hugh, 32; Jane, 37, 131; Joan, 132; John, 132 (2); Katherine, 99; Margaret, 11, 131 (2); Mary, 132 (2); Maud, 32; Ralph, 132 (3); Randle, 1 n., 61 n., 99, 132 (2); Richard, 131, 132; Robert, 11, 131 (2), 132; Rosamond, 132; Thomas, 37, 75, 132 (3); William, 131, 132 (4); —, 175 (2).

Holt (Holte), Catherine, 130; Maria, 89; Maud, 129; Richard, 89; —, 129, 130.

Holynshead, see Hollinshead.

Honford, see Handforth.

Hooton, Henry, 91.

Hope, Janet, 114; John, 73; Mary, 73; Oliver, 114.

Hopkinson, Hugh, 189; Matilda, 189.

Hopwoode, —, 124 (2).

Horlebutt, Margery, 19; Thomas, 19.

Hornciffle, 25.

Hornciffle (Hornyciff), Alice, 25; —, 25.

HORTON, 189.

Horton, 189.

Horton (de Horton), Agnes, 189; Alice, 57, 166, 189; David, 57 (2), 189; Elizabeth, 81, 189, 190; Jane, 190; John, 2, 138, 189 (2); Madock, 189; Margaret, 84, 120; Mary, 57, 57; Matilda, 189; Richard, 120; Roger, 166, 189, 190; Thomas, 81, 84; Werbridge, 138; William, 57, 189, 190; —, 57.

Hough (Hough), Alice, 254; Ann, 148; Christian, 56; Dorothy, 74; Jane, 254; John, 74; Katherine, 115;
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Margaret</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margery</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>56, 126, 134, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>115, 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td>246, Sir Gilbert, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret</td>
<td>12, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard</td>
<td>32, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howse</td>
<td>Anne, 71; William, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubard</td>
<td>Alice, 230; —, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubert</td>
<td>Sir Henry, 55; Maud, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes</td>
<td>Ann, 176, 226; Charles, 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward</td>
<td>176, 226; Mary, 176, 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughson</td>
<td>Alice, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hulgrave</td>
<td>238 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull</td>
<td>Ann, 190; John, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HULME</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hulme</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hulme (Hilm)</td>
<td>Rev. Adam, 31; Agnes, 31; Alice, 31;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellen</td>
<td>Hugh, 31; Matilda, 31; Nicholas, 32;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>31; Roger, 31; Thomas, 132; William,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132 (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hulsall</td>
<td>see Halsall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HULSE</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hulse</td>
<td>Agnes, 42; Alice, 133 (2); Amy, 133;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne</td>
<td>71; Cicely, 34; Eleanor, 133; George,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry</td>
<td>133; Israel, 133; John, 133; Margery,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133; Mary, 257; Ralph, 257; Robert, 133 (2); Thomas, 133 (2); William, 42, 71; —, 43 (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humefreyson</td>
<td>Richard, 84; Susanna, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humphrey</td>
<td>Anne, 77; —, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt</td>
<td>Katherine, 116; Richard, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntington</td>
<td>Elizabeth, 43; Mary, 153; —, 43, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HURLESTON</td>
<td>133, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurleston</td>
<td>Hurlston, Alice, 134, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne</td>
<td>116, 134 (3), 259; Dorothy, 134;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabet</td>
<td>65, 133 (3), 134 (2); Ellen, 134;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabel</td>
<td>Humphrey, 133; Israel, 134; Jacob,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James</td>
<td>15, 126, 134, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane</td>
<td>86, 133, 173; John, 86, 133, 134 (2);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julia</td>
<td>173; Julia, 134; Julian, 46;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine</td>
<td>134, 157, 254; Margaret, 15, 67, 126,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>134; Matilda, 133; Maud, 37;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph</td>
<td>134; Randall, 133; Richard, 37, 65,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133, 134 (2); Roger, 46, 116, 134, 157, 181; Thomas, 15 (2), 133, 190; William, 133, 134; —, 133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Husher, Dr.</td>
<td>59; —, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutchins</td>
<td>Eleanor, 57; —, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUXLEY</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huxley</td>
<td>25, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huxley (de Huxleigh, de Huxley, Huxleigh)</td>
<td>Catherine, 135; Elizabeth, 135, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emm</td>
<td>135; Eva, 135; George, 135 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James</td>
<td>135, 146; John, 59; Matilda, 264;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maud</td>
<td>135, 146; Nicholas, 264; Ralph, 135 (2); Richard, 264; Thomas, 135; —, 25 (2), 174 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDE</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyde</td>
<td>Alice, 136; Ann, 10 (2), 45, 108,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124, 130, 135, 136; Beatrice, 103, 135, 136; Dorothy, 77, 135; Edward, 45, 130, 135; Elizabeth, 135, 136; Ellen, 135; Hamnet, 135; Hamon, 135, 136; Jane, 135 (2), 240; Julian, 136; Margaret, 10, 135, 136; Marie, 136; Mary, 135, 136, 190; Randall, 135; Richard, 135; Robert, 10 (2), 77, 103, 124, 135 (2), 136 (2), 190, 240; Thomas, D.D., 135; Thomas, 135, 136; William, 10 (2), 108, 135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyntons, see Hinton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ipstones</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Eleanor, 107, 225; Elizabeth, 146;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, 20, 107, 146; Jane, 107; John, 141, 146; Katherine, 146; Lawrence, 225; Margaret, 12 (2); 13, 20; Margery, 141; Thomas, 12, 13, 20, 107; —, 20, 239 (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ironton</td>
<td>Elizabeth, 235; —, 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ithell</td>
<td>Ethell, 164; Elizabeth, 164;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan</td>
<td>51; John, 51; Katherine, 164;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger</td>
<td>164; —, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>George, 150; Joan, 48; —, 48, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James</td>
<td>King of England, 5, 12 (2), 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janny</td>
<td>Randall, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeni</td>
<td>Eleanor, 8; Ralph, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenkin</td>
<td>Jane, 54; Randle, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennings</td>
<td>Jenings, 127; Margaret, 82; Nicholas, 127; Randall, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jestin ap Gurgan</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jestin ap Gwrgant</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JODRELL</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jodrell</td>
<td>Amy, 136, 137; Anne, 136, 137;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara, 136; Bridget, 136, 137; 198; Edmund, 136, 137 (2), 198; Edward, 137, 181; Eleanor, 136; Elizabeth, 137, 232; Ellen, 136; Francis, 137; George, 136 (2); Grace, 136; James, 137; John, 136, 137, 232; Katherine, 136; Margaret, 137, 181; Martha, 136; Mary, 137; Nicholas, 136; Otewell, 136 (2); Roger, 136 (2), 137, 198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnes</td>
<td>see Jones</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Johnson (Johnsonne, Jonson), Anne, 177, 267; Elizabeth, 147; James, 64; Jane, 6; Margery, 64; Ralph, 6; Robert, 267; William, 147, 177; —, 64, 147, 229 (2).

Jones, Anne, 15, 48, 176; Cicely, 238; Edward, 176; Joane, 58; John, 48, 126; Margaret, 126; Richard, 58; Robert, 136; Sara, 17; Sidney, 56; Thomas, 17; Sir William, 56; William, 147, 177; —, 64, 147, 229 (2).

Johnson, see Johnson.

Jonnes, see Jones.

Jonson, see Johnson.

Jossleyn, Elizabeth, 45; Turrell, 45.

Joynson (Goynson), Arthur, 4.

Kadwgan Bachow, 233.

Kaye, Jane, 98; —, 98.

Kelsall (Kelshall), Ann, 223; Elizabeth, 149; Humphrey, 149; James, 136; Katherine, 136; Reginald, 223.

Keningham, Ann, 53; Sir John, 53.

Kennerley, Ann, 194; Thomas, 194.

KENT, 137.

Kenton, John, 4.

Kilbeck, Cicely, 179; John, 179.

Kirk, see Eyre.

Kineton, Edward, 180; Isabella, 180.

Kinettsford, Ellen, 136; Margaret, 136; Mary, 136; Roger, 136 (2).

Kynnerley, see Kinnersley.

Kynaston, Edward, 234; Margaret, 234.
INDEX NOMINUM.

Leigh (Lee, Legh), 140, 141, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 153.
Leicester, 146.
Leicester (de Leicester, Lecester, Leicester), 145, 146, 147, 153.
Legh, 146.
Leggett, Katherine, 32; Thomas, 32.

Leigh (Legh), 140, 141, 143, 144 (2), 146, 147 (2), 147
(3), 148, 149 (4), 150 (2), 151 (5), 152 (8), 168, 241; Katherine, 13, 141, 142 (3), 143 (2), 145, 149 (2), 168, 177, 271; Lawrence, 149; Lucy, 144; Mabel, 141; Margaret, 11, 141 (3), 142 (6), 143, 144 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (5), 152, 159, 182, 250; Margery, 141, 142, 148, 149; Mary, 115, 141, 143 (5), 144 (3), 145 (2), 149 (2), 152, 153, 223, 241, 242; Mathew, 149, 192, 242; Maud, 150, 151 (3); Nicholas, 115; Parnell, 148; Sir Peter, 22, 142, 250; Peter, 13, 22, 142 (2), 143 (2), 148 (2), 149 (2), 150 (2), 151 (2), 152 (2), 267; Philip, 145, 152, 225; Sir Piers, Bart., 141; Sir Piers, 141 (2), 142 (2); Piers, 141, 142 (2); Prudence, 122; Radcliffe, 142; Ralph, 144, 220 (2); Randall, 141, 143, 144, 148; Rebecca, 153; Sir Richard, 56, 140; Richard, 100, 112, 141, 143, 145 (2), 148 (2), 149 (5), 150 (3), 151 (2), 152, 153 (2), 159, 171, 242; Robert, 88, 108, 141, 142, 144, 145 (2), 149, 151 (2), 200, 227, 249; Roger, 13, 143 (2), 152; Rose, 148; Samuel, 141; Sara, 151; Sibell, 144; Susan, 122; Susanna, 141, 143; Theophilus, 46; Sir Thomas, 92, 241; Thomas, 11, 46, 115, 125, 141 (2), 142 (4), 143, 144 (5), 145 (3), 148 (2), 149 (2), 151, 152, 153, 223, 231; Thomasin, 46; Townsend, 46, 145, 153; Sir Urian, 144; Urian, 144; Sir William, 151; William, 109, 143, 148 (5), 150 (2), 151, 152 (2), 208; —, 271; Leinster, Sir Robert Cholmondeleigh, Earl of, 62, 241; Leland, Elizabeth, 175; William, 175. Lennard, Robert, 4. Le Scrope, see Scrope. Leversage (Leversege), see Liversedge. Leveson, Dorothy, 181; Sir John, 181; —, 181. Leycester, see Leicester. Lightfoot, Christopher, 112; Elizabeth, 112. Linacre, John, 122; —, 122. Lingard, Ann, 237; Thomas, 237. LItherland, 154. Litherland, 154.
Litherland, Ann, 154, 180; Elizabeth, 154 (2), 180; Ellen, 154 (2), 180 (2); John, 154 (3), 180 (2); Piers, 154; Robert, 154 (2), 180; Rowland, 154, 180; William, 154.

INDEX NOMINUM.
Littelton, Edward, 72; Frances, 72.
LITTLER, 154.
Littler (Litlet), Anne, 7, 50, 154 (2), 155, 224, 270; Eleanor, 50, 154, 155; Elizabeth, 48, 50, 101, 155; John, 50, 155; Margaret, 155; Mary, 154; Prudence, 155; Ralph, 7, 48, 50 (2), 154, 155 (2); Richard, 50, 154 (2), 155 (2), 224; Robert, 101, 154, 270; William, 154, 155; —, 155.
LIVERSEDGE, 155.
Liversedge, 155.
Liversedge (Liversage, Liversege, Lyversage), Ciceley, 155; Dorothy, 155; Douglas, 155; Edward, 155; Eleanor, 155 (2); Elizabeth, 21; Hugh, 155; Katherine, 155; Margery, 120, 155, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 155; Savage, 155; Thomas, 155; William, 155 (5), 155 n.; —, 21.
Llond, Davye, 156; Isabel, 156.
Llewelyn aur Dorchog, 200.
Llowarch ap Bran, 234.
Lloyd, 61, 234.
Lloyd, Alice, 17, 133, 254; David, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 60, 164; Jane, 95; Joan, 271; John, 60, 61, 271; Katherine, 165; Margaret, 228; Randall, 164, 165; William, 228; —, 61, 95, 133.
Lochard, Anne, 43; Richard, 43.
Lodge, Bridget, 198; Francis, 198; Susanna, 147; Thomas, 147.
Lowe, see Lowe.
Longshaw, John, 2.
Longtree, John, 72; Margaret, 72.
Longworth, Dorothy, 134; Thomas, 134.
Loe, see Lowe.
Lofer, see Lowther.
Lounds, see Lowndes.
Lowe (Loe, Looe, Low), Anne, 5; Elizabeth, 135; George, 233; John, 3, 135; Margaret, 233; Simon, 5; William, 3.
LOWNDES, 156.
Lowndes, 156.
Lowndes (Lounds, Lowndes), Alice, 156; Amy, 156; Anne, 156 (2); Edward, 3; Elizabeth, 32; Isabella, 29, 156 (3); Jane, 156; John, 156 (5); Marmaduke, 156; Randall, 156; Richard, 29, 156; Thomas, 156; William, 156 (3); —, 32, 156, 256 (2).
Lowther, 200.
Lowther, Catherine, 201; Jane, 139; Lancelot, 201; —, 139.
Lupi, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 113.
Luton, Eleanor, 138; Robert, 138.
Lyche, see Leche.
Lygon, Jane, 6; Michell, 6.
Lylley (Lylle), Margaret, 15, 134; —, 15, 134.
Lyversage, see Liversedge.
M
Macefen, Alice, 43; —, 43.
Mackay (Mackley), Jane, 143; William, 143.
Madewe, Margaret, 202; Thomas, 202.
Madocks, 58.
Madocks (Maddock), Joane, 58; John, 1; Robert, 58.
Madowe, Isabel, 10; John, 10.
MAINWARING, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162.
Mainwaring, 156, 159, 160 (2).
?Mainwaring (de Mainwaring, Mainwaringe, Maneringe, Maneringe, Manwaringe, Mayneringe, Le Maynwaringe, Manywaring), Alice, 12, 69, 157, 158, 159, 219; Am?ma, 222; Amy, 160; Anne, 40, 72, 100, 140, 157 (2), 158 (2), 160, 161 (2), 162 (3), 213, 214; Anthony, 158, 161; Sir Arthur, 13, 66, 139, 157; Arthur, 158, 159; Bridget, 73, 161; Catherine, 158 (2); Charles, 43, 88, 128, 162 (5), 193, 248, 251; Cicely, 44, 74, 91 n.; Dorothy, 98; Dowce, 184; Edmund, 157, 158; Edward, 100, 157 (3); Eleanor, 13, 158, 160, 161; Elisha, 158; Elizabeth, 13, 28, 48, 128 (2), 134, 146, 157 (3), 157 n., 158 (3), 159, 160 (2), 161 (2), 162 (2), 173, 193, 206, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 12, 160, 184, 243; Emma, 114; Frances, 159; George, 13, 94, 138, 158, 159, 160 (2), 162; Handkyn, 91; Helen, 162; Henry, 72, 91, 91 n., 117, 157, 161 (4); Hugh, 31, 162 (3), 184; Humphrey, 69, 98, 140, 159; Isabel, 110, 158 (2), 251; James, 134, 161, 193; Jane, 160 (3), 162, 175, 213, 214, 244, 269; Joan, 113, 158, 213; Sir John, 91, 109, 119, 157, 158, 188, 258; John, 44, 74 (2), 123 (2), 157, 158 (3), 159, 160, 162, 164, 173, 184, 244, 269; Julian, 158; Katherine, 88, 117, 120, 134, 157 (5), 188, 226; Lawrence, 113; Margaret, 40, 44, 74, 81, 94, 109 (2), 123 (2), 138, 157, 158 (6), 159 (6), 160 (3), 161 (3), 184 (3); Margery, 43, 159, 161, 162, 258; Martha, 159; Mary, 66, 119, 157, 158, 161, 162; Mathew, 159 (4), 184; Maud, 160, 210; Nicholas, 157; Oliver, 44; Peter, 157, 158; Philip, 157 (2), 158 (3); Ralph, 158 (3), 159, 162, 175; Ran, 119; Sir Randall, 40, 128, 134, 146, 157 (2), 157 n., 158 (2), 214 (3);
Randall, 12 (2), 73, 109, 120, 158, 159 (2), 160 (3), 161 (5), 184, 219; Sir Randolph, 207, 213 (2); Randolph, 207; Sir Richard, 226; Robert, 40, 109, 110, 157, 158 (3), 160, 173; Roger, 44, 81, 160, 173 n.; Scilence, 159; Thomas, 48, 157 (2), 158 (5), 159 (4), 160 (3), 162 (2), 184, 206, 210, 243; Thomasin, 164; Ursula, 139; Warren, 114, 162; William, 157, 159; —, 109 n., 160 (3), 161, 162 (2), 196 (2), 222.

Maisterson, see Masterson.

MALBON, 162.

Malbon, 7.

Malbon (Malban), Ann, 163; Catherine, 163 (2); Edward, 162, 163 (2); Eleanor, 163; Elizabeth, 64, 163 (3); Ellen, 114, 163; Frances, 163; Jane, 163; John, 163; Margaret, 163; Mary, 163; Peter, 163; Ralph, 163; Richard, 163; Thomas, 64, 163; William, 162, 163 (4); —, 7 (2).

Malham, Anne, 109, 126; Edward, 109, 126.

Malpas, 35, 151.

Malpas (de Malopassh), William, 82; —, 37.

Malsey, see Massey.

Malson, see Malham.

Manering (Maneringe), see Manwaring.

Manfield, Isabel, 152; John, 152.

MANLEY, 163, 164, 165.

Manley, 165.

Manley (Mandlely), Alice, 164, 165, 166, 189; Amy, 166; Ann, 116, 134, 165; Catherine, 37; Cornelius, 164; Edmund, 164; Eleanor, 166; Elizabeth, 46, 92, 164 (2), 165 (3), 166, 235; Ellen, 114, 163, 164; Ermyne, 22, 164, 165; George, 164, 165 (2), 166, 235; Grace, 166; Helen, 166; Henry, 164 (2), 165; James, 166 (2); Jane, 164, 166; Jenkyn, 114; John, 22, 163 (2), 164 (5), 165 (4); Julian, 165; Katherine, 80, 164 (2), 165; Margaret, 164 (2), 165 (2); Margery, 164; Mary, 165, 166; Nicholas, 37, 80, 163, 164, 166; Sir Piers, 166; Richard, 164, 165 (3); Sir Thomas, 166; Thomas, 22, 116, 134, 163, 164, 165 (4), 166 (2), 189; Thomasin, 164 (2); William, 46, 92, 163, 164 (2), 165, 166 (3); —, 163, 164, 166 (2).

Manners (Mannors), Edward, Earl of Rutland, 127; Elizabeth, 127, 206; Isabel, Countess of Rutland, 127; Thomas, Earl of Rutland, 206.

Manning, 16.

Manning (Manninge), Elizabeth, 16; Thomas, 16.

Mannors, see Manners.

Manwaring, see Mainwaring.

MARBURY, 166, 167.

Marbury, 166, 167.

Marbury, Alice, 72; Ann, 46, 168 (2); Bridget, 224; Eleanor, 167 (2), 246; Elizabeth, 45, 167 (2), 168 (2); Emme, 167; Frances, 11, 167 (2), 168; George, 167 (2); James, 167 (4); Jane, 168; Joan, 168; John, 167 (2), 168 (3); Katherine, 168 (2); Lawrence, 167; Leonard, 167; Margaret, 117, 167, 168, 187; Mary, 167; Maud, 115, 167; Maudlyn, 168; Peter, 168; Randolph, 168; Richard, 46, 72, 168 (5), 224; Thomas, 11, 167 (4), 168 (2), 187, 246; William, 45, 115, 117, 167 (2), 168 (2).

Markham, Elizabeth, 163; —, 163.

Marshe, Jane, 256; John, 256; Mary, 256; Richard, 256 (2).

Martin (Martyn), Edward, 126; Jane, 177; Margaret, 126; Thomas, 177. Mary, Queen of England, 222.

Mascie, see Massey.

Mason, Jane, 78; Richard, 78.

MASSEY (MASSIE), 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177.

Massey (Massie), 172, 175.

Massey (Malsey, Mascie, Massie, Massye), Agnes, 174; Alice, 77, 170 (2), 174 (2), 175, 177, 178, 239; Amy, 81, 92; Ann, 12, 43, 80, 116, 148, 170, 171 (3), 172, 173 (2), 174, 175 (2), 176 (5), 177 (3), 215, 226; Barbara, 172; Bartholomew, 176; Beatrice, 169.

Cecilia, 169; Christian, 176 (2); Cicely, 173; Duvey, 43; David, 171 (2), 175; Dorothy, 55, 71, 155, 171, 172, 173, 175, 177, 178; Edmund, 178; Edward, 170, 171, 174, 176, 177, 215; Eleanor, 109, 118, 173, 175, 177; Elizabeth, 13, 16, 50, 92, 148, 170, 171 (2), 172 (2), 173 (5), 174, 175 (5), 176 (3), 177 (2), 187, 217, 227, 242; Ellen, 71, 174, 176, 177; Geoffrey, 171 (2), 172, 173, 178, 188; George, 133, 173, 175 (2), 176, 177; Rev. Gerrard, 118; Gerrard, B.D., 177; Grace, 116, 176 (2); Hamlett, 92; Hamon, 169 (2), 172, 173 (4), 176; Henry, 169 (2), 171; Hugh, 6, 8, 46, 68, 80, 81, 171 (3), 173, 174, 175 (3), 176 (2), 227; Isabel, 170, 177; James, 153, 170, 177 (2); Jane, 68, 86, 133, 170, 171 (2), 172, 173, 175, 176 (3), 177, 179, 181, 186, 188, 238; Joane, 6, 9, 129, 170, 172 (2), 175 (2); Sir John, 49, 109, 172 (3), 173 (3), 174; John, 6, 13, 71, 86, 116 (2), 139, 170, 171, 173, 174 (2), 175 (3), 176 (4), 179, 226 (2); Judith, 171; Julian, 178; Katherine, 173, 174, 175 (2), 177 (3), 180; Lawrence, 177;
Margaret, 8, 27, 37, 46, 49, 170 (2), 171, 175, 176 (2), 177, 178; Margery, 6, 174 (2), 177; Martha, 175 (2); Mary, 153, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176 (2), 177 (3), 226 (2); Matilda, 169; Maud, 174; Morgan, 174, 175; Nicholas, 170; Pellerina, 169 (2); Pernell, 181; Ralph, 148; Randall, 171 (2); Richard, 27, 50, 92, 169, 170 (3), 171 (2), 172, 173 (2), 176 (2), 177 (3), 186, 187, 188, 217; Robert, 37, 55, 77, 129, 148, 170, 171 (2), 172, 173 (2), 174 (4), 175 (4), 176 (4), 177, 180, 239, 242; —, 9, 71, 127 (2), 139, 155, 171, 173, 174 (3), 175, 177 (2).

Massingberd, Ann, 156; Thomas, 156.

Massye, see Massay.

Mastersen (Maisterson, Mastersonne), Ann, 119, 179 (2), 246, 266; Anthony, 179; Bridget, 178; Cicely, 178, 179; Elizabeth, 116, 178 (4), 179 (2), 260; Emme, 179; Frances, 178; George, 179; Humphrey, 179; Isabel, 251; Jane, 179 (2); John, 179 (3), 223; Katherine, 178; Lawrence, 178, 266; Margaret, 178 (2), 179, 223, 244, 269; Margery, 179 (2), 253; Mary, 178, 179 (2); Nicholas, 178, 179; Richard, 116, 178 (3), 179 (3), 246; Roger, 178; Capt. Thomas, 269; Thomas, 119, 178 (2), 179, 244, 251, 253, 260.

Mather, Cicely, 89; —, 89.

Matherley, John, 2.

Meaford, Emma, 129; Richard, 129.

Mee, Thomasin, 178; —, 178.

Meadley, John, 2.

Mealever, Mary, 259; Sir Richard, 259; Thomas, 259.

Maxfield, Mary, 138; —, 138.

Maye, Jane, 52; —, 52.

Maynerring (Maynwaring), see Mainwaring.

Meashe, Bridget, 178; —, 178.

Medowcrofte, Emma, 129; Richard, 129.

Mee, Thomasin, 178; —, 178.

Meere, see Merc.

MEOLES, 180.

MEOLES, 180.

Medowcrofte, Emma, 129; Richard, 129.

Mee, Thomasin, 178; —, 178.

Meere, see Merc.

Merbury, see Marbury.
INDEX NOMINUM.

Richard, 21, 184, 226, 260 (2), 269; Robert, 68, 105, 268; Thomas, 44, 159, 183 (5), 184 (2), 207 (2), 224, 269; William, 183; —, 232, 263.

Mobberley (Modberleigh, Modberley), Emma, 114; Margaret, 31; Matilda, 30; Sir Ralph, 30, 31; William, 30 (2), 114.

Moldesworthe, see Mouldsworth.

Moleneux (Molieux), see Molyneux.

Molington, see Millington.

Molyneux, 249.

Molyneux (Moleneux, Molieux, Moluneux), Alexander, 170; Elizabeth, 144, 170; Helen, 230; John, 115; Margaret, 115, 141, 249, 250; Sir Richard, 141, 230; Richard, 249, 250; Sibella, 188; Thomas, 144, 188; —, 174 (2).

Monday, Katherine, 232; —, 232.

Monkesfeild, Richard, 1.

MOORE, 185.

Moore (Mor, More, Morre), Agnes, 185; Alice, 139; Ann, 139, 185; Cecilia, 245; Cecily, 185 (3); Edward, 126, 232; Eleanor, 137; Ellen, 185; Isabel, 185; Katherine, 126; Margery, 185, 243; Mathew, 137; Maud, 185; Ralph, 185, 243, 245; Randall, 185 (5), 243; Randolph, 185; Robert, 139, 185; Thomas, 185.

MORETON, 185.

Moreton, 20.

Moreton (Morton), Alice, 186, 249; Ann, 185, 186 (2); Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 186 (2); Ellen, 186; Jane, 21, 186; Joan, 21; John, 56 (2), 186 (3); Katherine, 20; Margaret, 56 (2); Mary, 186; Peter, 186; Philip, 186; Ralph, 21, 186; Thomas, 20; Tobias, 186; William, 185, 186 (2); —, 249.

MORGAN alias MORGELL, 186.

Morgan alias Moryell, 186.

Morgan alias Moryell, Alice, 198; Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 186; John, 186 (2); Margaret, 186; Margery, 186; Mary, 186; Ralph, 186; Randall, 186; Thomas, 186 (2), 198; William, 186.

MORGELE, see MORGAN.

Morgell, John, 81; Margaret, 110; Margery, 81; Ralph, 110.

Morison, Hugh, 265; Margaret, 265; William, 265.

Morre, see Moore.

Morrey, Ann, 236; William, 236.

Morris, William, 2.

Morton, Elizabeth, 230; John, 230; Ralph, 218, 218 n.; —, 218, 218 n.

Moseley (Mosley), Ann, 231; Sir Nicholas, 231; Rowland, 231.

Mostyn (Mostan, Moston), Anne, 22; Jane, 95; Peter, 22; Piers, 95.

Mottershead (Motershed), Alice, 249; Geoffrey, 249; Mary, 270; Thomas, 270.

Motton, Peter, 126.

Mottram, Leonard, 3.

MOULDSWORTH, 187.

Mouldsworth (Moldesworth, Mouldsworth), Anne, 187; Edmund, 187; Elizabeth, 187; Humphrey, 187; Isabel, 187; Margaret, 187; Richard, 187 (2); William, 187; —, 187.

Moulston, Alice, 5; Thomas, 5.

Moulsworth, see Mouldsworth.

Moyes, Jane, 52; —, 52.

Moyle, Grace, 85; John, 85; Mary, 75; Randall, 1; Thomas, 75.

Mruffett, Elizabeth, 82; Lancelott, 82.

Munton, Margaret, 231; Sir Philip, 231.

Mundye, Maud, 71; William, 71.

Myners, Mary, 216; Walter, 216.

Mynshu (Mynshull), see Minshull.

N

Nabold, Alice, 235; —, 235.

Needham (Nedham), Ann, 111; Eleanor, 93; Francis, 267; John, 111; Matilda, 241; Maud, 13; Sir Robert, Viscount Kilmory, 93; Sir Robert, 13, 241; —, 267.

Neile (Neild), Roger, 4.

Nevell, Sir Henry, 45; Katherine, 45.

NEWALL, 187.

Newall (Newhall), Ann, 177; Catherine, 187; Cicely, 187; Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 147, 177, 187 (2); Peter, 147, 177, 187; Richard, 122, 177, 187 (4).

Newport (Nuport), Jane, 190; Mary, 216; Sir Richard, 216; Robert, 190.

NEWTON, 188.

Newton, Ann, 188 (2); Dorothy, 188; Edward, 188; Ellen, 188; Francis, 188 (2); Hugh, 145, 188 (3); Humphrey, 188 (6); Jane, 145; John, 188 (3); Julian, 71; Katherine, 157, 188 (3); Lawrence, 188; Leigh, 188; Mar., 188; Margaret, 181, 188; Margery, 188 (2); Pernell, 181, 188; Peter, 71; Randell, 188; Randolph, 188; Sibilla, 188 (2); William, 157, 181 (2), 188 (6); —, 129 (2), 240 (2).

Nicholson, Judith, 89; William, 89.

Nicelles, Anne, 132; William, 132.

NORBURY, 189.

Norbury (de Norbury), Alice, 189 (2), 220, 221; Anne, 221; Elizabeth, 189, 221; Henry, 220; Jane, 189, 221; Joan, 220; John, 189 (4), 220 (2), 221 (2); Margaret, 189, 221; William, 42; —, 42.
Norman, Elizabeth, 205; —, 205.
Norris (Norres), Agnes, 52; Ann, 170; Edward, 53; Jane, 16; Katherine, 115; Lettice, 15; Margaret, 82; Martha, 53; Percivall, 15; Richard, 15 (2), 82; Sir William, 16, 115, 170; William, 15, 52; —, 15.
Nowden, Hugh, 215; Katherine, 215.

Nuthall, Agnes, 189; Alice, 190; Catherine, 190; Edward, 190; Elizabeth, 107, 190; Ellen, 190; Edward, 190; Elizabeth, 107, 189, 190 (3); Margaret, 190; Mary, 190; Richard, 166, 190 (3); William, 190 (2); —, 133 (2).

Ocley, Isabella, 104; John, 104.
Oerround, rectius Gerard, Eleanor, 45; John, 45.
Offley, Margaret, 69; William, 69. Ogles, Isabel, 145; John, 145.
Ogna, Ann, 250; George, 250.
Okes, 190.
Okes (Oakes), Ann, 190, 191; Edward, 3; Hugh, 190; John, 3, 190 (3), 191 (2); Katherine, 74; Mary, 191 (2); Mathew, 3; Nicholas, 74; Richard, 74, 190 (2); Samuel, 191; Vrian, 3; William, 190 (2), 191; —, 190.
Okey, Elizabeth, 205; —, 205.
Oldfeilde, 191.
Oldfeilde (Oldfeild, Ouldfeild), Ann, 193 (2), 252; Cicley, 155; Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 192, 193 (5), 217, 233, 252; Ellen, 193; Geoffrey, 193, 217; John, 155, 193, 233; Katherine, 193; Lucy, 193; Margaret, 115, 192, 193 (3), 208; Mary, 193 (3), 217 (2); Michael, 193; Sir Philip, 193, 217; Philip, 115, 192, 193, 208, 217, 252; Richard, 115, 192 (2); Robert, 192 (2); Somerford, 193, 217; Thomas, 193, 252; William, 193 (2), 217; —, 192.
Oulton (de Oulton, Olton), Alice, 19; Anne, 19, 265; Elizabeth, 105; John, 19, 169; Margaret, 72; Pelerina, 169; Ralph, 19; Randall, 265; Robert, 19; Thomas, 19; —, 74.
Overton, Dorothy, 199; Ellen, 199; Katherine, 199; Margaret, 199, 258; Rand, 199; Richard, 199; Roger, 258; Thomas, 199.
Owen, Cicely, 238; Edward, 238; Elizabeth, 71; Richard, 71; Sir Roger, 75; Sarah, 75.
Owldes, Elizabeth, 205; Thomas, 205.
Owldon, Joan, 86; Thomas, 86.
Owley, Margaret, 261; —, 261.

PAGE, 193.
Page (le Page), Alice, 194 (2); Anne, 194; Elizabeth, 172, 194; Ellen, 194 (2); Hugh, 193, 194 (3); Hugh William, 194; Humphrey, 194; Jane, 242; John, 172 (2), 194; Katherine, 193, 194; Margaret, 194 (5); Margery, 210; Nicholas, 242; Perkyn, 194; Peter, 194; Richard, 193, 194; Roger, 194 (3); Thomas, 194 (2); William, 194 (2); —, 210.
Paget, Bridget, 178; John, 178.
Painton, Alexander, 185; Anne, 185.
Palam, Margaret, 18; —, 18.
Palmer, Elizabeth, 251; Peter, J.P., 251; Sara, 257; Thomas, 257.
Panton, Eleanor, 28; —, 28.
Parker, 43.
Parker, Eleanor, 220; James, 211; Petronell, 211; —, 220.
Parkinson, Elizabeth, 48; —, 48.
Parre, Mary, 44; Thomas, 44.
Parry (Parrey), Elizabeth, 164; John, 40; Mary, 40; Thomas, 39, 40, 164; —, 39.
Parthington, John, 2.
Parvis, Alice, 147; Henry, 147.
Passey, John, 44; Margaret, 44.
Pattye, Robert, 62; Thomasin, 62.
Pauer, Ellen, 74; Peter, 74.
Pawlen, —, 252 (2).
Pawlett, Jane, Lady St. John, 206; John, Lord St. John, 206.
Peake, Richard, 59; Ursula, 59.
Pecock, Kindriche, 57; Margery, 57.
Peman, Robert, 2.
Pendleton, Ceciley, 69; George, 69.
Penketh, Elizabeth, 224; Margaret, 192; Richard, 192; Thomas, 224.
Penrudock, Edward, 173; Mary, 173.
Percivall, Alice, 108; Margaret, 150; Thomas, 108; William, 150.
INDEX NOMINUM.

Perepoint, Gertrude, 127; Sir Henry, 127; Robert, 127.
Peryent, Anne, 12; Humphrey, 12; Mary, 12; Sir Thomas, 12.
Pexhall, Eleanor, 206; Sir Richard, 206.
Peyton (Boyton), Mary, 12; Sir Samuel, Bart., 12.
Pheasaunt, 36.
Philip, King of Spain, 222.
Phillips (Philipes), Anne, 83; Jane, 176; Richard, 83, 176.
Phittun, Sir Richard, 179.
PICKERING, 195.
Pickering (Pickeringe), Anne, 195; George, 195; Humphrey, 195; James, 195; Joan, 195; John, 54, 195; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 269; Robert, 269; William, 195 (3).
Pickford, Elizabeth, 5; William, 5.
Pilkington, see Pilkington.
Pigott (Pigot, Pyet), Atholanta, 37; Dorothy, 173; Elizabeth, 131; Isabella, 100 (2); James, 94; John, 4, 131; Richard, 100 (2); Thomas, 3, 37, 173; —, 94.
Pilkington (Kidinton), Anne, 207; Jane, 207; Lawrence, 6, 9; Margaret, 6, 9; Richard, 207.
Pindar, Dorothy, 134; Sir Peter, 134.
Plankney (Plankeney), Edward, 110; Mary, 110; —, 37 (2).
Plethon, John, 132; Margaret, 132.
Podmore, John, 3.
POOLE, 195, 196.
Poole, 195.
Poole (Pole, Pull, Pulle), Alice, 196; Blanch, 52; Bridget, 196; Catherine, 196; Cicely, 196; Dorothy, 197; Eleanor, 105, 197; Elizabeth, 183, 197; Francis, 197; James, 197; Jane, 131, 196; John, 63, 105, 196 (4), 197 (2), 222 (2); Katherine, 196; Margaret, 161, 196, 197; Mary, 180, 196 (3), 222; Maud, 116, 196 (2); Ralph, 161; Randle, 3; Reginald, 196; Richard, 196; Rowland, 196; Susan, 196; Susanna, 63; Sir Thomas, 183, 196; Thomas, 52, 108, 131, 180, 195, 196 (2), 197; Sir William, 116, 196; William, 195, 196 (2); —, 108, 160 (2), 174 (2), 196 (2).
Porter, Alice, 143; John, 143.
PORTINGTON, 197.
Portington, Anne, 197 (2); Deborah, 197; Eglamore, 197; Elizabeth, 197 (2); George, 197; Hannah, 197; Hester, 197; John, 197 (2); Katherine, 197; Margaret, 197; Thomas, 197 (2); Trisram, 197; William, 197.
POULE, 195.
Pot, Anne, 137, 198; Bridget, 136, 198 (2); Frances, 198; Francis, 137; Grace, 198; Henry, 198; John, 136, 198 (2), 215; Leonard, 198; Roger, 198; Wurbridge, 215.
POVEY, 198, 199.
Povey (Poyay), Alice, 198, 199 (2); Anne, 199; David, 58 (2), 198 (4), 199 (3); Dorothy, 198, 200 (2); Edmund, 200 (2); Edward, 200 (2); Eleanor, 200; Elizabeth, 58, 198, 199, 200 (3), 272; Ellen, 199 (2), 200; Jane, 198, 199; Joane, 58 (2), 199, 200 (2); John, 198 (3), 199 (7), 200 (4), 272; Katherine, 83, 199 (2); Mary, 198, 200; Parnell, 199; Ralph, 58, 199, 200; Randell, 83, 198; Roger, 198; Thomas, 58, 199 (3), 200 (2); William, 198 (2); —, 198, 199, 200.
POWELL, 200.
Powell, 200.
Powell, Alice, 201; Catherine, 96, 201; Thomas, 96, 201 (2); William, 201 (2); —, 39 (2).
Pownall, Mary, 118; Robert, 118.
Poynter, Richard, 228; Winifred, 228.
Poyntz, Elizabeth, 92; William, 92.
Prayers, 47.
Prayers (Prayers), John, 67; William, 169.
Pratchett, Margaret, 261; William, 3; —, 261.
Prayers, see Prayers.
PRENTON, 126.
Presse, Isabel, 185; Margery, 64; Richard, 64; —, 185.
Prestland (Prestland), Elizabeth, 106; Hugh, 106; Humphrey, 139, 140; Jane, 160, 171; Katherine, 50, 58; Margaret, 35, 58, 139, 220; Richard, 35, 58, 171; —, 49, 50, 140, 160, 220.
Prestlarde, Ann, 104; Elizabeth, 104 (2); Hugh, 104; Kalistins, 104; Prudence, 155; William, 155.
Price, Anne, 138 n.; Elista, 234; Katherine, 234; Mathew, 234; Richard, 138 n.
Probyn (Propyne), Alice, 199; Anne, 58, 199; Edward, 199; Hugh, 102; Jane, 199; Margaret, 102; Randall, 199; William, 58, 199.
Puleston (de Puleston, Puleston, Pullesson) Agnes, 263, 264; Anne, 48, 115, 271; Edmund, 264; Edward, 48, 271; Elizabeth, 260; Ellen, 238; John, 238; Julian, 115; Katherine, 92, 193; Sir Roger, 92, 115; Roger, 115; Sir Thomas, 260; Thomas, 193.
Pulford, 36, 113, 245.
Pulford, Jane, 114; Julian, 114; Sir Robert, 114; Werbridge, 138; —, 138.
300 VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

Pull (Pulle), see Poole
Pullenson, see Puleston.

Pyet, see Pigot.

Q

Queen Elizabeth, 47.
Queen Mary, 222.
Queen of Scotland, 32.

R

Rabon, —, 202 (2).
Radcliffe, 35, 150.
RATCLYFFE, 201.

Ratclyffe (Ratcliff, Ratcliffe, Ratliffe, Ratlish), Sir Alexander, 89; Alice, 109, 118, 201; Anne, 116; Charles, 201; Eliza, 23; Elizabeth, 201, 202 (2); Jane, 201, 202 (2); Joan, 40, 210; Sir John, 118, 130; John, 40, 118, 201 (3), 202 (4), 210; Margaret, 89, 201 (3); Mary, 103, 202; Robert, 23, 201; Roger, 201; Samuel, 202; Thomas, 109; William, 89, 103, 116 (2); —, 130, 201 (2).

Ratcliffe, 201.

Ratcliffe (Ratcliff, Ratsley), Sir Alexander, 89; Alice, 109, 118, 201; Anne, 116; Charles, 201; Eliza, 23; Elizabeth, 201, 202 (2); Jane, 201, 202 (2); Joan, 40, 210; Sir John, 118, 130; John, 40, 118, 201 (3), 202 (4), 210; Margaret, 89, 201 (3); Mary, 103, 202; Robert, 23, 201; Roger, 201; Samuel, 202; Thomas, 109; William, 89, 103, 116 (2); —, 130, 201 (2).

Ratcliffe, 201.

Ratcliffe (Ratcliff, Ratclyf, Ratliffe, Ratlish), Sir Alexander, 89; Alice, 109, 118, 201; Anne, 116; Charles, 201; Eliza, 23; Elizabeth, 201, 202 (2); Jane, 201, 202 (2); Joan, 40, 210; Sir John, 118, 130; John, 40, 118, 201 (3), 202 (4), 210; Margaret, 89, 201 (3); Mary, 103, 202; Robert, 23, 201; Roger, 201; Samuel, 202; Thomas, 109; William, 89, 103, 116 (2); —, 130, 201 (2).

Ratcliffe, 201.

Rathborne, Margery, 68; Thomas, 68.

Redishe, 201.

Redishe (de Redishe, Reddishe, Reddish), Eleanor, 115, 167; John, 88; Lucy, 88; Maud, 115, 167; Otonis, 88; Petronell, 67; Thomas, 115, 167 (2); —, 67.

Redley, 201.

Reddish, 166.

Rycroffte, Alice, 140; Rev. —, 140.

Rudgeley, Humphrey, 115; Maud, 115.

Rutland, Edward Mannors, Earl of, 206; Isabel Mannors, Countess of, 206; Thomas Mannors, Earl of, 206.

RUTTER, 204.

Rutter, 204.

Rutter (Rother), Alice, 204; Ann, 204; Cicely, 204; Dorothy, 102, 204; Eleanor, 204; Elizabeth, 64, 204 (2); Ellen, 258; George, 204 (2); Jane, 239; John, 64, 102, 103, 204 (4), 239, 258; Margaret, 204 (3); Mary, 103, 204 (3); Richard, 204; Thomas, 204 (4); William, 204 (2); —, 103.

Rycoffe, Alice, 140; Rev. —, 140.

Ryde, James, 70; Mary, 70.

Ryle, Reginald, 3.
INDEX NOMINUM 301

Sadler (Sadley), Alice, 159; Ellen, 269;
Randall, 159; Robert, 269.
St. George, Sir Richard (Norrey), 1 n.,
132 n., 137 n.
St.John, Jane, Lady, 206; John Pawlett,
Lord, 206.
Sale, —, 26 (2).
Salisbury (Salesbury, Salusbury);
Dorothy, 220; Edward, 80; Elizabeth,
61, 220; Foulk, 61; George, 61, 116;
Jane, 170, 176, 220 (2); Sir John, 116,
170; John, 220 (2); Margaret, 27, 60;
Martha, 80; Mary, 116, 220; Robert,
60; Thomas, 27, 176; William, 220;—
220.
SALMON, 205.
Salmon, Ann, 205; Cholmondeley, 172;
Elizabeth, 205 (4); George, 205;
Hester, 205; Humphrey, 205; Jane,
205; John, 205 (2); Margaret, 205 (2);
Margery, 205; Jane, 205; John, 205 (2); Margaret, 205 (2);
Rowland, 205; Thomas, 205 (2); William, 205 (2);—
205.
Salter, Anne, 34; Jane, 215; John, 215;
Thomas, 34.
Saltingstall, Elizabeth, 270; Sir R., 270;
Sir William, 270.
Salisbury, see Salisbury.
Sandbach (Sandbage), Agnes, 192;
Edward, 80; Elizabeth, 80; George, 61,
116; Jane, 170, 176, 220 (2); Sir John,
116; John, 220 (2); Martha, 80; Mary,
116, 220; Robert, 60; Thomas, 27, 176;
William, 220;— 220.
SANDLE HARD, 200.
Sandle, —, 200 (2).
Sandeforde, see Sandford.
Sanders, Catherine, 9; Richard, 9.
Sandes, —, 46 (2).
Sandford (Sandeforde), Elizabeth, 18,
260; Ellen, 21; George, 115; Isabel,
63; Jane, 115; —, 18, 21, 63.
Sandy alias Wynne, see Wynne alias
Sandy.
Santhy, Ann, 48; Robert, 48.
SAVAGE, 205.
Savage (Savadge), Alice, 36; Anne, 206;
Blanche, 76; Bridget, 20, 255; Charles,
206; Sir Christopher, 76; Christopher,
223; Dorothy, 206; Sir Edward, 143;
Edward, 206; Eleanor, 206 (2);
Elizabeth, Viscountess, 206; Elizabeth,
205, 206 (5); Ellen, 141; Francis, 206
(2); Grace, 206, 259; Henrietta Maria,
206; Henry, 206; James, 206; Jane,
206; John, Earl Rivers, 206; Sir John,
Bart, 206; Sir John, 206; John, 36, 76,
91, 141, 159, 161, 205, 206 (2), 233, 259;
John, 91, 161, 206 (3); Katherine, 206;
Margaret, 159, 161, 206 (3), 233;
Mary, 206 (2);
Mary, 143, 206; Polmope, 206;
Richard, 206 (2); Thomas, Viscount,
20, 206; Thomas, 20, 206, 255;
William, 206 (2); Viscount, 255;—
160 (2).
Saville, Dorothy, 115, 259; Henry, 115,
259.
Sawcrosse, see Shallcross.
Scarminge, Ann, 227; Richard, 227.
Scarsbricke, Margaret, 73; —, 73.
Scott, John, 3.
Scrimsher, Isabel, 253; Richard, 253.
Scriven, Eleanor, 93; Thomas, 93.
Screpe, Richard, 114.
Scudamore (Skidmore), Ann, 227; John,
227.
Secker (? Seekersonne), Grace, 19; —,
19.
Sedgwick, Edward, 227; Margaret, 227.
Sefton (Septon), Cicely, 110; Elizabeth,
17; Jane, 9; Mandlyn, 168; Robert, 9,
110; Roger, 17; Thomas, 110, 168.
Segerton, Elizabeth, 65; John, 65; Ralph,
65.
Sephton, see Sefton.
Sevenworte, Isabella, 230; John, 230.
SHACKLEY, 207 (2).
Shakerley (Shakerly), Alice, 194; Anne,
53, 207 (2), 208; Avice, 240; Bridget,
208; Dorothy, 128, 146, 152, 207 (3),
208; Eleanor, 183, 207 (2); Elizabeth,
53, 152, 157, 207 (3), 208; Eme, 152;
Frances, 208; Geoffrey, 152, 157, 177,
207 (4), 208 (3); Hugh, 52, 207, 208;
Isabel, 207; Jane, 20, 207 (4), 208;
Jeffery, 20, 53; John, 207 (2), 208 (2),
240; Margaret, 52, 193, 207, 208 (3);
Mary, 177, 208; Peter, 53, 128, 146,
152 (2), 157, 183, 193, 207 (3), 208
(2); Robert, 207, 208; Rowland, 194;
Susanna, 208; Thomas, 207, 208; —,
207, 208.
Shallcross (Sawcrosse, Shalcrose,
Shallercroft, Shawcrose), Alice, 215;
Ann, 215; Anthony, 136, 215; Bridget,
136, 198; Eleanor, 136; Elizabeth, 133;
Isabel, 31; James, 133; Katherine, 116;
Lawrence, 198; Leonard, 136; Mary,
137; Sir Othowell, 31; Otiwell, 215;
Richard, 116, 137.
Shawe (Shaw), Frances, 89; John, 4;
Peter, 89; Richard, 4; Thomas, 2, 4;
William, 4 (2).
Sheffield (Sheffield), Eleanor, 155;
Margaret, 103; Robert, 103, 155.
Sheldon, Henrietta Maria, 206; Ralph,
206.
Shelmardyne, William, 3.
Shepard, Anthony, 71; Elizabeth, 71.
Shepley, Margaret, 82; Ralph, 82.
Sherborne, Beatrice, 169; Thomas, 169.
Sherlock, Margaret, 155; Sir Richard,
155.
Sherman, —, 156 (2).
Shirrimton, Frances, 266; Margaret, 266.
Shocklitch, Jerama. 57; Wehaver, 57.
Short, George, 143; Mary, 143.
Slewbury, George, Earl of, 127.
Shrigley, 208.
Shrigley, Alice, 209 (2); Ann, 208, 209 (2); Blanche, 208; Catherine, 209; Dorothy, 209; Edmund, 209; Edward, 208; Elizabeth, 209 (2); Ellen, 10, 208; Francis, 209 (2); Isabel, 209; Jane, 209; John, 208, 209 (2); Margaret, 208, 209; Mary, 209; Richard, 209; Robert, 209; Roger, 208; Thomas, 10, 208, 209 (2); William, 208, 209 (2).
Shukburge, Elizabeth, 13; John, 13.
Sidall, Anne, 77; George, 77.
Sidesbury, see Dydesbury.
Simcocks, Eleanor, 272; Ralph, 272; Roger, 2; Thomas, 2.
Singleton, Alice, 25; Bridget, 180 Christian, 209; Dorothy, 209; Elizabeth, 93; Isaac, 209; John, 25, 93 Jonathan, 209; Rose, 209; Rosse, 209; Thomas, 209 (2); William, 209 (3); —, 180.
Skeffington, Alice, 245; William, 245.
Skidmore, see Scudamore.
Skrimshire (Srimshir, Skrimshir), Alice, 227; Anne, 216; Eleanor, 126; Elizabeth, 216; James, 126; Sir Thomas, 216; Thomas, 227.
Slabberd (Slabart, Slabbord), Catherine, 87; Godfrey, 87.
Slade (Salde), Ellen, 153; John, 138; —, 138, 153.
Sledd, Margaret, 19; Richard, 19.
Smallwood, Ann, 257; James, 257.
Smethurst (Smith), Alice, 204; Elizabeth, 211; James, 204; William, 211.
SMETHWICK, 209.
Smith, 211, 213.
Smith (Smithe, Smyth, Smythie), Agnes, 211, 212; Alice, 215; Amy, 214, 215; Andrew, 212; Ann, 6, 105, 157, 212 (2), 213 (3), 214 (2), 215, 243; Arthur, 214, 215; Barbara, 136; Bridget, 215; Edward, 212 (2), 214, 215; Eleanor, 214; Elizabeth, 68, 77, 190, 211, 212, 214 (2); Ellen, 211, 213; Frances, 212; Francis, 215; George, 212; Gilbert, 95; Grace, 166; Henry, 213 (2); Hester, 215; Sir Hugh, 213, 214, Hugh, 190, 214 (3); Isabel, 213; James 166; Jane 68, 95, 171, 212, 213, 214, 215; Joan 158, 213, 214; John, 23, 64, 123, 213 (3), 214 (4), 215, 243; Katherine, 212, 213, 214, 215; Sir Lawrence 133, 212, 213, Lawrence, 157, 212, 213, 214; Margaret, 123, 124, 179, 201, 213, 214, 215, 224; Margery, 23, 64, 215; Mary, 133, 212 (3), 213, 214, 215, 265; Maudlin, 201; Paul, 215; Peter 211, 212; Ralph, 105, 215 (2); Rand, 77; Randolph, 212 (2), 214 n, 215, 265; Regnold, 214; Richard, 136, 201, 212, 214, Robert, 6, 105, 179, 211, 213, 214; Rondle, 212, 213 (2), 214, 215; Stephen, 213, 214; Susan, 215; Sir Thomas, 68, 157, 158, 171, 212 (2), 213 (2), 214, 222, 222 n.; Thomas, 4, 124, 212, 213, 214 (2); Ursula, 212, 222, 222 n.; Veronica, 215; William, Rouge Dragon, 215; William, 68, 211, 212, 214, 215 (2); Wurbridge, 215; —, 42 (2), 224.
Smith, see Smith.
Smith (Smyth), see Smith.
Sneyd (Sneade, Snead), see Sneyd.
Snelson, Hugh, 3.
Sneldon, Isabel, 33; Margaret, 100; Thomas, 33, 100.
SNEYD, 215.
Sneyd, Anne, 170, 215 (3), 216 (3); Clara, 216 (2); Elizabeth, 73, 118, 215, 216 (4); Ellen, 132; Felice, 216 (2); George, 216; Jane, 152, 215 (3), 216 (2); Margaret, 216 (2), 217; Maria, 216 (2); Mary, 216 (3); Ralph, 73, 216 (3); Richard, 118, 132, 152, 170, 215 (2), 216; Robert, 216; Thomas, 216; Sir William, 215, 217; William, 152, 216 (2).
SOMERFORD, 216.
Somerford (Comerford), Ann, 217 (2); Elizabeth, 217; Emma, 21; John, 21, 193, 216, 217; Margaret, 216, 217; Mary, 193, 217; Thomas, 217; William, 216, 217 (2); —, 216.
Somershall, Ann, 265; Ralph, 265.
Somerville (Someruill), Thomas, 4.
Sorocould, Alexander, 90; Isabel, 90.
Sothern, George, 69; Lucrece, 69.
SPARKE, 217.
Sparke (Spark), Ann, 204, 217; Blanche, 21; Elizabeth, 98, 183; James, 217, 243; John, 217 (2); Robert, 98, 183, 243; Roger, 21; Thomas, 2, 217; William, 204, 217.
Sparrowe (Sparowe), Eleanor, 220; Jane, 220; John, 220; Thomas, 220.
SPENCER, 218.
Spencer, Edmond, 219 (2); Elizabeth, 218 (2), 219 (3); Frances, 219; Hugh, 219; Sir James, 202, 218 (2), 218 n.; James, 218, 218 n.; Rev. John, 218; John, 21, 218; Margaret, 21; Mary, 219; Nicholas, 218; Ralph, 218; Richard, 218 (2), 219 (2); Robert, 202, 218, 218 n.; Roger, 219; Thomas, 218; Ursula, 219; William, 218 (3); —, 202, 218 (4).
Spenne, Alice, 60; Griff, 60.
SPURSTOWE, 219.
Spurstow (de Spurstow, Spurstow), Alice, 189, 219, 220, 221; Ann, 220 (2), 221 (2); Arthur, 220; Eleanor, 145, 219, 220 (2); Elizabeth, 46, 220, 221 (2); Ellen, 220; Eva, 135; George, 46, 189, 221 (3); Grace, 221; Henry, 219, 221; Jane, 220 (4), 221; John, 204, 220, 221; Katherine, 220 (2); Margaret, 220; Margery, 204; Mary, 221; Peter, 220, 221; Philip, 220; Randall, 145, 219, 220 (2), 221; Randolph, 19; Richard, 219, 220 (2), 221; Thomas, 221; William, 219, 221; —, 135, 187 (2), 219.
Siryg, Thomas, 2 n.
Stafford, Elizabeth, 13; Humphrey, 13.
Standish (Standish), Alice, 6, 9; Charles, 6; Sir Christopher, 9.
Standley, Frances, 78; Thomas, 78.
Stanford, Sir Robert, 138 n.
Stanhope, Cordelia, 12; Sir John, 12.
STANLEY, 221, 222.
Stanley (de Stanley), Alice, 223; Amma, 222; Ann, 162, 222; Dorothy, 222, 223; Edward, 88, 157, 222, 246; Elizabeth, 8, 96, 222 (5), 223 (2), 247; Ellen, 163, 239; Frances, 222, 223; Francis, 223; Sir George, 88; Grace, 221; Henry, 88; Isabel, 88, 141, 246; Isabella, 249; Jane, 152, 221, 222; Joan, 222, 245; Sir John, 249; John, 222; Judith, 88; Katherine, 157, 221, 222, 254; Margaret, 8, 52, 96, 115, 178, 192, 222 (2), 222 n., 223 (3); Mary, 141, 196, 221, 222 (3), 223 (2); Piers, 80, 115, 163, 192; Randall, 141, 178; Randolph, 223 (2); Richard, 223; Sir Rowland, 8, 96 (2), 196, 222 n. (2), 254; Rowland, 52, 222 (2); Sir Thomas, Bart., 223; Sir Thomas, 223, 247; Thomas, 162, 222, 223; Ursula, 222 (2), 222 n.; Sir William, 8, 96, 166, 222; William, 8, 141, 221, 222 (3), 245, 229; —, 80, 88, 152, 166.
Stanney, 52.
Stanyon, Alice, 44; Thomas, 44.
Stapelegh, Eleanor, 105; Roger, 105.
STAPLETON, 223.
Stapleton, Anne, 223, 234; Catherine, 223, 224; Edwyn, 224; Frances, 203; Margaret, 223, 224; Sir Robert, 223; Robert, 224; Thomas, 223 (5), 224 (2); Ursula, 223, 224; —, 203, 223.
STARKEY, 224, 225, 226 (2).
Starkey, 226.
Starkey (Starky, Sterky), Agnes, 225; Alice, 93, 227 (3); Amy, 227; Anne, 18, 19, 112, 168, 176, 222 (4), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2), 265; Archer, 226; Art, 21; Arthur, 176, 226 (2); Bridget, 224; Christian, 45, 225 (2); Ciceley., 227; Dorothy, 225, 227 (2); Dorris, 19; Dowce, 226; Edward, 227; Eleanor, 225 (3), 227; Eliza, 43; Elizabeth, 122, 175, 224, 225 (2), 227 (4), 228; Ellen, 19, 220, 227; Emma, 227; Etheldred, 188; Frances, 25, 225, 226; Geoffrey, 224, 225 (2); George, 25, 224 (2), 225; Henry, 225, 227 (2); Hugh, 43, 45, 95, 225 (2), 226, 227 (3), 228; James, 175, 227 (2), 228; Jane, 152, 224, 225 (2), 227 (3); Joan, 52, 224, 228; John, 93, 119, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226 (3), 227 (2), 228; Judith, 227; Katherine, 19, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226; Lawrence, 176, 225 (2), 226 (2); Leighe, 227; Lettice, 225; Margaret, 18, 19, 95, 224 (2), 225 (3), 227 (3), 228; Margery, 226, 227, 231 (2); Martha, 227; Mary, 21, 176 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2); Maud, 19, 225; Sir Oliver, 227; Peter, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226; Philip, 225; Philipa, 225; Prudence, 45, 227 (2); Ralph, 226; Randall, 224, 225; Richard, 18, 45, 112, 122, 152, 155, 168, 224 (3), 225 (4); Sibell, 112, 124; Thomas, 18, 19, 52, 112, 220, 224 (3), 225 (4), 226 (2), 227, 265; Timothy, 224, 225 (2); Ursula, 212; William, 19 (2); Winifred, 228; —, 119, 180 (2), 212, 231.
Steele, Ann, 162; Richard, 2; Robert, 162.
Sterky, see Starkey.
Steventon, Alice, 121; John, 121.
Stewart (Steward), Andrew, 12; Bridget, 196; Mary, 12; Sir Thomas, 196.
VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613.

Stiche, Katherine, 50; Thomas, 50.

Stockley, Margaret, 136; —, 136.

STOCKTON, 228.

Stockton (Stocton), Alice, 228 (2); Ann, 107, 228; Cicely, 228; Eleanor, 83, 229; Elizabeth, 228 (2); Ellen, 228 (2); Francis, 228; Humphrey, 228; John, 228 (2); Margaret, 228; Mary, 228 (2); Owen, B. D., 229; Owen, 13, 83, 228, 229; Randall, 1, 107, 228; Richard, 228; Sara, 229; Thomas, 228 (2), 229 (2); Urian, 228; —, 57.

Stokes, Jane, 147; Richard, 147.

Stonleigh, Ellen, 163; James, 163.

Strange, 151.

Street (Strete), Ann, 80, 195; Thomas, 195; William, 80.

Strelley, Ann, 81; William, 81.

Stretford, Henry, 181; Mary, 181.

STRINGER, 229.

Stringer, Agnes, 229; Alice, 44, 230; Annie, 229 (2), 230; Ciceley, 229; Dorothy, 230; Edward, 230; John, 229 (3), 230; Katherine, 230; Margaret, 229, 230 (3); Maud, 230; Rev. Ralph, 229; Ralph, 229, 230; Richard, 229; Robert, 229; Roger, 229; Sara, 230; Thomas, 44, 229 (2), 230 (2); William, 229; —, 229.

SUTTON, 230.

Sutton (de Sutton), Alice, 230; Anne, 231; Cecilia, 230; Elizabeth, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231; Frances, 230; Francis, 75; Hellen, 230; Isabella, 230, 266; Sir John, 230; John, 230, 266; Margaret, 231; Margery, 205, 215; Mary, 75, 231; Nicholas, 230, 231; Olive, 231; Richard, 75, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231; Robert, 205; Thomasin, 230; William, 215.

SWANWICK, 231.

Swanwick (Swanwicke), Allen, 231 (2); Arthur, 231; Charles, 231; Christopher, 231; David, 231; Dorothy, 231; Jane, 231 (2); Margaret, 227, 231; Margery, 231; Mary, 231 (3); Samuel, 231; Thomas, 231 (2); William, 231; —, 227.

SWETTENHAM, 232, 233.

Swettenham, 232.

Swettenham (de Swettenham, Swetenham), Agnes, 31; Alice, 211, 232, 233; Anne, 232; Ciceley, 233, 233 n., Edmond, 73, 233 (3); Edward, 232; Eleanor, 232 (2); Elizabeth, 232 (2); 233; George, 232; Jane, 73, 233 (3); Katherine, 232 (2); Laurence, 34, 219, 232 (2), 233; Margaret, 232, 233 (2), 258; Margery, 232, 233 n., 236; Mary, 232; Oliver, 232; Richard, 211, 232, 233; Robert, 233 n.; Roger, 233 n.; Sibell, 169; Thomas, 31, 232 (5), 232 n. (2), 233 n., 236, 258; Ursula, 219; William, 31, 232 (3), 233 (3), 233 n. (5); —, 34, 169.

Swinnerton, 37.

Swinton (Swynton), Eleanor, 104, 106; Elizabeth, 145 (2), 192; James, 111; John, 3; Margaret, 111; Mary, 104; Richard, 104 (2), 106; Thomas 104, 192 (2); William, 145 (2).

T

Tailor, see Taylor.

Talbot (Talbott), Elizabeth, 127; Gertrude, 127; Henry, 127; John, 196; Mary, 9, 127, 196.

Talenier, Ann, 272; William, 272.

TANNATT, 233.

Tannatt, 233.

Tannatt, Ann, 60, 84, 234; Dorothy, 234; Edward, 84, 234 (2); Katherine, 243 (3); Margaret, 234 (2); Mary, 234 (2); Robert, 60; Rhys, 234; Thomas, 234 (3).

Tarbock (Tarbok), Dorothy, 204; Elizabeth, 148; Richard, 204; Thomas, 148.

Tarperley, Thomas, 140; —, 140.

Tatton, 55.

Tattenhall (Tatenhall), Alice, 58; Eleanor, 56; Margaret, 57, 120; Ralph, 56; Robert, 58 (2); Thomas, 57, 58, 120.

TATTON, 234.

Tatton, Alice, 35, 174; Ann, 36; Dorothy, 234 (2); Edward, 235; Eleanor, 235, 250; Elizabeth, 234, 235, 248; George, 235 (2); John, 35, 234, 235; Katherine, 153, 235; Margaret, 234, 235; Mary, 234, 235 (3); Matilda, 169; Nicholas, 235; Philip, 235; Robert, 36, 174, 234, 235 (4), 248, 250; William, 153, 235 (2); —, 169.

Taylor (Tailer, Tayler), Andrew, 221; Ann, 163; Eleanor, 39, 65; Elizabeth, 17; Henry, 105; Humphrey, 163; Jane, 76, 221; John, 39; Margaret, 105; Richard, 17; William, 76; —, 65, 199 (2).

Tederton, —, 266 (2).

Tempest, John, 89; Katherine, 89.

Terrey, Thomasin, 7; —, 7.

Tetherington, Thomas, 3.

Thelwall, Jane, 171; Simond, 171.

Thicknes, Agnes, 59; Ralph, 59.

Thinley, Elizabeth, 206; Sir John, 206.
Thomson (Thomason), Anne, 5; Cicely, 91 n.; Edward, 91 n.; Thomas, 5.

Thorneton, 249.

Thorneton (Thornton), Elizabeth, 9; Katherine, 68; Margery, 21; Ralph, 9, 21; Richard, 68.

THORNLEY, 235.

Thornley, Alice, 235; Catherine, 235; Elizabeth, 165 (2), 235 (3); Ermyn, 235; George, 235; John, 165, 235; Julian, 165, 235; Katherine, 165; Mary, 235; Sara, 235; Thomas, 165 (2), 235 (4).

THORNYCROFT, 236.

Thornycroft (Thornecrofte), Alice, 237; Ann, 236, 237; Edward, 232, 236 (2), 236 n.; Elizabeth, 237 (2); Hamon, 236, 236 n.; Isabel, 236 (2); Jane, 236; Joan, 236, 236 n.; John, 237 (2); Margaret, 232, 237; Margery, 236; Mary, 236, 237; Maud, 236 n.; Richard, 236, 236 n. (2); Robert, 236; Roger, 236; Samuel, 237; Sara, 237; Thomas, 236, 237; William, 237; —, 236 (2).

THORPE, 237.

Thorpe, 237.

Thorpe (Thropp), Ann, 237; Bernard, 237; Elizabeth, 262; Joan, 237; Katherine, 237 (2); Margaret, 15, 237; Thomas, 15, 237 (2); William, 237, 262.

Throgmorton, Frances, 39; Joan, 265; John, 265; Sir Robert, 39.

Thropp, see Thorpe.

Thurstan, Maud, 151; Sir —, 151.

Tildesley (Tillesley), see Tyldeley.

TILSTON, 237.

Tilston, Ann, 238 (2); Cicely, 238 (2); Ellen, 238 (3); Henry, 239; Hugh, 238 (2); Jane, 238; Joan, 175; John, 238 (5), 239; Katherine, 238; Mary, 239 (2); Maud, 237; Paul, 238; Peter, 175, 238 (3); Ralph, 238 (4); Randell, 238; Richard, 237, 238 (3); Robert, 238; Roger, 238; Rowland, 239; Thomas, 237, 238 (3); Thurstan, 238; Valentine, 238; William, 238; —, 238.

Timperley, 35.

Tindall, Elizabeth, 143; William, 143.

Tirrell, George, 148; Margery, 148.

Toft, 127.

Tomlinson (Tomlynsone), Eleanor, 34; John, 197; William, 34.

Tonna, Agnes, 59; Jenkyn, 59.

Torot, Richard, 91.

Totty (Totye), Edward, 84; Frances, 84; Katherine, 180; William, 180.

Touchet, Elizabeth, Lady Awdeley, 216; Henry, Lord Awdeley, 216; Jane, 265; John, 265.

Townshend, Anna, 93; Sir Robert, 93.

TRAFFORD, 239.

Trafford, Alice, 174, 239, 240 (2), 240 n.; Anne, 84, 240; Sir Cecil, 75; Christopher, 239; Dorothy, 240 (2), 240 n.; Edmund, 113; Sir Edward, 144; Eleanor, 113; Elizabeth, 144, 202; Ellen, 239; Henry, 202; Jane, 239 (2); Margaret, 144, 240; Penelope, 75; Ralph, 144; Robert, 84; Thomas, 174, 239 (4), 240; William, 240; —, 239.

Trapes, Anne, 96; —, 96.

Traves, James, 2.

Trentham, Jane, 216; Thomas, 216.

Trevet, see Trivett.

Trevor, 234.

Trevor, Eleanor, 206; Sir Sackville, 206.

Treyton, Anne, 106; —, 106.

Trivett (Trevet), Amy, 257; Isabel, 244; James, 4; John, 257; Thomas, 244.

Trogood, Sara, 19; William, 19.

Trott, Frances, 167; Sir Nicholas, 167.

Troutbeck, Jane, 239; Robert, 239.

Tucket, see Touchet.

Turet, 37.

Turner (Turney), John, 4.

Tyldesley (Tildesley, Tillesley), Dorothy, 197; Edward, 56; Elizabeth, 189; Margaret, 56, 142; Mary, 235; Nicholas, 142; Thomas, 197, 235; Thurstan, 56; —, 189.

Tyll, Ellen, 199; Joyce, 199; Robert, 199.

Typper, Ellen, 80; Henry, 80.

Tyse, John, 67.

Tytley, Humphrey, 159; Margaret, 159.

U

Upton, Mary, 13; William, 13.

Unwyn, Edward, 21; Elizabeth, 218, 219; Ellen, 135; Mary, 243; Ralph, 218, 219; Ursula, 21; William, 243; —, 135.

Urneston, Elizabeth, 164; Geoffrey, 131; Katherine, 225; Margaret, 131; Richard, 225; —, 164.

V

Valentine, 172.

Valentine (Valentyne), Elizabeth, 173; John, 173.

Van hole, Elizabeth, 80; John, 80.

VAWDREY, 240.

Vawdrey, 240.

Vawdrey (Vaudrey, Vaudry), Alice, 37; Ann, 240; Avice, 240; Beatrice, 240; Edward, 240 (3); Jane, 240; Rebecca, 240; Robert, 37, 240 (2); Thomas, 240 (2); —, 240 (2).

Vaughan, Mary, 73; —, 73.
VENABLES, 241 (2).
Venables, 241.
Venables (de Venables), Alice, 94; Ann, 37, 241 (2), 243; Anthony, 37; Charles, 241; Dorothy, 243; Edmund, 242; Eleanor, 161; Elizabeth, 76, 167, 173, 241 (2), 242 (2), 243, 248; Ellen, 162, 191, 242; Frances, 241 (2); Francis, 243; George, 243 (2); Grace, 143; Sir Hugh, 59, 169; Hugh, 91, 242 (5); Isabel, 207; Jane, 191; Sir John, 242; John, 197, 242 (4), 243; Katherine, 115, 142, 173, 191 (2), 197, 242; Margaret, 158; Margery, 159, 243; Mary, 241 (3), 242, 259; Matilda, 241; Peter, 241, 259; Piers, 42 (2); Ralph, 242; Richard, 173, 242 (2), 243; Robert, 94; Roger, 242 (2); Sara, 242; Sir Thomas, 142, 161, 197, 207, 241; Thomas, 158, 173, 241 (2), 242 (4), 243, 248 (2); Sir William, 115, 167, 173, 191; William, 76, 91, 143, 159, 191 (2), 242 (3); —, 162, 248.

VERDON, 243, 244.
Vernon, Agatha, 191; Alice, 243; Ann, 211, 243 (3); Bridget, 244; Ciceley, 243 (2); Dorothy, 243 (2), 267; Elizabeth, 243, 244; Ellen, 88, 243, 272; Sir George, 243; Henry, 243 (2); Isabel, 244; Jane, 116, 160, 243 (2), 244; Judith, 244; Margery, 185, 243; Mary, 243 (2), 244; Maud, 114; Meriell, 243; Oliver, 160, 244; Rachael, 244; Sir Ralph, 88, 169; Ralph, 114, 169, 211, 243, 272; Richard, 88; Robert, 185, 243 (2), 244; Sara, 244; Sir Thomas, 243, 267; Thomas, 116, 191; William, 244 (4); —, 244.
Vgnel, see Ognal.
Vicker, Ellen, 41.
Vicon, Anne, 71; —, 71.
Vychan, Owen, 163; —, 163.

W
Wagg, Jane, 205; —, 205.
Walker, Anne, 217; Ellen, 111; John, 111; Margaret, 183; Robert, 2; Thomas, 183; —, 217.
Wall, Alice, 40; Robert, 40 (2); Sara, 40. Wall alias Kinge, Anne, 253; Thomas, 253.
Walleis, Piers, 255; —, 255.
Walley, Henrey, 84; Margaret, 84. Walsh, Ann, 175; Eleanor, 65; Elizabeth, 28, 95; John, 95; William, 175; —, 28, 65.
WALTHALL, 244.
Walthall (Walthow), Alexander, 185 (2), 245 (2); Alice, 245; Cecilia, 245; Ciceley, 185; Eleanor, 245 (2); Elizabeth, 178, 245, 265; Ellen, 245; Gilbert, 178, 245; Isabel, 245; Jane, 245; John, 245; Margaret, 185, 244, 245 (2), 258; Margery, 35, 245; Richard, 245; Roger, 35, 244, 258, 265; Thomas, 245.
Walthow, see Walthall.
Walton, Ann, 211; Elizabeth, 179; Jane, 32; Robert, 179, 211; William, 32. WARBURTON, 245, 246.
Warburton, 36 (2), 245. Warburton (Warberton), Alice, 77, 246 (2), 247; Anne, 179, 246 (2); Blanche, 71; Dorothy, 246; Dowce, 12, 226; Eleanor, 167, 246; Elizabeth, 28, 90, 96, 223, 245, 246 (2), 247 (2); Ellen, 27; Frances, 246; Gabriel, 246; Sir Geffrey, 246; Geffrey, 49; George, 246; Henry, 90; Isabell, 177, 246; Jane, 36, 212, 246; Joan, 245; Sir John, 28, 226, 245; John, 246 (2); Katherine, 77, 177; Margaret, 45, 247 (2); Margery, 246; Marian, 246; Mary, 75, 246 (4), 259; Sir Pears, 12; Sir Peter, 179, 223, 246; Peter, 27, 36, 71, 96, 167, 177, 212, 245, 246 (4), 247 (2), 259; Petronilla, 246; Rawlings, 77 (2); Richard, 177, 246; Robert, 246; Thomas, 179, 246 (3); William, 45; —, 33 (2), 49.
WARDE, 247.
Warde (Ward), Agnes, 248; Alice, 249 (2); Andrew, 249; Anne, 6, 248 (2); Annys, 248; Dorothy, 248; Elizabeth, 234, 247 (2), 248 (5); Frances, 42; Francis, 248; Fresetina (Frizelina); 248; Rev. George, 249; George, 248; Henry, 248; Hugh, 42; Jennett, 248; Joan, 32, 248 (2), 248 n.; John, 234, 247 (4), 248 (5), 249 (2); Katherine, 248; Mara, 248; Margaret, 248 (2); Mary, 248 (2); Peter, 3, 248; Ralph, 247, 248; Richard, 6; Sara, 247; Sibella, 247; Sibyl, 247; Susanna, Lady, 102; Thomas, 248 (2), 249; William, 247 (5), 248 (5), 249; —, 32, 236 (2), 248.
Wardley, Hugh, 3; John, 124; Margery, 124.
Warwhull, Ann, 256; Robert, 256.
WARREN, 249.
Warren, 249.
Warren (de Warren), Ann, 75, 250 (4); Dorothy, 75, 250 (3); Sir Edward, 28, 75, 250 (2); Edward, 250; Eleanor, 235, 250 (2); Elizabeth, 250; Frances, 250 (2); Humphrey, 250; Isabella, 249 (2); Joan, 250; Sir John, 249, 250; John, 136, 235, 249 (3), 249 n., 250 (6); Katherine, 250; Sir Lawrence, 249; St. Lawrence, 250;
Lawrence, 135, 142, 249, 249 n., 250 (2); Lucy, 250; Margaret, 135, 142, 250 (3); Mary, 75, 136, 250; Randle, 250; Randolph, 250; Richard, 250; Susanna, 28, 250; William, 250 (2); —, 75, 112 (2).

Watmoth, Mary, 122; Richard, 122.

Webster, Anne, 91, 139; John, 91, 139.

Wedgwood, Alice, 143; Ralph, 143.

Weekes, Margaret, 206; Mary, 32; —, 32.

Welch, see Walsh.

Weld, Amy, 51; Ann, 261; Eleanor, 155; Humphrey, 26; John, 26, 155, 256, 261; Randolph, 51.

Welshe, see Walsh.

WERDEN, 251, 252.

Werden, Alice, 102, 251 (2); Ann, 251; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edward, 251; Elizabeth, 251; Ellen, 251; George, 251; John, 251; Letice, 251; Mary, 251; Richard, 102, 251 (4), 262; Roger, 251; Thomas, 251 (2); William, 251; —, 251.

Weston (de Weston), Margaret, 266; Rev. Sir Patrick, 67; Ralph, 266.

Weston, Mary, 5; Thomas, 5.

WETTENHALL, 251, 252.

Wettenhall (Wetenhall, Whettenhall, Whitehall), Alice, 105, 193, 252, 253, 268; Austen (Austy), 111, 253; Charles, 252; Christopher, 253; Dorothy, 253 (2); Eleanor (Hellen), 245, 252; Elizabeth, 193, 252 (4), 253 (2); Ellen, 252 (2); Emma, 227; Gabriel, 105, 245, 252, 253 (3); Henry, 252; Hugh, 252; Isabel, 251 (2), 253; Jane, 64, 253 (3); Joan, 210, 252; John, 193, 252 (5), 253 (2); Katherine, 253; Margaret, 253 (2); Margery, 44, 252 (2); Mary, 111, 252 (2), 253; Nicholas, 210; Peter, 227; Philip, 252; Richard, 252, 253 (2); Robert, 252, 253; Roger, 193 (2), 251, 252, 253, 268; Thomas, 44, 251, 252 (5), 253; William, 64, 252, 253 (2); —, 131 (2), 252 (2).

WICKSTED, 257.

Wicksteed (Whicksted), Ann, 121, 188, 257, 258; Catherine, 257; Cicely, 257; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 135, 257, 258 (2); Ellen, 258; Henry, 257, 258 (2); John, 188, 258; Margaret, 257, 258 (2); Mary, 257, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 135, 258 (2); Robert, 258; Thomas, 257 (2), 258; —, 121.

Widnester, Elizabeth, 118.

WILBRAHAM, 258, 259, 261.

Willbraham, Alice, 85, 258, 260;
Amy, 105; Ann, 121, 134, 259, 261; Catherine, 79; Dorothy, 86, 115, 259 (2), 261; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 43, 63, 73, 116, 119, 258 (2), 259 (3), 260 (4), 261 (2); Ellen, 258; Frances, 75, 259 (2); Grace, 206, 259; Helen, 261; Hugh, 259; Humphrey, 119, 121, 260; James, 261; Jane, 68, 258; John, 258, 259 (2), 261 (2); Joyce, 265; Dame Margaret, 43; Margaret, 68, 72, 119, 258 (3), 260 (2), 261 (3), 269; Margery, 258 (2); Maria, 79; Mary, 75, 241, 246, 259 (4), 261; Rachel, 63; Ralph, 68, 119, 259, 260 (3); Randall, 261 (2); Randolph, 260 (2), 261; Sir Richard, Bart, 259; Sir Richard, 206, 241, 260; Richard, 115, 259 (2), 260 (3), 261 (4), 269; Sir Roger, 79, 259, 260; Thomas, 63 (2), 73, 75, 79, 86, 116, 134, 246, 258 (3), 259 (3), 260 (6), 261, 265; Warberton, 259; William, 43, 72, 258, 259 (4); —, 85, 105, 121.

Wilcocks (Wilkocks), Bridget, 53; William, 53.

Wilcockson, Katherine, 257; Roger, 257.

Wilde, see Weld.

Wildebore, Rev. Nicholas, 168.

Wilkes, Francis, 206; Thomas, 206.

Wilkinson, Jane, 227; —, 227.

Wilkocks, see Wilcocks.

Will . . . ., Ann, 65; Ellis, 65.

Willaston, 79.

Willaston, Beatrice, 80; Thomas, 80.

Williams (Williams), Anne, 102; Cicely, 91 n.; Ellis, 102; Jane, 221; Katherine, 143; Mary, 234; Morgan, 91; Morris, 91 n.; Thomas, 221, 234; William, 143; —, 91.

WILLIAMSON, 261.

Williamson, Anne, 240, 243; Barbara, 262; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edmund, 240; Elizabeth, 262; Hugh, 251, 261, 262 (2); Jane, 262; John, 262; Richard, 262; Thomas, 243; William, 262.

Williams, see Williams.

Willott, George, 188; Margery, 188.

Willsonne, Andrew, 138 n., 139; Anne, 138 n.; Mary, 139.

Wilme (Walme, Wylme), Margaret, 150 (2); William, 150 (2).

Winchester, Marquess of, 206.

Wingfield, Elizabeth, 12; Sir Robert, 12.

WINNINGTON, 262.

Winnington, 36, 245.

Winnington (de Winninton, Winington, Wynnington), Alice, 262; Anne, 262 (4), 269; Cicely, 31, 187; Eleanor, 167; Elizabeth, 245, 262 (2); Emm, 135; Hugh, 31, 167; Isabel, 262; John, 31, 74, 262; Katherine, 262; Margery, 264; Matilda, 74; Nicholas, 262; Ralph, 262, 269; Randall, 262; Richard, 149, 245; Robert, 187; William, 262; —, 135, 149.

Wirden, see Werden.

Wiston, Elizabeth, 186; —, 186.

Withon, Ciceley, 256; —, 256.

Withy, John, 205; Margaret, 205.

Wood, Ciceley, 196; Ellen, 252; George, 115, 138; Humphrey, 265; Margaret, 115, 138; Mary, 138; Maud, 265; Ralph, 265; Richard, 148; William, 252; Rev. —, 196; —, 148.

Woodall, Alice, 271; William, 271.

Woodcock, Thomas, 4.

Woodfine, John, 246.

Woodhouse, John, 168.

Woodman, Ann, 173; Robert, 173.

WOODNOTH, 263.

Woodnott (Woodnett, Woodnot), Agnes, 264, 265; Alice, 265; Ann, 265 (3), 266 (2), 269; Arthur, 265; Catherine, 265, 266; Cecilia, 264; Elizabeth, 245, 265 (2); Eva, 264; Frances, 265 (2); George, 265 (2), 266 (2); Henry, 263, 264; Jane, 258, 265; Joan, 264, 265, 266; John, 72, 245, 264 (8), 265 (2), 266 (2), 269; Joyce, 265; Julia, 264; Lawrence, 258, 263 n., 265 (3), 266; Margaret, 263, 263 n., 264, 265 (2), 266 (2), 269; Margery, 264, 265; Mary, 72, 265 (2), 266; Matilda, 264; Maud, 265; Nicholas, 265; Ralph, 263 (2), 264 (4), 265 (2), 269; Richard, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266; Robert, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266; Roger, 263 (2), 264; Sibell, 263; Thomas, 265, 266 (2); Tochet, 265 (2); William, 263 (5), 264 (4), 265, 266 (2).

Woodrode, James, 72; Margaret, 72.

Woodroffe, Bridget, 118; Elizabeth, 118; Margaret, 117; Thomas, 117, 118.

Woodwarde, Elizabeth, 220; John, 220.


Worrall, Elizabeth, 256; Ellen, 256; Humphrey, 256; John, 256; Katherine, 256; Robert, 256; William, 256.

Worsley, 200.

Worsley, Alice, 201; Avice, 240; Ralph, 201, 240.

Worswall, —, 42.

Worth, 266.

Worth, Alexander, 267; Alice, 266; Ann, 267 (3); Anthony, 266; Cicely, 266; Dorothy, 243, 267 (3); Edward, 267 (2); Francis, 267 (2); George, 267; Isabel, 266; Jasper, 243, 266, 267 (5); John, 203, 266 (2); Jordan, 266; Lawrence, 266; Margaret, 20, 267 (2); Penelope, 267; Peter, 267;
Philip, 20, 267; Priscilla, 267; Richard, 267; Sewell, 266; Thomas, 266, 267 (2);
William, 267 (3); —, 203, 266.
Worthington, Roger, 2.
Wren, Jane, 81; —, 81.
Wrenbury, 226.
Wrenche, John, 179; Mary, 179.
WRIGHT, 267, 268.
Wright, 267.
Wright, Alice, 41, 258; Amy, 268;
Andrew, 268; Anne, 68, 162, 228, 262, 266, 268, 269 (2); Arthur, 268; Cecilia, 269; Dorothy, 64; Edward, 268 (2);
Eleanor, 268 (2); Elizabeth, 63, 184, 268 (2), 269 (2); Ellen, 85, 268, 269;
Francis, 268, 269; Henry, 98, 266, 269 (2); Hieronimus, 269; James, 269;
Jane, 160, 269; John, 85, 228, 258, 267, 268 (4); Katherine, 268 (2), 269;
Lawrence, 64, 188, 262, 269 (2);
Margaret, 51, 63, 98, 267, 268 (3), 269 (4); Margery, 188, 268, 269 (2); Mary, 228, 268 (2); Owen, 268; Ralph, 268;
Reginald, 268; Reynald, 63; Richard, 2, 51, 148, 268, 269 (3); Roger, 63, 68, 160, 268 (2), 269; Susanna, 268, 269;
Thomas, 162, 268, 269; Rev. William, 268; William, 1, 2, 268; —, 41, 171 (2), 244 (2), 268.
Wrightis, —, 44 (2).
Wringsted, John, 201; Margaret, 201.
Wriowno, John, 41; Katherine, 41;
Margery, 41.
Wrottesley, Anne, 216; Clara, 216; Sir J., 216.
WYCHE, 269.
Wyche, 269.
Wyche, Ann, 270; Catherine, 270;
Eleanor, 270; Elizabeth, 270;
Hugh, 270; James, 270; Margaret, 270 (4); Margery, 270; Mary, 270 (3); Richard, 270 (5); Thomas, 270 (2), 270 n.; William, 270 (2).
Wylme, see Wilme.
Wymington, see Winnington.
Wynne alias Sandy, John, 74; Katherine, 74.
Wynnington, see Winnington.
Wyrdon, Elizabeth, 202; Thomas, 202.
Wyther, Catherine, 163; John, 163; —, 22 (2).

Y

YARDLEY, 271.
Yardley, 271.
Yardley (Yeardsley), Alice, 44, 57, 271 (2), 272; Anne, 78, 271 (2), 272 (2);
Bartholomew, 272; Bridget, 272;
Dorothy, 271, 272; Eleanor, 272 (2);
Elizabeath, 81, 272; Ellen, 272; Emilia, 271; Ermyn, 271; Francis, 271; Hugh, 78, 271; Jane, 271, 272; Joan, 271;
John, 57, 81, 198, 271 (5), 272 (2);
Katherine, 271, 272; Margaret, 271 (4), 272 (2); Margery, 84, 138, 272;
Mary, 81, 198, 272; Oliver, 271;
Ralph, 44, 81, 272; Richard, 271;
Roger, 271; Thomas, 271 (4), 272 (3);
Yates, Isabel, 134.
Yattes, Elizabeth, 256; Thomas, 256.
Yeardsley, see Yardley.
Yeard worsh, Elizabeth, 171; John, 171.
Yearwood, Richard, 2.
Yellham, Sir William, 218; —, 218.
Yonge, Ann, 216; John, 4; William, 216.
York, Duke of, 141.
INDEX LOCORUM.

NOTE.—A * denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

A
Abertannatt, Shropshire, 234.*
Abram in Grappenhall, 49.
Acton, 100,* 101, 107, 125.
Aderley, 32.
Adlington, 11, 27,* 88, 92, 144,* 151,* 231, 249.
Agecroft, Lancashire, 142.
Agincourt (Agencourt), 80, 141.
Alderley, 9,* 94, 141, 203, 222, 247, 248, 270.
Alderley (Nether or Over), 21, 78, 100, 270.
Aldersey, 2,* 5, 6,* 7, 64, 125, 155, 166, 174, 238.
Aldersey, Great, 49.
Aldersey, Middle, 6,* 8.
Aldford (Aldeford), 1, 39, 50, 92, 110, 168, 170.*
Aldesley, Little, 54.
Alington, Denbighshire, 48, 124, 164, 271.
Allerton, Yorkshire, 96, 259.
All Hallows (Allhallos), Kent, 140.
Allostock, 4.
Alphington, 57.
Alsagar, 3.
Altham-Sherburn, 169.
Andrew, 3.
Angles, 62.
Antrobus, 158, 162, 248.*
Antwerp, 80.
Apley (Apeley, Appley), Shropshire, 63, 239.
Appleton (Apleton), 2, 103, 111, 121,* 168.*
Aqualate, 216, 227.
Aram, Nottinghamshire, 230.
Arckley, 203.
Arley, 12, 28, 36, 49, 71, 77, 96, 167, 226, 245,* 246, 259.
Asbury, 192.
Ashaw, Lancashire, 97.
Ashby, Shropshire, 244.
Ashby de la Zouch, 131.
Ashenhurst, Staffordshire, 137.
Ashes, Staffordshire, 22.
Ashley (Askley), 2, 35, 36,* 230, 246.
Ashop, Derbyshire, 86.
Ashton, Lancashire, 151.
Ashton, Somerset, 214.
Ashworth, Lancashire, 89, 130.
Astsbur, 155, 156, 202.*
Astsbury Newholt, 192.
Asley, Lancashire, 211.*
Aston, 8, 11,* 12,* 13, 20, 34,* 35, 44, 47, 52, 54, 174, 269.
Aston, Flintshire, 164, 217.
Aston, Staffordshire, 161.
Aston Green, 5.
Aston Mondery (Mondrem), 35, 148.
Atherton, Lancashire, 56.
Auderley, see Alderley.
Audlem (Audleym, Aulime), 18, 41,* 42, 171.
Audton, 27.

B
Bache, 2, 61,* 62, 118, 254.
Backford, 25.*
Baguley, 11, 55, 153.
Balderton, 53.
Balterley, see Batterley.
Bamford, 89.
Bank Hall, Lancashire, 126, 180.
Bantam (? Ban ting), E. Indies, 266.
Barkesford, 263, 264, 265.*
Barliston, 138.
Barlow, Lancashire, 36.
Barshaw, 94.
Barrow (Barowe, Barrowe), 2, 39,* 102, 112, 206,*
Barrowby, Yorkshire, 115, 259.
Barterley, see Batterley.
Baterton (Bartherton, Batherton, Bratherton), 65, 100, 112,* 113,* 184.
Barton, 46, 57, 77, 142, 145, 162, 200.
Barton Steeple (Stepell Barton), Oxon, 33.
Basing, Hants, 266.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Batherton, see Barterton.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batterley (Barterley, Battersley, Bawterley), Staffordshire</td>
<td>115, 138, 221, 265.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard, Derbyshire</td>
<td>137.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearston</td>
<td>46.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaumaris (Bewmoris),</td>
<td>11, 121, 206.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bargington</td>
<td>13, 18, 131.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckville</td>
<td>101.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bederton</td>
<td>205.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beechton (Betchton),</td>
<td>3, 3 n., 4, 197.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beeston (Beston, Betson)</td>
<td>3, 20, 207, 255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belfield, Lancashire</td>
<td>201.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgrave</td>
<td>1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beawesty</td>
<td>13, 14, 39, 128, 142, 158, 178, 247.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bexton</td>
<td>31.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bickenshaw</td>
<td>207.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bickerstaffe</td>
<td>157, 246.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bickerton</td>
<td>50, 51, 83, 84.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bicklely</td>
<td>58, 102, 220, 228, 258, 267, 268.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billsley, Warwickshire</td>
<td>250.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billingeare, Berkshire</td>
<td>45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch</td>
<td>142.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch Magna</td>
<td>12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birkenhead (Berkened),</td>
<td>201.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birkenhead Priory</td>
<td>240.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birtles (Berchles)</td>
<td>232.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackden</td>
<td>131.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackhurst (Blackehurst),</td>
<td>78, 212.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackhurst Hall</td>
<td>18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackley, Northamptonshire</td>
<td>126.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake Hall, Staffordshire</td>
<td>237.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blechley</td>
<td>105.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bledlow</td>
<td>60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blore Heath (Bloorheath)</td>
<td>55, 151.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bold, Staffordshire</td>
<td>143.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bollington</td>
<td>31.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolton, Little, Lancashire</td>
<td>208.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bootles (Bouthes),</td>
<td>11, 55, 150, 151, 152, 182, 208, 215, 225.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boothurst</td>
<td>51.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borton</td>
<td>22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosden</td>
<td>30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosley</td>
<td>130, 131.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bostock</td>
<td>34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borton, Norfolk</td>
<td>249 n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boughton (Boughton),</td>
<td>14, 76, 119, 121, 122, 254.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourland</td>
<td>261.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bowden, 169.
Bradborn, 160.
Bradbury, 213.
Bradley, 111, 112, 142, 149, 172, 231.
Bradshaw, 73, 136, 223.
Bradwall (Bradwell), Staffordshire, 73, 152, 155, 191, 192, 193, 208, 215, 216, 217, 252, 256.
Bramhall (Bromhall), 11, 75, 76, 135, 144, 167, 250, 259, 267.
Bratherton, see Barterton.
Braytoft (Breytoft), 156.
Bredhurst, 138.
Brereton, 152, 206, 212, 213, 214, 241.
Brethill, Staffordshire, 39.
Brettargh (Breetcher), Lancashire, 48.
Bretton, Flintshire, 115, 170.
Bridge, Herefordshire, 266.
Bridge Trafford, 239.
Brigstock (Brigestoke), Norhamptonshire, 70.
Brilliart, 60.

Brindley (Brendley, Brinley, Brundley, Bryndley), 6, 10, 77, 135, 146, 211, 212, 261, 264.
Brinnington, 86.
Brinston, 74.
Bristol (Bristow), 182, 213, 260.
Brodegate, Kent, 7.
Brode lane, 61.
Brodemaston, Gloucestershire, 223.
Bromborough, 4.
Bromhall, see Bramhall.
Broxcombe, Wiltshire, 265.
Brotherton, Yorkshire, 143.
Broughton, Flintshire, 22, 63.
Broxton, 1, 6, 9, 24, 25, 43, 51, 53, 57, 58, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 170, 171, 194, 215, 228, 233, 234.
Broxton Hundred, 1.
Bruges, Flanders, 87.
Brylnd, 60.
Brynlyarth, 61.
Bucklow Hundred, 1.
Budworth, 114, 162.
Budworth, Great, 162, 163.
Buerton, 105.
Bugworth, Derbyshire, 203.
Bulkeley, 41, 42, 50, 51.
Bunbury, 139, 175.
Burland, 10, 18, 19, 119, 264.
Burleston, Staffordshire, 143.
Burrowes, 199.
Bursham, 33, 97, 230.
Bursley, 83.
Burton, Denbighshire, 21, 22, 48, 239.
Burton upon Trent, 77.
Burwardsley, 1.
Butley, 27, 89, 100.
Buxhall, Suffolk, 140.
Byngall Hyll, Staffordshire, 95.
C

Calais (Callis), 44, 144.
Caldecott (Calcotte, Caldecote), 53,* 54,* 58, 81,* 164, 165, 271,* 272.*
Caldy, Great, 23.
Calveley (Calverleigh, Calverley), 37, 48, 55, 73, 74,* 94, 160,* 175, 210,* 243, 244, 269.
Canterbury, 80, 157, 256, 267.
Cantref, Brecon, 128.
Capesthorne (Copsthorne), 234, 236,* 247,* 248,* 249.
Carden (Cawarden), 8, 57, 101,* 102,* 138,* 139,* 140.
Caringham (Carincham), see Kermincham.
Carington, 128.
Carnesdale (Carnsdalle), 67, 254.
Carswell, 211.
Castellton, 272.
Cattenhall (Catenhall, Catnall, Kattenhall), 107, 166, 189,* 190.*
Chatterley, 21, 243.
Chatterton, 89.
Cheadle (Chedill), 149, 223.
Checkley, 56.
Chester, 1
Chester, S. Mary's Church, 114.
Chester, Floris's Hall, 114.
Chester, Green Hall in Castle Lane, 15,* 16.
Chester, Mary's Church, 114.
Cheveley, 95.*
Chichester, Gloucestershire, 227.
Chirk (Cheirk, Church), Denbighshire, 95, 153.
Cholmondeley (Chomley), 1, 5, 26, 42,* 51, 62,* 128, 161, 259.
Chorlton, 228.
Chorley, 5, 18,* 19, 21, 78, 91, 134, 200, 248.*
Chowbent, Lancashire, 56.
Chowel, 261.
Christleton (Crisleton, Cristalton), 5,* 14, 64, 95.
Church Lawton, 138.*
Churton, 8, 16,* 17,* 32,* 33,* 46,* 83,* 176, 177, 229, 254, 272.
Clayton, 93, 130.
Cleeve, 257.
Cliffe, The, 124.
Clifton, 205.
Clipsby, Norfolk, 99.
Clive, 24.
Clotton, 49.
Cleaver, Shropshire, 13.
Clutton, 17, 82, 101,* 184.
Cochwilliam, 143.
Coddington (C民营经济), 6, 8, 16, 32,* 37,* 55, 71, 80, 83, 116,* 140, 170, 174,* 175,* 176,* 226,* 229.*
Coddington, 75.
Coggleshill (Coughill), 172, 172 n.
Colle, 50.
Combermere, 66,* 172.
Congleton (Congerton, Congreton), 21,* 67, 111,* 192, 202, 210, 218,* 219,* 265.
Coole, 120.
Coppenhall (Copenhagen, Copnall), 137,* 245, 251,* 252, 265, 268.
Cotons Lees, 59.
Cotton, 5, 37, 65,* 66, 133, 192, 197,* 210.
Cotton Edwards, 82, 197.*
Coventry, 54.
Cowlane, 77, 171,* 172.
Cranage, 190.
Craughton, 313.
Crawshaw, 78.*
Crawshaw, 9.
Crew (Crewe), 58, 68, 69, 81, 83, 92,* 174, 185, 212, 213, 215, 229,* 230, 243, 271.*
Crew (Crewood), 55, 101, 106,* 107.*
Crosby, Little, Lancashire, 225.
Crossyate, 129.
Croston, 180.
Cromley, 242, 246.
Crown, 49, 115.
Cuckwold, 253.
Cuddington (Cuddington, Kedington, Kindington), 57, 171, 199, 228,* 229, 268.
Cuerdley (Curdley), Lancashire, 95, 179, 213.*
Culcheth, Lancashire, 122, 196.

D

Dalling, Norfolk, 242.
Danham, 33, 158.
ILES

INDEX LOCORUM 313

Daresbury (Dasbury), 72,* 73.
Darkelow, 193.*
Darley, 93, 175, 226, 227,* 231.
De la Crosse, 22.
Delaward, 171.
Denton, Lancashire, 10, 11, 88, 89, 106.
Derby, 143.
Derkold, see Dorfold.
Dinton, 104.
Dockenfield, see Dukinfield.
Dodcott, Shropshire, 199.
Dodington (Dudington), 78,* 79, 216, 223, 259.
Doldeston (Dodelston), 22, 92, 106, 163.*
Dods yarde in Broxton, 82.
Dorfold, 98, 184.
Dotterell, Shropshire, 121.
Drayton (Dreyton), 13, 114, 261.
Dronfield (Deanfield), Derbyshire, 247.
Dublin, Ireland, 65, 124, 166.
Duckinfield, 49, 50, 125.*
Dukinfield (Dockenfield, Dokenfield), 10, 87,* 88, 162.
Dunham, 28,* 61, 71, 92, 128, 151, 173, 230, 234.
Dunham-on-the-Hill, 40.
Dunham Massy, 241, 250.*
Durham, 255.
Durtwich, Flintshire, 272.
Dutton, 11, 46, 56,* 91,* 92,* 93,* 128,* 166, 170, 173.
Duxbury, Lancashire, 6.

East Hall in High Leigh, 144,* 145, 148, 149, 220.
Eaton (Eton), 2, 3,* 26, 45,* 62, 72, 94, 95,* 97, 103, 114,* 115,* 116,* 117, 134, 144, 166, 167, 176, 178, 192, 220, 244, 248, 256, 259.*
Edge, 1, 15, 24, 54, 77, 79,* 80,* 81,* 82, 85, 171, 174,* 186, 272.
Edgerley (Egerley), 46, 174,* 175,* 227, 238.
Edgesford, 20.
Edinburgh (Edenborough), 142.
Edisbury Hundred, 2, 86, 100.
Egerton, 83,* 84,* 95, 226, 258.

Elborowe, 148.
Elslowe, Warwickshire, 227.
Elton, 2,* 52, 59, 102,* 103,* 136.
Elye, Cambridgeshire, 196.
Emral, Flintshire, 115.*
Enborne, Berks, 149.
Enderby (Endreley), Lincolnshire, 231.
Epworth, Lincolnshire, 155.
Eriby, see Erby.
Ercall, High, Shropshire, 216.
Erdshaw (Erdeshaw, Erdswick, Ersdwick), 169, 172, 183,* 193, 194,* 207.*
Esciviock, 40.
Ewlowe (Ewloe), Flintshire, 80, 115, 163, 192.

F

Falingbrome, 179.
Fallowes, 99,* 100.*
Farndon (Farneton, Farnton), 16, 101, 198, 209, 229,* 271.*
Farnworth, 121.
Farrington, 251.*
Faversham (Feversham), Kent, 199.
Fenilstreet in Farnworth, 121.
Fenns, The (The Fenno), Flintshire, 128, 193.*
Fernell, 177.
Fisherwick, Staffordshire, 245.
Fitz, Shropshire, 69.
Flaxyard (Flaxyardes), 45, 84, 86,* 258, 272.
Flint, 27, 164, 176.
Folkestapleford, 49.
Forston, Derbyshire, 181.
Foxwist (Foxherst, Foxhurstle), 89,* 89 n., 90, 107, 188, 236.
Frankby, 4.
Frodesley (Frodsly), Shropshire, 93.
Frodsham, 22, 163,* 189,* 220.*

G

Gared (Garrett), The, 19, 144.
Gayton (Geaton, Geaton, Geyton), 9, 27, 108,* 109,* 110,* 158,* 173, 186, 236, 248.
Gerard’s Bromley, 93.
Glassbury, Lancashire, 201.
Glenham, Suffolk, 143.
Glenthivion, Carnarvonshire, 116.
Godley, 129.*
Golborne, 271.
Golborne Bellow (Golboin bellos), 58.
Golborne David, 173.
Goosetree (Goostree), 94.*
Gorsty Hill, 141.
Goshill, 3.
Gosworth, see Gawsworth.
Gouldston, 238.
Grange in Wirral, 66,* 108, 126.
Grappenhall (Grapnall, Gropenhall, Gropnall), 2, 49, 78, 115, 167.
Greasby (Gresley), 22, 23,* 109.
Gresford, Denbighshire, 21.
Grimisdiche, 220, 225.
Guisborough, 60.
Haccombe (Hackam), Devon, 45.
Hackney, 205.
Hadham (Haddon), Hertfordshire, 130.
Hadley, 49.
Hafoddwern, Denbighshire, 238.
Haigh, Lancashire, 116.
Haigh, see Handley.
Halghton, 42.
Hall, see Hall.
Hamersley, Staffordshire, 75.
Hamond, Shropshire, 71.
Hampton (Haighton), 1, 7, 22, 42, 43,* 107, 154, 171.
Handford, 29, 38, 55, 97, 134, 144, 152 n., 153, 157,* 158.
Handley (Hanley), 19, 49, 151, 174.
Hankelow (Hankilow), 41, 119, 120,* 155, 257.
Hanley, see Handley.
Hammer, Flintshire, 58.
Hapesford, 112.
Hapsworth, 23.
Harbodybrooch, Flintshire, 177.
Harden (Hardern), 10,* 11,* 88, 132, 164, 167, 208.
Hardmead, Buckinghamshire, 240.
Hardwick, Shropshire, 17.
Hargrave, 8, 14, 49, 64,* 65.
Hargrave Stubs, 5.
Harrop, 198.
Hartford (Hertford), 241, 242.*
Haslington, 116, 185,* 211, 243,* 267.
Hassall, 3, 119, 120.*
Hattfield, Essex, 196.
Haterton, 138, 265.
Hatton, 38, 55, 56, 64, 92,* 93,* 115, 168, 183, 224, 227.
Haugrave, 99.*
Haughton, 24, 120,* 121.
Hawarden, 172.
Hawkley (Hackley), Lancashire, 188.
Heathside, 22, 23.*
Helsby, 139, 253.
Helsow, Staffordshire, 72.
Hemland, 60.
Henbury, 20, 155, 157, 160, 161,* 236 n., 248, 274.
Henhull, 35.
Heninge, Rutland, 253.
Henshawe, 123,* 124,* 214.
Hering, Staffordshire, 267.
Hermitage (Ermitage), 31,* 74, 149.
Heslington, 160.
Heton, 218.
Heywood (Hewood), 71, 130,* 131,* 203.
High Leigh, see Leigh.
Highham (Heugham), 3, 124,* 135.
Highgate, Middlesex, 12.
Higreve, 3.
Hindley, 178.
Hirrall, 92.
Hinton (Hynton), 82, 133, 268.
Hinton—Martel (Hinton Marton), Dorset, 100.
Hockenhull (Hocknell), 13, 125.*
Hocknall Plott, 7.
Hoddesdon, Hertfordshire, 53.
Holcroft, 127, 148, 246.
Holle, The, 54.
Hollingworth, 129,* 130,* 107, 154, 171.
Holme (Hulm), 31, 53, 114,* 128, 146, 152,* 177, 183, 207.*
Hullmes Chapel (Church holme, Hulmes Chappell), 4,* 31,* 65, 194, 214.
Holt (Hoult, Howle, Howlt), 56, 84, 102, 107, 176, 226, 271.
Holt, Castle of, 201.
Holton, 52.
Hoole, 53.
Hooton, 96,* 141, 166, 196, 221,* 222, 222 n., 239.
Hope, 73.
Hordley, Shropshire, 234.
Hornchurch Hall, Essex, 32.
Horsley, 39, 96, 200, 201.*
Horton, 2, 44, 57,* 58,* 173, 198, 199,* 200,* 241, 242.*
Houghton, 32.
Hoult, see Holt.
INDEX LOCORUM 315

Howfeilde, 50.
Howgreanlane, 2.
Howle (Howlite), see Holt.
Hovmargfield, 1.
Hudderton, 243.
Hulgrave, 105, 268.
Hulgrave Hall, 238.
Hull, 59.
Hulm, see Holme.
Humphon, 147.
Huntingdon, 47, 58.
Hull, 59.
Hulm, see Holme.
Huntingdon, 47, 58.
Hurleton (Harleston), Lancashire, 133.
Hutt, The, Lancashire, 12, 20, 107, 146, 239.
Huxley (Huxleigh), 25, 47, 50, 52, 55, 63, 117, 133, 153, 165, 175, 224, 237, 238, 239.
I
Ightfeild (Ighefeild), Shropshire, 13, 53, 66, 138, 139, 157, 164, 200, 226.
Ince (Innce), 2, 52, 116.
Ingestre (Ingestry), 215, 216.
Ipstones, 38.
Irby (Erby, Ervye), 4, 109.
Irdeslwall, see Yeardsley.
Irlam (Erlum), Lancashire, 149.
Ironton, 235.

K
Kenchurch, Herefordshire, 227.
Kermincham (Carincham, Caringham, Kelingham), 12, 72, 73, 117, 120, 159, 160, 161.
Kettleby, Leicestershire, 181.
Kettleshumle, 198.
Kidlington, see Cuddington.
Killingworth, Warwickshire, 32.
Killwick, Yorkshire, 109.
Kington, see Cuddington.
King’s Bromley, Staffordshire, 71.
Kingsley, 2, 204.
Kinnerton, 110.
Kirby, West, 67, 109, 180.
Kirby, Yorkshire, 36.
Kirkland, 255.
Kirkton, Lincolnshire, 87.
Kirton, 87.
Knighton, 104, 105.
Knight’s Grange, 228.
Knipersley, Staffordshire, 109, 123, 192.
Knoylton, 12.
Knutford (Knotesford, Knotsfirth, Knottesford, Knutesford), 31, 104, 111, 115, 131, 137, 152, 192, 233.

Kynton (Kenton), Shropshire, 216.

L
Lache, 22, 134, 164, 235.
Langford (Longford), 88.
Langham, Norfolk, 191.
Langley, Shropshire, 125.
Lanius, 221.
Larden Greene in Burland, 18.
Larton, see Lawton.
Latchford (Lachford, Lackford), 2, 49.
Lattion Yatte, 137, 138.
Lawton (Larton), 91, 137, 138, 170.
Lea (Leay), 55, 56, 62, 74, 92, 93, 141, 159, 176, 222.
Lee, 140, 141.
Leck (Leake), Staffordshire, 22, 132.
Lees Hall, Derbyshire, 177.
Leftewiche, 117, 193.
Leightwood, Flintshire, 193.
Leigh, 225, 271.
Leigh Grene, 183, 217.
Leigh, Little, 27, 122.
Leigh, Nether, 46, 99.
Leigh, Over, 46, 98, 99.
Leland (Leiland), Lancashire, 251.
Lesome, 56.
Levernig, 253.
Lichfield (Litchfield), 54, 186.
Liverpool (Leverpool), 48, 139.
Lancillin, 60.
Llandornoch, 61.
Llowdyarche, Montgomeryshire, 163.
Lwney (Leowney, Lleowney, Lluney) Green, Denbigh, 59, 60, 170.
Lockwood, Staffordshire, 100.
London, Barnard’s Inn, 198.
Gresham college, 40.
Inner Temple, 70.
S.Clement Danes, 138.
S.Dunstan’s in the East, 211.
Longdon, Staffordshire, 225.
Longtree, 72.
Longworth, Lancashire, 134.
Lostock, 53, 191, 223.
Lostock Grahain, 118.
Lowcross (Locroso), 46, 76, 77,* 78, 83.
Lower Hovsey, Stretton, 180.
Loseley, Staffordshire, 161.
Lydiard, Lancashire, 225.
Lyne, 87.
M

Macclesfield (Mackesfield, Maxfeld), 21, 31,* 103, 203,* 230,* 233.
Macclesfield Hundred, 2.
Mackley, 129.
Madley, 134, 175, 228.
Malpas, 36, 38,* 39, 49, 62,* 76, 77,* 80, 81, 85 n., 95, 97, 117, 128, 139, 195,* 200, 219, 227, 228, 271.
Malt, 227.*
Manchester (Manchestre), 52, 69, 103, 116, 133.
Manley (Mandley), 46, 92, 99, 114, 146, 165, 166.*
Marbury (Merbury), 11, 117, 166, 167, 187, 246.
Marchwiel (March Wittall), Denbighshire, 116, 238.
Marple, 137, 262.
Marsh, The, 163, 236, 243.
Marton (Marten), 40, 109,* 158.*
Marton Sande, 110.
Maxfield, see Macclesfield.
Menerell, 216.
Melles, 52, 68, 154, 174, 179,* 180.*
Merbury, see Marbury.
Mere (Meare, Meere, Meyre), 45, 134, 137, 181,* 182, 188,* 194, 242.
Merston, 163.
Mertmore, 44.
Merton, Derbyshire, 232.
Merton, Oxon, 58.
Meyre, see Mere.
Middleton (Midleton, Midlton), Lancashire, 36, 75, 241.
Middlewich (Middlewicke, Midellwich, Middlewich), 31,* 34, 38, 61, 162,* 192, 193,* 218, 244, 255,* 256,* 257.*
Migbrooke, 3.
Millington, 172, 182.*
Milnhurst, 51.
Minshull (Myshull), 42, 65, 69, 96, 107, 168, 183,* 184, 196,* 197, 226.
Mitley, Shropshire, 42,*
Mobberley (Moberley, Mobdorligh), 2,* 30, 188.
Moldesworthe, see Mouldsworth.
Mollington, 9, 66, 67,* 78,* 84, 110.*
Molton, 214.
Mondrem, 34.
Monksfeild (Munksfeld), 163, 164.*
Monksheath, 247, 248,* 249.
Moore, 77.
Moresbrowe, 191.
Moreton, Great, 20.
Moreton, Little, 21.
Morleys (Morleis) Lancashire, 56, 197.
Mortonsay, Shropshire, 214, 244.
Morvill, Shropshire, 243.
Mosley (Mossley), 202,* 232.
Moston, 39, 76, 110, 180.
Mottram, 3, 249.
Mottram Andrew, 2, 3.
Mouldsworth (Moldesworthe), 118,* 187.
Moulton, 33,* 34,* 233.
Mymms, North, Hertfordshire, 182.

N

Narberth, Flintshire, 40.
Nantwich (Namptwiche, Nampwich, Wico Malban, Wico Malbanco), 18,* 19, 41, 44,* 63,* 64,* 68,* 69,* 70, 74, 81, 98,* 105, 113, 116, 119,* 123,* 140,* 147, 159,* 160, 169, 171,* 178,* 183, 184,* 188, 223, 244,* 245,* 246, 251, 252, 253, 257, 258, 259, 260,* 262, 265, 268,* 269,*
Nantwich Hundred, 3, 23, 215.
Neston, 132.
Nether Leigh, see Leigh.
Newbold Astbury (Astbury), 30, 31, 32,* 118.
Newbrough, 128.
Newhall, 123,* 180.
Newhouse, 67,* 68,* 126.
New Manor, 88.
Newport, Shropshire, 215, 238.
Newton, 4, 14, 17, 68, 188.*
Newton, Lancashire, 206.
Newton, Montgomeryshire, 234.
Norbury, 10, 43,* 77,* 88, 103, 124, 126, 133,* 135,* 190, 240.
Norcrofe, 214.
Norley, 2, 125, 151, 178.
Northen, 3,*
Northop (Northoy), Flintshire, 39, 164.
Northwich Hundred, 4.
Norton, 45,* 116, 145, 167, 168,* 221, 225, 227,*
Norton Hales, Shropshire, 230.
Norwich, 213, 214 n.
INDEX LOCORUM

Nostel (Norsell), Yorkshire, 241.
Nottingham, 127.
Nuremberg, 215.

O

Ockley, Bucks, 148.
Odrode, 202 n.
Offerton, 262, 269.
Okeley, 25.
Oldcastle (Oldcastell, Oldecastell, Oulkastel), 58, 102, 199.
Oldhaugh (Ouldhough), 214, 215.
Oldon, see Oulton.
Onley, Shropshire, 66.
Oulton (Olton), 43, 95, 105, 222, 226, 227.
Oundle (Oundell), Northamptonshire, 191.
Over, 26, 82, 103, 158.
Over Hall in Stretton, 52.
Over Leigh, see Leigh.
Overpoole, 65.
Overton, 74, 77, 81, 156, 199, 237.
Overton Longvile, Huntingdonshire, 127.

P

Painsley, Staffordshire, 266.
Parbold, 15.
Park Lane, Staffordshire, 105.
Parkside, Denbighshire, 257.
Parme, The, 224.
Partington, 2.
Peasfourlong, Lancashire, 201.
Peckforton, 58, 184.
Peele, 48, 62, 91, 118, 119, 177.
Pembroke, Herefordshire, 117.
Penketh, Lancashire, 13, 100, 192, 224.
Penlyn, Flintshire, 228.
Peover, Nether or Lower, 178, 190, 191.
Petley, Shropshire, 268.
Peverick, 40.
Pexhull (Pexstall), 233, 236 n.
Pickton (Pickton), 7, 8, 37, 86, 133, 134, 173, 190, 259.
Plumleigh (Plumlegh), 30, 31.
Pocklington, Yorkshire, 98.
Podington, see Puddington.
Pole, 105.
Poole (Pull), 52, 63, 108, 116, 131, 147, 180, 183, 195, 196, 222, 261.

Potte, 137.
Pottington, see Puddington.
Poulton (Pulton), 4, 22, 37, 80, 154, 163, 164, 177, 180.
Poulton (Pulton) Hall, 164, 165.
Pownall, 157, 181, 183, 188, 240.
Pownall Fee, 2.
Prenton, 67, 68, 109, 125, 126, 134, 177, 186.
Prescott, Lancashire, 145.
Prestbury, 70, 89 n., 223.
Preston next Northampton, 61.
Pulcrofe, 150.
Pulford (Poulford), 1, 29, 78, 138, 139, 220.
PURSHAW, 199.

Q

Queenhope, 132.
Quickwood, Hertfordshire, 167.

R

Raby Dunstarfeild, 76.
Radborne, Derbyshire, 161.
Radley, 144.
Radnore, 260.
Rainhill (Reynhill), Lancashire, 186.
Rainow, 31.
Ranton (Rampton), Staffordshire, 117.
Ravenscroft (Rainscroft, Ravenscrofe), 18, 44, 69, 70, 257.
Red Castle, Montgomeryshire, 222.
Redysch, 2.
Rhuddlan (Rithland), 59.
Riccroft, 2.
Riddings, 37, 240.
Ridge, 13, 91, 122, 143.
Ridley, 39, 76, 90, 96, 102, 142, 246.
Ridley Green, 140.
Ridware, Staffordshire, 115.
Ripon, Yorkshire, 249 n.
Risley, 201.
Rithland, see Rhuddlan.
Rivington, Lancashire, 207.
Rixton, 12, 49, 71, 127.
Rock Savage, 205, 206, 259.
Rode, 73, 156.
Rodes, Lancashire, 48.
Rolleston, Staffordshire, 216.
Rose Hall, Suffolk, 13.
Rosehaton, Sussex, 13.
Rostherne (Rostholme, Rosthorne), 1, 187.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roteley, Warwickshire</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royston, Cambridgeshire</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruabon</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruabon, Staffordshire</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rushton</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruthyn</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Albans</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale (Salle)</td>
<td>92, 153, 177, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salisbury</td>
<td>17, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandbach (Sandbage)</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandford</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandiway</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandon</td>
<td>55, 143, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sankey</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saughall (Saghall)</td>
<td>4, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saughall, Little</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saughall Massey</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saughton</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandbach (Sandbage)</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandford</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandiway</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandon</td>
<td>55, 143, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sankey</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saughall (Saghall)</td>
<td>4, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saughall, Little</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saughall Massey</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saughton</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarsbricke</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedington, see Siddington</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selby (Selly)</td>
<td>230, 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senbury, Gloucestershire</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakerley</td>
<td>152, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shallcross (Shawcross)</td>
<td>241, 245, 263, 265, 267, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipbrook</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shocklach (Shocklache, Shockliche)</td>
<td>10, 38, 57, 58, 78, 80, 85, 198, 199, 200, 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shotley</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shotton, Flintshire</td>
<td>47, 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shotwick</td>
<td>27, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrigley, 80, 101, 210, 218, 223</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shurlach (Shortage)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siddington (Syddington)</td>
<td>124, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skegton, Norfolk</td>
<td>249 n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skelton</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seddell, 214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slepe, Shropshire</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slindon</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smallwood, 4, 29, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smethwick, 160, 209, 210</td>
<td>211, 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithells</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithes Pentre or Smithfield, 82</td>
<td>84, 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snape</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speke, Lancashire</td>
<td>52, 53, 115, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sproston</td>
<td>4, 244, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spurstow (Spurstow, Spurstowe)</td>
<td>5, 6, 7, 10, 19, 46, 65, 145, 189, 204, 219, 220, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stancliff, Derbyshire</td>
<td>198, 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standish</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanhope</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley (Stamley)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanney (Staney, Stannay, Stanny)</td>
<td>8, 25, 27, 52, 53, 93, 102, 113, 180, 208, 222, 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanthorne</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stantwich</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stapleford (Staplford)</td>
<td>47, 48, 49, 118, 128, 160, 197, 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statham</td>
<td>71, 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stayninge, Lancashire</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steane, Northamptonshire</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steele, Shropshire</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steeple Clayton (Steeple Clayton), Bucks</td>
<td>59, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stocke, Surrey</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stockport (Stocport, Stokport, Stopford)</td>
<td>3, 11, 30, 85, 86, 97, 98, 142, 213, 249, 250, 262, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stockton</td>
<td>2, 82, 83, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoke</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoke, Shropshire</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone Dry (Stokedry), Rutland</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoneleigh (Stonley, Stonleigh)</td>
<td>241, 263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stopford, see Stockport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stottesdon (Stotsidon), Shropshire</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stowshall</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stretton, 45, 52, 58, 112, 152, 180, 220, 265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stretton, Over or Nether Hall</td>
<td>224, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stubley, Lancashire</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Styall</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudbrooke</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudbury</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton, 4, 22</td>
<td>66, 67, 75, 88, 122, 144, 186, 230, 231, 233, 237, 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swambach, 205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swanley, 263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swanleyland</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swanwick</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swarton, 67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swettenham, 211, 232</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swinneyard (Swinehead, Swineshead, Swinshead)</td>
<td>100, 112, 145, 149, 192, 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swollow</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabley, 40, 70, 71, 72, 91, 94, 109, 114, 116, 128, 145, 146, 147, 153, 157, 161, 176, 182, 207</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Talacre, Flintshire, 22, 95.
Tarbock (Tarbocke, Tarbok), Lancashire, 71, 148, 204.
Tarvin (Tarven, Tervyn), 49,* 50,* 51, 101, 106, 154, 198, 262, 270.
Taternall, Bedfordshire, 81.
Tattenhall (Tatenhall, Tatnall, Tettonhall), 1,* 64, 74, 81, 93, 175, 272.
Tatton, 146, 172,* 174, 186, 188, 217.
Tettrington Seveworthe, 230.
Tettenhall, see Tattenhall.
Tetton, 4.
Thame, Oxon, 131.
Thelwall, 10, 154.
Thornton, Bucks, 148.
Thornton in le Hugh, 68.
Thurston, Shropshire, 53.
Thornton in the Moors, 22, 23.
Thornycroft (Thornecroft, Thornicroft), 236,* 236 n.
Thorpe Bellott, Norfolk, 20.
Thorpe Culme, Staffordshire, 100.
Thurgoland (Thurgerland), Yorkshire, 129.
Thurstaston (Thurcaston), 254, 258.
Tibbroughton, 102.
Tilston (Tylston), 57, 140, 163, 198, 228, 237, 259.
Titherington (Tetherington), 3, 20, 203, 243, 266,* 267.*
Tiverton (Terton, Teverton), 40,* 70, 71,* 107, 154, 158, 253.
Tofte, 2, 30,* 56, 146, 152, 153,* 157,* 158, 177, 235.
Tonge, Yorkshire, 89.
Toteshams Hall, Essex, 211.
Tower, 93.
Townley, 23.*
Trafford, 75, 83, 201.
Tramere (Tramolle, Tranmore), 109, 131.*
Turbocke, see Tarbok.
Turrell, Essex, 45.
Tusmore (Tismore), Oxon, 240.
Tutbury, Staffordshire, 211.
Twemlow (Twemlowe), 109.
Tytley, 159.

U
Urmston (Ormeston, Urmeston), Lancashire, 10, 108, 164.
Uttington (Uttington), 48, 49, 55, 86,* 112, 125, 133, 149, 166, 173, 259.
Uttexeter, 216.

V
Vaenall, 221.
Vale Royal, 127.*
Vardrey, Denbighshire, 97.
Virginia, 265.

W
Wakefield, 141.
Walgrave, 13.
Wallasey (Wallasey), 4,* 68, 154, 180.
Wallingford, Berkshire, 73.
Walton, 3, 46, 72, 167,* 168,* 170, 224.
Walton, Shropshire, 53.
Wardley, 155, 235.
Warford, 3.
Warleston, see Worleston.
Warmingham, 123.
Warrington, 121.
Warton, 4,* 6.
Waverton, 64.*
Wem, Shropshire, 139.
Werneth, 124.
Werven, 164.
West Hall in High Leigh, 146, 148,* 150, 151.
West Kirby, see Kirby.
Westminster, 165.*
Weston, 169.
Weston, Shropshire, 14.
Weston, Warwickshire, 186.
Whalley, 74,* 91, 265.
Weever (Weever, Wever), 78, 162, 178, 222,* 223.*
Wharton, 34.
Whatcroft (Whatcroffe), 160, 244.*
Wheelock (Whellocke, Whelocks), 120, 155,* 258.
Wheltrough, 74,* 75.
Whickstead, 188, 257.
Whitesall, 34.
Whiston, Lancashire, 253.
Whitchurch (Wichurch), Hampshire, 228.
Whitchurch, Shropshire, 121, 133, 231.
Whitepoole, 97,* 98.
Whitley, 1, 2,* 39, 236, 242, 265.
Whitmore, Staffordshire, 100.
Whittingham, Lancashire, 255.*
Widnes, Lancashire, 121.
Wigan (Wiggen), Lancashire, 118, 177.*
Wigland 42, 54, 195.
Wigmore, Staffordshire, 157.
Wilcockes Heath, 41.
Wild Heath, 205.*
Wilton, 267.
Willaston, 80, 215, 216.
Willesbore, 150.
Wilmislow, 145, 162, 217.
Wilton, 96.
Wincham, 117,* 118,* 187.*
Wincle, 70.
Winnington, 104, 178, 179.*
Winslow, see Wilmslow.
Winwick Grammar school, 142.
Wirral Hundred, 4.
Wirswall, 227.
Wistaston (Wistersonn), 7, 41,* 185,* 244, 245.*
Withenshaw, see Wythenshaw.
Withington (Witherington, Withrington), 2, 27,* 197, 237.
Withington, Old, 94.
Witton, 118.
Wodenote, 264.*
Woodhull, 56.
Wollaston (Wollerton), Shropshire, 43, 119.
Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, 7.
Womeslowe, see Wilmslow.
Woodchurch, 155.*
Woodcots, Shropshire, 268.
Woodford (Wodfford), 26, 28, 76,* 77, 107, 135.
Woodhead, 129.
Woodhill, 35.

Woodhouse (Woodhowse), Staffordshire, 215, 236.
Woodland, Staffordshire, 216.
Wootton, Worcestershire, 12.
Wootton Bassett, 32.
Wore, Shropshire, 66.
Worleston (Wardleston), 3, 146*.
Worsestrey, 140.
Worsh, 268.
Worswall, 227.
Worswatt, 231.
Worth, 89, 101.
Worth Okedon, Essex, 92.
Wren, 34.
Wrenbury, 18, 19, 21, 112, 119, 171, 176, 212, 226.*
Wrexham (Wrixham), Denbighshire, 54, 170, 238.
Wrightington (Wrightington), Lancashire, 201.
Wrinehill (Wrinhill), 36, 95, 117.
Wybunbury, 140, 212, 213.
Wythenshawe (Withenshaw), 36, 174, 234,* 235.*

Y
Yalding, Kent, 249.
Yeardsley (Yardley, Yardsley, Yourdesley), 136,* 138, 181, 198, 271.
York, 98.
Yowley (Yelow, Yewlowe) Hall, 195, 220.

Z
Zeland, 180.